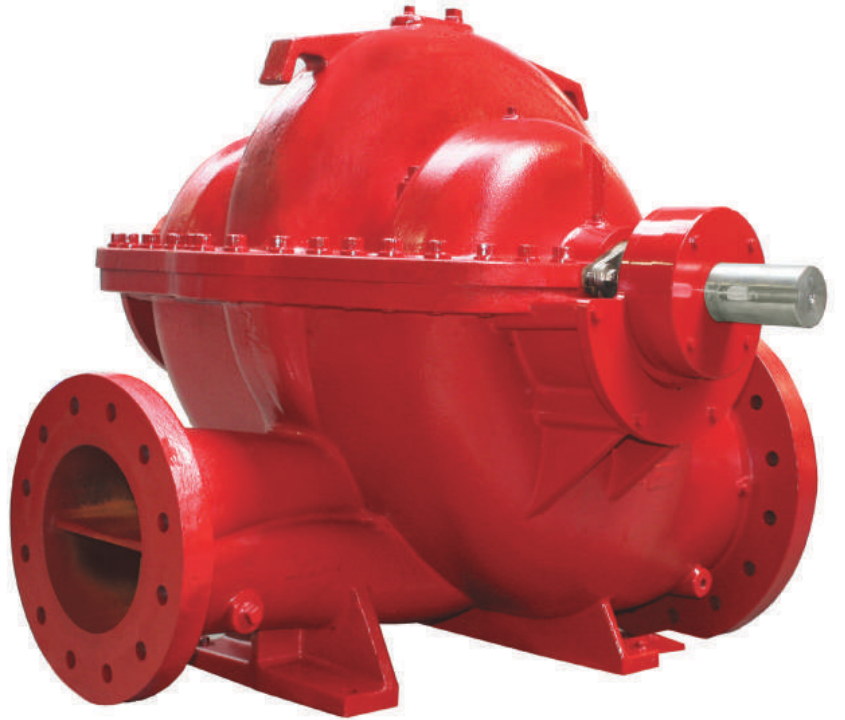
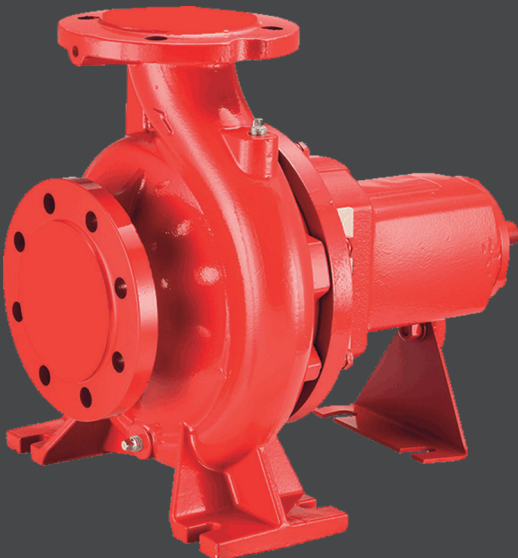



50HZ/60HZ



MENA
MECHANICAL INDUSTRIES CO.

FIRE PUMP




| | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--|
|  | | |
| | Vendor Doc. No. TS-150/9 - ES2528 | |
| Contractor Name: WATER WAVE | Contractor Ref. No. | |
| Project Name: | Contractor Job No. | |

**Fire Pump Set
Technical Submittal**

**Capacity
150 GPM @ 9 BAR**


| | | | | | |
|------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 0 | SUBMITTED FOR APPROVAL | KY | KY | | 25/06/2025 |
| Rev | Description | Prepared | Checked | Approved | Date |

| | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|--|
|  | Vendor Ref. No. | |
| | Contractor Ref. No. | |
| Project Name: | Contractor Job No. | |

DOCUMENT INDEX

| Part | Seq. No. | Doc. Ref. | Description | Remarks |
|----------------------|----------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| GENERAL DOCUMENTS | 01 | GD-SVL | Sub-Vendor List | |
| | 02 | GD-CE | UL/FM Certificates | |
| | 03 | GD-CP | Catalogue and Trade License | |
| | 04 | GD-ST5 | System Technical Specifications | |
| | 05 | GD-PA | PREVIOUS APPROVALS | |
| DIESEL DRIVEN PUMP | 05 | DDP-PSC-150 | Diesel Engine Driven Pump Specifications | |
| | 06 | DDP-DES | Diesel Engine Specifications | |
| | 07 | DDP-PCS-12V | Diesel Engine driven fire pump controller specifications | |
| ELECTRIC DRIVEN PUMP | 08 | EDP-PSC-150 | Electric motor driven pump specifications | |
| | 09 | EDP-EMS- 30/2 | Electric motor specifications | |
| | 10 | EDP-PCS | Electric motor driven fire pump controller specifications | |
| JOCKEY PUMP | 11 | JP-RV | Jockey Pump Specifications | |
| | 12 | JP-PCS-JP3 | Jockey Pump Controller | |
| ACCESSORIES | 13 | A-CRV-R | Casing Relief Valve | |
| | | A-PG-W | Pressure Guages | |
| | | A-FM-GRND | Flowmeter | |
| | | A-CS-80 | Diesel Fuel Tank Drawing | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |










| | | | | | |
|------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------|
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 0 | SUBMITTED FOR APPROVAL | KY | KY | | |
| Rev | Description | Prepared | Checked | Approved | Date |


| | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|--|
|  | Vendor Ref. No. | |
| | | |
| | Contractor Ref. No. | |
| Project Name: | Contractor Job No. | |

SUB VENDOR LIST

| | | | | | |
|------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------|
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| <i>0</i> | <i>SUBMITTED FOR APPROVAL</i> | <i>MS</i> | <i>KY</i> | | |
| Rev | Description | Prepared | Checked | Approved | Date |

SUB VENDOR LIST

| EQUIPMENT | BRAND | MAKE | DESCRIPTION |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| END SUCTION FIRE PUMP |  | MENA MECHANICAL INDUSTRIES, UAE | RANGE: 50 - 1000 US GPM upto 230 PSI |
| DIESEL DRIVER |  Enriching Lives | KIRLOSKAR UL LISTED & FM APPROVED | RANGE: 62 - 330 HP from 1760 - 3000 RPM |
| FIRE PUMP MOTOR |   A Regal Brand  | TECHTOP UL LISTED MARATHON UL LISTED | RANGE: 11kW - 350kW Type: ODP & TEFC, NEMA2 RANGE: 15HP- 400HP Type: ODP & TEFC, NEMA2 |
| FIRE PUMP CONTROLLERS |  | TORNATECH, INC UL LISTED & FM APPROVED | RANGE: 11kW to 350KW Type: Diesel, Electric, Jockey |
| AIR RELIEF VALVE |  OR  Valves | CAL-VAL USA UL LISTED & FM APPROVED FWIC FM APPROVED | RANGE: 1/2 inch - 2 inch UP TO 300 PSI RANGE: 1/2 inch - 1 inch UP TO 300 PSI |
| FLOWMETER |  | GERAND, USA FM APPROVED | RANGE: 2-1/2 Inch to 8 Inch UP TO 300 PSI |

| | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|--|
|  | Vendor Ref. No. | |
| | | |
| | Contractor Ref. No. | |
| Project Name | Contractor Job No. | |

SYSTEM TECHNICAL SUBMITTAL

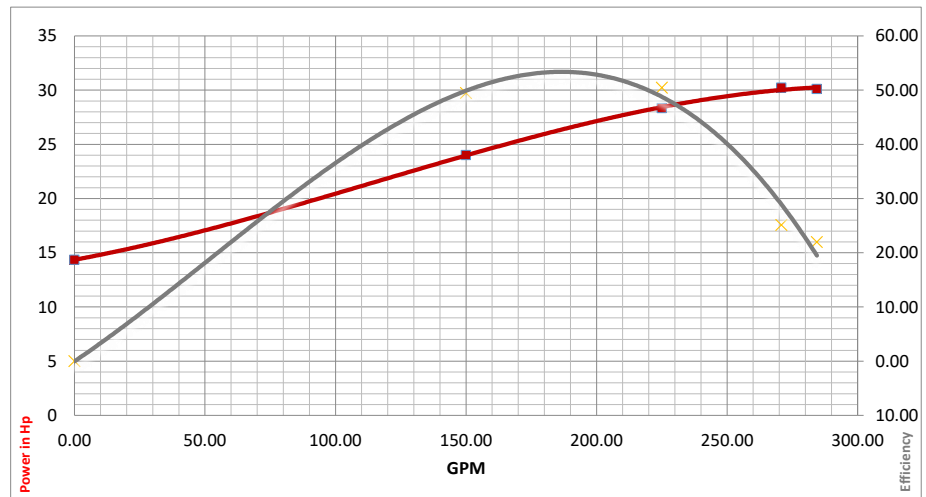
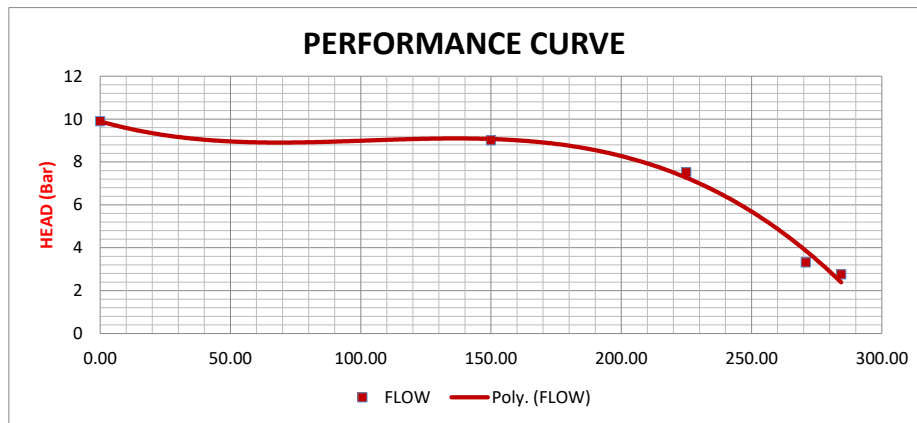
| | | | | | |
|------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------|
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| <i>0</i> | <i>SUBMITTED FOR APPROVAL</i> | <i>MS</i> | <i>KY</i> | | |
| Rev | Description | Prepared | Checked | Approved | Date |

PUMP PERFORMANCE CURVE

| Pump | |
|----------------|-------------------|
| Model | VES 40-250 |
| Type | END SUCTION-50 HZ |
| Specific Speed | 2900 |
| FL-Dimension | 2 1/2 x1 1/2 |
| Power Rating | |
| Engine HP | |

| Search Criteria | | | |
|------------------|-----------------|---------------|------|
| Flow In GPM | 150 | Head In (Bar) | 9.03 |
| Fluid | | | |
| Fluid | Water | | |
| Atm Pressure | 101 Mpa | | |
| Impeller Details | | | |
| Impeller Dia(mm) | Ref Test Report | | |

| Data Point | |
|---------------|--------|
| Flow (GPM) | 150 |
| Head (Bar) | 9.03 |
| Eff | 49.47 |
| BHP@150% | 28.75 |
| Design Curve | |
| Shutoff head | 9.90 |
| Flow @150% | 225 |
| H(Bar)@150% | 7.51 |
| Power-150% | 28.340 |
| RPM | 2,900 |
| Driver Rating | |
| Motor (HP) | NA |
| Engine(HP) | 55 |



Performance Evaluation

| Flow In GPM | Pressure in M(Bar) | Power In HP | Eifficiency |
|-------------|--------------------|-------------|-------------|
| 0.00 | 9.90 | 14.350 | 0.00 |
| 150.00 | 9.01 | 24.000 | 49.47 |
| 225.00 | 7.51 | 28.340 | 50.45 |
| 270.83 | 3.31 | 30.230 | 25.13 |
| 284.40 | 2.75 | 30.110 | 21.97 |

*Manufacturer Reserves Right to Revise the specs and contains without prior notice

| | | | | | |
|-------------------|----------|-------------|------|-----|-----------------------------|
| Performance Curve | original | Engineering | copy | N/A | DOC PCD-VES 40-250-150-9.03 |
|-------------------|----------|-------------|------|-----|-----------------------------|

Diesel Fire Pump

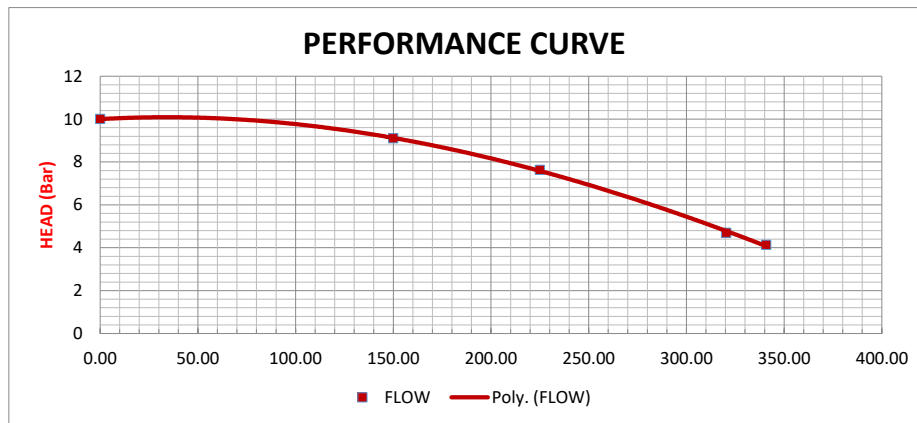
Item Description

Proposed

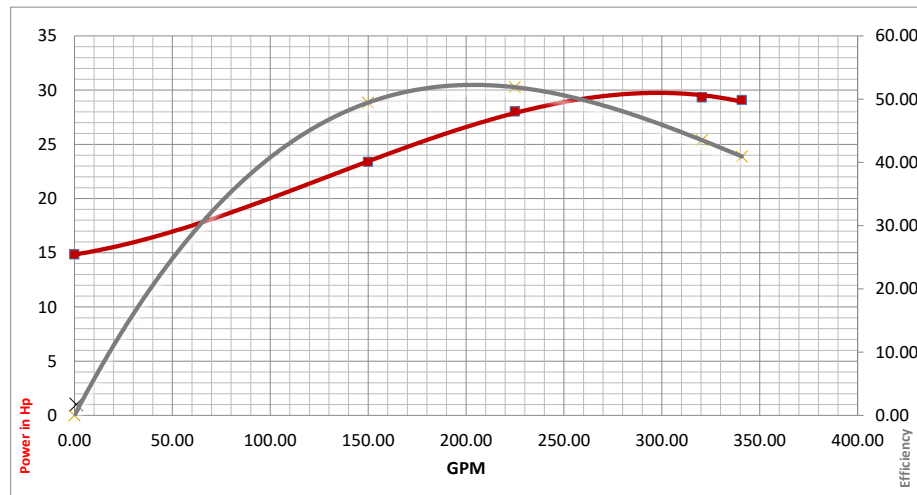
| <u>Diesel Pump:</u> | |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| Make | : MENA (MENA Mechanical Industries) UL Listed |
| Model | : VES 40-250 |
| Type | : End Suction Fire Pump |
| Rated Flow | : 150 USGPM |
| Rated Head | : 9 BAR |
| Rated Speed | : 2900 RPM |
| Casing | : Ductile Iron |
| Impeller | : Bronze |
| Material Shaft | : ASTM 420 |
| Brand | : |
| Pump Approval | : UL Listed |
| <u>Diesel Engine:</u> | |
| Make | : KIRLOSKAR |
| Model / Hp | : KFP4R-UF05 / 55HP |
| Cooling Method | : Heat Exchanger |
| Speed | : 3000 RPM |
| Engine Approval | : UL Listed & FM Approved |
| <u>Diesel Pump Controller</u> | |
| Make | : "Tornatech" |
| Model | : GPD-12-220 |
| Operation | : Combined Automatic , Manual Start |
| Enclosure | : NEMA 2 |
| Mounting | : FLOOR / WALL |
| Method of Start | : Standard |
| Operation Interface | : Standard |
| Power Supply | : 220V AC, 12V DC |
| Controller Approval | : UL Listed & FM Approved, Built to NFPA 20 Standards |

PUMP PERFORMANCE CURVE

| Pump | | Search Criteria | |
|----------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------------|
| Model | VES 40-250 | Flow In GPM | 150 Head In (Bar) 9 |
| Type | END SUCTION-60 HZ | Fluid | |
| Specific Speed | 3500 | Fluid | Water |
| FL-Dimension | 2 1/2 x1 1/2 | Atm Pressure | 101 Mpa |
| Motor Rating | | Impeller Details | |
| Motor HP | | Impeller Dia(mm) | Ref Test Report |



| Data Point | |
|---------------|--------|
| Flow (GPM) | 150 |
| Head In (Bar) | 9 |
| Eff | 49.46 |
| MAX HP(EOC) | 30.44 |
| RPM | 3500 |
| Design Curve | |
| Shutoff head | 10.00 |
| Flow @150% | 225 |
| H(Bar)@150% | 7.63 |
| Power-150% | 28.020 |
| Driver Rating | |
| Motor (HP) | 30 |
| Engine(HP) | NA |



Performance Evaluation

| Flow In GPM | Pressure in M(Bar) | Power In Hp | Eifficiency |
|-------------|--------------------|-------------|-------------|
| 0.00 | 10.00 | 14.840 | 0.00 |
| 150.00 | 9.10 | 23.370 | 49.46 |
| 225.00 | 7.63 | 28.020 | 51.89 |
| 320.41 | 4.70 | 29.310 | 43.53 |
| 340.85 | 4.13 | 29.09 | 40.94 |






*Manufacturer Reserves Right to Revise the specs and contains without prior notice

| | | | | | |
|-------------------|----------|--------------------|------|-----|--------------------------|
| Performance Curve | original | Engineering | copy | N/A | DOC PCE-VES 40-250-150-9 |
|-------------------|----------|--------------------|------|-----|--------------------------|

Electric Fire Pump

Item Description



Proposed


| <u>Electric Pump:</u> | |
|----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Make | : MENA (MENA Mechanical Industries) UL Listed |
| Model | : VES 40-250 |
| Type | : End Suction Fire Pump |
| Rated Flow | : 150 USGPM |
| Rated Head | : 9 BAR |
| Rated Speed | : 3500 RPM |
| Casing | : Ductile Iron |
| Impeller Material | : Bronze |
| Shaft | : ASTM 420 |
| Brand | : MENA |
| Pump Approval | : UL Listed  |
| <u>Electric Motor:</u> | |
| Make | : TECHTOP |
| Protection | : Class F |
| Type | : ODP |
| Performance Rating | : 30 HP, 3Ph, 60Hz , 380V, 2 POLES |
| Speed | : 3500 RPM |
| Motor Approval | : UL Listed  |
| <u>Electric Pump Controller</u> | |
| Make | : "Tornatech"  |
| Model | : GPA-380\30\3\60 |
| Operation | : Combined Automatic , Manual Start & Remote Start |
| Enclosure | : NEMA 2 |
| Mounting | : FLOOR / WALL |
| Method of Start | : DOL |
| Operation Interface | : Standard |
| Power Supply | : 3Ph, 380V, 60Hz |
| Controller Approval | : UL Listed & FM Approved, Built to NFPA 20 Standards   |

Jokey Fire Pump

Item Description

Proposed

| <u>Electric Pump:</u> | |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Make | : PACIFIC OR MENA |
| Model | : RV |
| Type | : Vertical Multistage |
| Rated Flow | : 15 USGPM |
| Rated Head | : 10 BAR |
| Rated Speed | : 3500 RPM, 60 Hz |
| <u>Motor:</u> | |
| Type | : TEFC Motor |
| Power Supply | : 3 Ph, 380V, 60 hz |
| Rated power | : 5 Hp |
| Speed | : 3500RPM |
| <u>Jockey Pump Controller</u> | |
| Make | : "Tornatech"  |
| Model | : JP3-380\5\3\60 |
| Operation | : Combined Automatic , Manual Start |
| Enclosure | : NEMA 2 |
| Mounting | : WALL |
| Method of Start | : DOL |
| Operation Interface | : Touch Screen |
| Power Supply | : 3 Phase, 380 V, 60 Hz |
| Controller Approval | : UL Listed / Built to NFPA 20 Standards  |

| | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|--|
|  | Vendor Ref. No. | |
| | | |
| | Contractor Ref. No. | |
| Project Name: | Contractor Job No. | |

UL/FM CERTIFICATES

| | | | | | |
|------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------|
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| <i>0</i> | <i>SUBMITTED FOR APPROVAL</i> | <i>MS</i> | <i>KY</i> | | |
| Rev | Description | Prepared | Checked | Approved | Date |

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE

Certificate Number EX28929
Report Reference EX28929
Issue Date 2023-JANUARY-04

Issued to: **MENA MECH IND CO.**
Sharjah Al Sajaa Industrial Shed 6
Victory Warehouse, Sajja New Industrial Area
Sharjah, United Arab Emirates

This certificate confirms that representative samples of Centrifugal Fire Pumps, End Suction
See Addendum for Models

Have been evaluated by UL in accordance with the Standard(s) indicated on this Certificate.

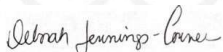
Standard(s) for Safety: ANSI/CAN/UL 448 – Centrifugal Stationary Pumps for Fire-Protection Service

Additional Information: See UL Product iQ® at <https://iq.ulprospector.com> for additional information.

This Certificate of Compliance indicates that representative samples of the product described in the certification report have met the requirements for UL certification. It does not provide authorization to apply the UL Mark. Only the Authorization Page that references the Follow-Up Services Procedure for ongoing surveillance provides authorization to apply the UL Mark.

Only those products bearing the UL Mark should be considered as being UL Certified and covered under UL's Follow-Up Services.

Look for the UL Certification Mark on the product.



Deborah Jennings-Conner, VP Regulatory Services
UL LLC

Any information and documentation involving UL Mark services are provided on behalf of UL LLC (UL) or any authorized licensee of UL. For questions, please contact UL Customer Service at <http://ul.com/about/locations/>



CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE

Certificate Number EX28929
Report Reference EX28929
Issue Date 2023-JANUARY-04

This is to certify that representative samples of the product as specified on this certificate were tested according to the current UL requirements.

| Document Name | Rated Capacity, GPM (L/Min) | Inlet Size, in. | Outlet Size, in. | Minimum Net Pressure Range, psig (kPa) | Maximum Net Pressure Range, psig (kPa) | Approx Speed, RPM | Max Working Pressure, psig (kPa) |
|---------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|
| VES 100-200 | 450 (1,703) | 5 | 4 | 88 (606) | 143 (985) | 3500 | 225 (1,551) |
| | 500 (1,892) | 5 | 4 | 88 (606) | 141 (972) | 3500 | 225 (1,551) |
| | 750 (2,839) | 5 | 4 | 82 (565) | 138 (951) | 3500 | 225 (1,551) |
| VES 100-250 | 450 (1,703) | 5 | 4 | 83 (572) | 135 (930) | 2900 | 290 (1,999) |
| | 450 (1,703) | 5 | 4 | 123 (848) | 198 (1,365) | 3500 | 290 (1,999) |
| | 500 (1,892) | 5 | 4 | 83 (572) | 134 (923) | 2900 | 290 (1,999) |
| | 500 (1,892) | 5 | 4 | 122 (841) | 198 (1,365) | 3500 | 290 (1,999) |
| | 750 (2,839) | 5 | 4 | 74 (510) | 128 (882) | 2900 | 290 (1,999) |
| | 750 (2,839) | 5 | 4 | 115 (792) | 191 (1,316) | 3500 | 290 (1,999) |
| VES 100-315 | 450 (1,703) | 5 | 4 | 133 (917) | 210 (1,447) | 2900 | 290 (1,999) |
| | 450 (1,703) | 5 | 4 | 140 (965) | 222 (1,530) | 2980 | 290 (1,999) |
| | 500 (1,892) | 5 | 4 | 132 (910) | 209 (1,441) | 2900 | 290 (1,999) |
| | 500 (1,892) | 5 | 4 | 139 (958) | 221 (1,523) | 2980 | 290 (1,999) |
| | 750 (2,839) | 5 | 4 | 125 (861) | 202 (1,392) | 2900 | 290 (1,999) |
| | 750 (2,839) | 5 | 4 | 133 (917) | 214 (1,475) | 2980 | 290 (1,999) |
| VES 40-250 | 50 (189) | 2-1/2 | 1-1/2 | 101 (696) | 142 (979) | 2900 | 200 (1,378) |
| | 50 (189) | 2-1/2 | 1-1/2 | 144 (992) | 207 (1,427) | 3500 | 290 (1,999) |
| | 100 (379) | 2-1/2 | 1-1/2 | 97 (668) | 140 (965) | 2900 | 200 (1,378) |
| | 100 (379) | 2-1/2 | 1-1/2 | 140 (965) | 203 (1,399) | 3500 | 290 (1,999) |
| | 150 (568) | 2-1/2 | 1-1/2 | 87 (599) | 131 (903) | 2900 | 200 (1,378) |
| | 150 (568) | 2-1/2 | 1-1/2 | 133 (917) | 196 (1,351) | 3500 | 290 (1,999) |
| VES 50-250 | 150 (568) | 3 | 2 | 104 (717) | 147 (1,013) | 2980 | 225 (1,551) |
| | 150 (568) | 3 | 2 | 144 (992) | 202 (1,392) | 3500 | 290 (1,999) |
| | 200 (757) | 3 | 2 | 101 (696) | 145 (999) | 2980 | 225 (1,551) |
| | 200 (757) | 3 | 2 | 140 (965) | 200 (1,378) | 3500 | 290 (1,999) |
| | 250 (946) | 3 | 2 | 97 (668) | 140 (965) | 2980 | 225 (1,551) |
| | 250 (946) | 3 | 2 | 136 (937) | 196 (1,351) | 3500 | 290 (1,999) |
| VES 65-250 | 250 (946) | 4 | 2-1/2 | 91 (627) | 143 (985) | 2900 | 225 (1,551) |
| | 250 (946) | 4 | 2-1/2 | 131 (903) | 207 (1,427) | 3500 | 290 (1,999) |
| | 300 (1,136) | 4 | 2-1/2 | 89 (613) | 142 (979) | 2900 | 225 (1,551) |
| | 300 (1,136) | 4 | 2-1/2 | 130 (896) | 206 (1,420) | 3500 | 290 (1,999) |
| | 400 (1,514) | 4 | 2-1/2 | 82 (565) | 137 (944) | 2900 | 225 (1,551) |
| | 400 (1,514) | 4 | 2-1/2 | 125 (861) | 203 (1,399) | 3500 | 290 (1,999) |
| VES 80-200 | 400 (1,514) | 5 | 3 | 89 (613) | 141 (972) | 3500 | 225 (1,551) |
| | 450 (1,703) | 5 | 3 | 86 (592) | 139 (958) | 3500 | 225 (1,551) |
| | 500 (1,892) | 5 | 3 | 83 (572) | 136 (937) | 3500 | 225 (1,551) |


 Deborah Jennings-Conner, VP Regulatory Services
 UL LLC

Any information and documentation involving UL Mark services are provided on behalf of UL LLC (UL) or any authorized licensee of UL. For questions, please contact UL Customer Service at <http://ul.com/aboutul/locations/>



CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE

Certificate Number EX28929
Report Reference EX28929
Issue Date 2023-JANUARY-04

| Document Name | Rated Capacity, GPM (L/Min) | Inlet Size, in. | Outlet Size, in. | Minimum Net Pressure Range, psig (kPa) | Maximum Net Pressure Range, psig (kPa) | Approx Speed, RPM | Max Working Pressure, psig (kPa) |
|------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|
| VES 80-250 | 400 (1,514) | 5 | 3 | 88 (606) | 140 (965) | 2900 | 225 (1,551) |
| | 400 (1,514) | 5 | 3 | 128 (882) | 207 (1,427) | 3500 | 290 (1,999) |
| | 450 (1,703) | 5 | 3 | 86 (592) | 140 (965) | 2900 | 225 (1,551) |
| | 450 (1,703) | 5 | 3 | 127 (875) | 206 (1,420) | 3500 | 290 (1,999) |
| | 500 (1,892) | 5 | 3 | 84 (579) | 139 (958) | 2900 | 225 (1,551) |
| | 500 (1,892) | 5 | 3 | 125 (861) | 205 (1,413) | 3500 | 290 (1,999) |
| VES 80-315 | 450 (1,703) | 5 | 3 | 131 (903) | 207 (1,427) | 2900 | 290 (1,999) |
| | 500 (1,892) | 5 | 3 | 127 (875) | 204 (1,406) | 2900 | 290 (1,999) |
| VESD 150-100-200 | 500 (1,892) | 6 | 4 | 116 (799) | 142 (979) | 3500 | 225 (1,551) |
| | 750 (2,839) | 6 | 4 | 112 (772) | 137 (944) | 3500 | 225 (1,551) |
| | 1,000 (3,785) | 6 | 4 | 99 (682) | 128 (882) | 3500 | 225 (1,551) |
| VESD 150-100-315 | 500 (1,892) | 6 | 4 | 119 (820) | 192 (1,323) | 2900 | 250 (1,723) |
| | 750 (2,839) | 6 | 4 | 113 (779) | 186 (1,282) | 2900 | 250 (1,723) |
| | 1,000 (3,785) | 6 | 4 | 101 (696) | 173 (1,192) | 2900 | 250 (1,723) |

Deborah Jennings-Conner

Deborah Jennings-Conner, VP Regulatory Services
UL LLC



Any information and documentation involving UL Mark services are provided on behalf of UL LLC (UL) or any authorized licensee of UL. For questions, please contact UL Customer Service at <http://ul.com/aboutul/locations/>

QYLU.EX15277 - INTERNAL-COMBUSTION ENGINES FOR DRIVING STATIONARY FIRE PUMPS

Internal-combustion Engines for Driving Stationary Fire Pumps

See General Information for Internal-combustion Engines for Driving Stationary Fire Pumps

KIRLOSKAR OIL ENGINES LTD

Plot D/1, Five Star MIDC, Kagal
Hatkangale Industrial Area
Vill : Talandage
Kolhapur, MH 416202 INDIA

EX15277

DIESEL ENGINES RATED FOR USE WITHIN SPEED RANGES

| Model | No. of Cylinders | Minimum | | Maximum | |
|--------------|------------------|-------------------|----------|-------------------|----------|
| | | Rated Speed (rpm) | Rated HP | Rated Speed (rpm) | Rated HP |
| KFP4R-UF05 | 4 | 2800 | 57 | 3000 | 55 |
| KFP4R-UF08 | 4 | 2800 | 77 | 3000 | 76 |
| KFP4R-UF16R1 | 4 | 2800 | 105 | 3000 | 152 |
| KFP4R-UF16R2 | 4 | 2800 | 146 | 3000 | 116 |
| KFP6R-UF26R1 | 6 | 2800 | 251 | 3000 | 247 |
| KFP6R-UF26R2 | 6 | 2800 | 164 | 3000 | 217 |

DIESEL ENGINES RATED AT SPECIFIC SPEEDS

| Model | No. of Cylinders | Rated HP | Rated Speed (rpm) |
|------------|------------------|----------|-------------------|
| KFP4R-UF07 | 4 | 62 | 1760 |
| | 4 | 70 | 2100 |
| | 4 | 74 | 2200 |
| | 4 | 74 | 2350 |
| | 4 | 77 | 2600 |
| KFP4R-UF15 | 4 | 108 | 1760 |
| | 4 | 111 | 2100 |
| | 4 | 117 | 2200 |
| | 4 | 143 | 2350 |
| | 4 | 151 | 2600 |

| | | | |
|------------|---|-----|------|
| KFP6R-UF25 | 6 | 169 | 1760 |
| | 6 | 191 | 2100 |
| | 6 | 196 | 2200 |
| | 6 | 203 | 2350 |
| | 6 | 225 | 2600 |
| KFP6S-UF35 | 6 | 288 | 1760 |
| | 6 | 336 | 2100 |
| | 6 | 332 | 2200 |
| | 6 | 330 | 2350 |

Last Updated on 2018-09-14

The appearance of a company's name or product in this database does not in itself assure that products so identified have been manufactured under UL's Follow-Up Service. Only those products bearing the UL Mark should be considered to be Certified and covered under UL's Follow-Up Service. Always look for the Mark on the product.

UL permits the reproduction of the material contained in the Online Certification Directory subject to the following conditions: 1. The Guide Information, Assemblies, Constructions, Designs, Systems, and/or Certifications (files) must be presented in their entirety and in a non-misleading manner, without any manipulation of the data (or drawings). 2. The statement "Reprinted from the Online Certifications Directory with permission from UL" must appear adjacent to the extracted material. In addition, the reprinted material must include a copyright notice in the following format: "© 2019 UL LLC"



Certificate of Compliance

This certificate is issued for the following:

Diesel Engine Fire Pump Drivers
(see listing attached)

Prepared for:

Kirloskar Oil Engines Ltd.
Laxmanrao Kirloskar Road
Khadki Pune, 411 003
India

Manufactured at:

Kirloskar Oil Engines Ltd.
Plot D/1, Five Star MIDC, Kagal Hatkangale Industrial Area
Khadki Village of Talandge, Kolhapur
Maharashtra, 416202 India

FM Approvals Class: 1333 (February 2018)

Approval Identification: 3058182

Approval Granted: October 5, 2018

To verify the availability of the Approved product, please refer to www.approvalguide.com

Said Approval is subject to satisfactory field performance, continuing Surveillance Audits, and strict conformity to the constructions as shown in the Approval Guide, an online resource of FM Approvals.

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read 'D.B. Fuller', written over a horizontal line.

David Fuller
VP - Manager of Fire Protection
FM Approvals
1151 Boston-Providence Turnpike
Norwood, MA 02062 USA ☐



P□□□1□□□□



Certificate of Compliance

| Model | Rated Power, hp | Rated Power, kW | Rated Speed, r/min |
|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| KFP4R-UF05 | 57 | 42 | 2800 |
| KFP4R-UF05 | 56 | 41.7 | 2900 |
| KFP4R-UF05 | 55 | 41 | 3000 |
| KFP4R-FM05D1 | 43 | 32 | 2900 |
| KFP4R-UF08 | 77 | 57 | 2800 |
| KFP4R-UF08 | 77 | 57 | 2900 |
| KFP4R-UF08 | 76 | 56 | 3000 |
| KFP4R-UF16R1 | 105 | 78 | 2800 |
| KFP4R-UF16R1 | 128 | 95 | 2900 |
| KFP4R-UF16R1 | 152 | 113 | 3000 |
| KFP4R-UF16R2 | 146 | 108 | 2800 |
| KFP4R-UF16R2 | 131 | 97 | 2900 |
| KFP4R-UF16R2 | 116 | 86 | 3000 |
| KFP6R-UF26R1 | 251 | 187 | 2800 |
| KFP6R-UF26R1 | 249 | 185 | 2900 |
| KFP6R-UF26R1 | 247 | 184 | 3000 |
| KFP6R-UF26R2 | 164 | 122 | 2800 |
| KFP6R-UF26R2 | 191 | 142 | 2900 |
| KFP6R-UF26R2 | 217 | 161 | 3000 |
| KFP4R-UF07 | 77 | 57 | 2600 |
| KFP4R-UF07 | 74 | 55 | 2350 |
| KFP4R-UF07 | 74 | 55 | 2200 |
| KFP4R-UF07 | 70 | 52 | 2100 |
| KFP4R-UF07 | 62 | 46 | 1760 |
| KFP4R-UF15 | 151 | 112 | 2600 |
| KFP4R-UF15 | 143 | 106 | 2350 |
| KFP4R-UF15 | 117 | 87 | 2200 |
| KFP4R-UF15 | 111 | 83 | 2100 |
| KFP4R-UF15 | 108 | 80 | 1760 |
| KFP6R-UF25 | 225 | 168 | 2600 |
| KFP6R-UF25 | 203 | 151 | 2350 |
| KFP6R-UF25 | 196 | 146 | 2200 |
| KFP6R-UF25 | 191 | 142 | 2100 |
| KFP6R-UF25 | 169 | 126 | 1760 |
| KFP6S-UF35 | 330 | 246 | 2350 |
| KFP6S-UF35 | 332 | 247 | 2200 |
| KFP6S-UF35 | 336 | 250 | 2100 |
| KFP6S-UF35 | 288 | 215 | 1760 |



Member of the FM Global Group

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE

Certificate Number EX26635
Report Reference EX26635-20200127
Issue Date 2020-FEBRUARY-14

Issued to: SHANGHAI TOP MOTOR CO LTD
303 KANGLIU RD
KANGQIAO TOWN
NANHUI
SHANGHAI
201315 CHINA

This certificate confirms that representative samples of FIRE PUMP MOTORS
See Addendum page

Have been investigated by UL in accordance with the Standard(s) indicated on this Certificate.

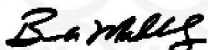
Standard(s) for Safety: UL 1004-1, Rotating Electrical Machines – General Requirements
UL 1004-5, Fire Pump Motors
CSA C22.2 No. 100-14, Motors and Generators

Additional Information: See the UL Online Certifications Directory at <https://iq.ulprospector.com> for additional information.

This *Certificate of Compliance* does not provide authorization to apply the UL Mark. Only the UL Follow-Up Services Procedure provides authorization to apply the UL Mark.

Only those products bearing the UL Mark should be considered as being UL Certified and covered under UL's Follow-Up Services.

Look for the UL Certification Mark on the product.



Bruce Mahrenholz, Director North American Certification Program

UL LLC

Any information and documentation involving UL Mark services are provided on behalf of UL LLC (UL) or any authorized licensee of UL. For questions, please contact a local UL Customer Service Representative at <http://ul.com/aboutul/locations/>



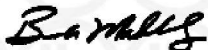
CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE

Certificate Number EX26635
Report Reference EX26635-20200127
Issue Date 2020-FEBRUARY-14

This is to certify that representative samples of the product as specified on this certificate were tested according to the current UL requirements.

Models/Product

Model Number, F-TXC143T1U2B, F-TXC143T1U2B, F-TXC143T1U2B, F-TXC143T1U2B, F-TXC143T1.5U2B, F-TXC143T1.5U2B, F-TXC143T1.5U2B, F-TXC143T1.5U2B, F-TXC145T2U2B, F-TXC145T2U2B, F-TXC145T2U2B, F-TXC145T2U2B, F-TXC182T3U2B, F-TXC182T3U2B, F-TXC182T3U2B, F-TXC182T3U2B, F-TXC184T5U2B, F-TXC184T5U2B, F-TXC184T5U2B, F-TXC184T5U2B, F-TXC213T7.5U2B, F-TXC213T7.5U2B, F-TXC213T7.5U2B, F-TXC213T7.5U2B, F-TXC215T10U2B, F-TXC215T10U2B, F-TXC215T10U2B, F-TXC215T10U2B, F-TXC254T15U2B, F-TXC254T15U2B, F-TXC254T15U2B, F-TXC254T15U2B, F-TXC256T20U2B, F-TXC256T20U2B, F-TXC256T20U2B, F-TXC256T20U2B, F-TXC284TS25U2B, F-TXC284TS25U2B, F-TXC284TS25U2B, F-TXC284TS25U2B, F-TXC286TS30U2B, F-TXC286TS30U2B, F-TXC286TS30U2B, F-TXC286TS30U2B, F-TXC324TS40U2B, F-TXC324TS40U2B, F-TXC324TS40U2B, F-TXC324TS40U2B, F-TXC326TS50U2B, F-TXC326TS50U2B, F-TXC326TS50U2B, F-TXC326TS50U2B, F-TXC326TS50U2B, F-TXC364TS60U2B, F-TXC364TS60U2B, F-TXC364TS60U2B, F-TXC364TS60U2B, F-TXC365TS75U2B, F-TXC365TS75U2B, F-TXC365TS75U2B, F-TXC365TS75U2B, F-TXC405TS100U2B, F-TXC405TS100U2B, F-TXC405TS100U2B, F-TXC405TS100U2B, F-TXC444TS125U2B, F-TXC444TS125U2B, F-TXC444TS125U2B, F-TXC444TS125U2B, F-TXC445TS150U2B, F-TXC445TS150U2B, F-TXC445TS150U2B, F-TXC445TS150U2B, F-TXC445TS150U2B, F-TXC447TS200U2B, F-TXC447TS200U2B, F-TXC447TS200U2B, F-TXC447TS200U2B, F-TXC447TS200U2B, F-TXC449TS250U2B, F-TXC449TS250U2B, F-TXC449TS250U2B, F-TXC449TS250U2B, F-TXC449TS250U2B, F-TXC449TS250U2B, F-TXC449TS300U2B, F-TXC449TS300U2B, F-TXC449TS300U2B, F-TXC449TS300U2B, F-TXC449TS300U2B, F-TXC586/7TS350U2B, F-TXC586/7TS350U2B, F-TXC586/7TS350U2B, F-TXC586/7TS350U2B, F-TXC586/7TS350U2B, F-TXC586/7TS400U2B, F-TXC586/7TS400U2B, F-TXC586/7TS400U2B, F-TXC586/7TS400U2B, F-TXC586/7TS400U2B, F-TXC586/7TS450U2B, F-TXC586/7TS450U2B, F-TXC586/7TS450U2B, F-TXC586/7TS450U2B, F-TXC586/7TS450U2B, F-TXC143T1U4B, F-TXC143T1U4B, F-TXC143T1U4B, F-TXC143T1U4B, F-TXC145T1.5U4B, F-TXC145T1.5U4B, F-TXC145T1.5U4B, F-TXC145T1.5U4B, F-TXC145T2U4B, F-TXC145T2U4B, F-TXC145T2U4B, F-TXC145T2U4B, F-TXC182T3U4B, F-TXC182T3U4B, F-TXC182T3U4B, F-TXC182T3U4B, F-TXC184T5U4B, F-TXC184T5U4B, F-TXC184T5U4B, F-TXC184T5U4B, F-TXC213T7.5U4B, F-TXC213T7.5U4B, F-TXC213T7.5U4B, F-TXC213T7.5U4B, F-TXC215T10U4B, F-TXC215T10U4B, F-TXC215T10U4B, F-TXC215T10U4B, F-TXC215T10U4B, F-TXC254T15U4B, F-TXC254T15U4B, F-TXC254T15U4B, F-TXC254T15U4B, F-TXC256T20U4B, F-TXC256T20U4B, F-TXC256T20U4B, F-TXC256T20U4B, F-TXC284T25U4B, F-TXC284T25U4B, F-TXC284T25U4B, F-TXC284T25U4B, F-TXC284T25U4B, F-TXC286T30U4B, F-TXC286T30U4B, F-TXC286T30U4B, F-TXC286T30U4B, F-TXC286T30U4B, F-TXC324T40U4B, F-TXC324T40U4B, F-TXC324T40U4B, F-TXC324T40U4B, F-TXC324T40U4B, F-TXC326T50U4B, F-TXC326T50U4B, F-TXC326T50U4B, F-TXC326T50U4B, F-TXC364T60U4B, F-TXC364T60U4B, F-TXC364T60U4B, F-TXC364T60U4B, F-TXC364T60U4B, F-TXC365T75U4B, F-TXC365T75U4B, F-TXC365T75U4B, F-TXC365T75U4B, F-TXC365T75U4B, F-TXC405T100U4B, F-TXC405T100U4B, F-TXC405T100U4B, F-TXC405T100U4B, F-TXC405T100U4B, F-TXC444T125U4B, F-TXC444T125U4B, F-TXC444T125U4B, F-TXC444T125U4B, F-TXC444T125U4B, F-TXC445T150U4B, F-TXC445T150U4B, F-TXC445T150U4B, F-TXC445T150U4B, F-TXC445T150U4B, F-TXC447T200U4B, F-TXC447T200U4B, F-TXC447T200U4B, F-TXC447T200U4B, F-TXC447T200U4B, F-TXC449T250U4B, F-TXC449T250U4B, F-TXC449T250U4B, F-TXC449T250U4B, F-TXC449T250U4B, F-TXC449T250U4B,



Bruce Mahrenholz, Director North American Certification Program

UL LLC

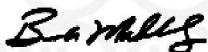
Any information and documentation involving UL Mark services are provided on behalf of UL LLC (UL) or any authorized licensee of UL. For questions, please contact a local UL Customer Service Representative at <http://ul.com/aboutul/locations/>



CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE

Certificate Number EX26635
Report Reference EX26635-20200127
Issue Date 2020-FEBRUARY-14

TXC449T250U4B,F-TXC449TS300U4B,F-TXC449TS300U4B,F-TXC449TS300U4B,F-TXC449TS300U4B,F-TXC586/7T350U4B,F-TXC586/7T350U4B,F-TXC586/7T350U4B,F-TXC586/7T350U4B,F-TXC586/7T400U4B,F-TXC586/7T400U4B,F-TXC586/7T400U4B,F-TXC586/7T400U4B,F-TXC586/7T450U4B,F-TXC586/7T450U4B,F-TXC586/7T450U4B,F-TXC586/7T450U4B,F-TXC145T1U6B,F-TXC145T1U6B,F-TXC145T1U6B,F-TXC145T1U6B,F-TXC182T1.5U6B,F-TXC182T1.5U6B,F-TXC182T1.5U6B,F-TXC182T1.5U6B,F-TXC184T2U6B,F-TXC184T2U6B,F-TXC184T2U6B,F-TXC184T2U6B,F-TXC213T3U6B,F-TXC213T3U6B,F-TXC213T3U6B,F-TXC213T3U6B,F-TXC215T5U6B,F-TXC215T5U6B,F-TXC215T5U6B,F-TXC215T5U6B,F-TXC254T7.5U6B,F-TXC254T7.5U6B,F-TXC254T7.5U6B,F-TXC254T7.5U6B,F-TXC256T10U6B,F-TXC256T10U6B,F-TXC256T10U6B,F-TXC256T10U6B,F-TXC284T15U6B,F-TXC284T15U6B,F-TXC284T15U6B,F-TXC284T15U6B,F-TXC286T20U6B,F-TXC286T20U6B,F-TXC286T20U6B,F-TXC324T25U6B,F-TXC324T25U6B,F-TXC324T25U6B,F-TXC324T25U6B,F-TXC326T30U6B,F-TXC326T30U6B,F-TXC326T30U6B,F-TXC326T30U6B,F-TXC364T40U6B,F-TXC364T40U6B,F-TXC364T40U6B,F-TXC364T40U6B,F-TXC365T50U6B,F-TXC365T50U6B,F-TXC365T50U6B,F-TXC365T50U6B,F-TXC404T60U6B,F-TXC404T60U6B,F-TXC404T60U6B,F-TXC404T60U6B,F-TXC405T75U6B,F-TXC405T75U6B,F-TXC405T75U6B,F-TXC405T75U6B,F-TXC444T100U6B,F-TXC444T100U6B,F-TXC444T100U6B,F-TXC444T100U6B,F-TXC445T125U6B,F-TXC445T125U6B,F-TXC445T125U6B,F-TXC445T125U6B,F-TXC447T150U6B,F-TXC447T150U6B,F-TXC447T150U6B,F-TXC447T150U6B,F-TXC449T200U6B,F-TXC449T200U6B,F-TXC449T200U6B,F-TXC449T200U6B,F-TXC586/7T250U6B,F-TXC586/7T250U6B,F-TXC586/7T250U6B,F-TXC586/7T300U6B,F-TXC586/7T300U6B,F-TXC586/7T300U6B,F-TXC586/7T350U6B,F-TXC586/7T350U6B,F-TXC586/7T350U6B,F-TXC586/7T350U6B,F-TXC586/7T400U6B,F-TXC586/7T400U6B,F-TXC586/7T400U6B,F-TXC586/7T400U6B,



Bruce Mahrenholz, Director North American Certification Program

UL LLC

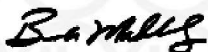
Any information and documentation involving UL Mark services are provided on behalf of UL LLC (UL) or any authorized licensee of UL. For questions, please contact a local UL Customer Service Representative at <http://ul.com/aboutul/locations/>



CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE

Certificate Number EX26635
Report Reference EX26635-20200127
Issue Date 2020-FEBRUARY-14

F-TDC254T15U2B,F-TDC254T15U2B,F-TDC254T15U2B,F-TDC254T15U2B,F-TDC256T20U2B,F-TDC256T20U2B,F-TDC256T20U2B,F-TDC256T20U2B,F-TDC284TS25U2B,F-TDC284TS25U2B,F-TDC284TS25U2B,F-TDC284TS25U2B,F-TDC286TS30U2B,F-TDC286TS30U2B,F-TDC286TS30U2B,F-TDC286TS30U2B,F-TDC286TS40U2B,F-TDC286TS40U2B,F-TDC286TS40U2B,F-TDC286TS40U2B,F-TDC324TS40U2B,F-TDC324TS40U2B,F-TDC324TS40U2B,F-TDC324TS40U2B,F-TDC324TS50U2B,F-TDC324TS50U2B,F-TDC324TS50U2B,F-TDC324TS50U2B,F-TDC326TS50U2B,F-TDC326TS50U2B,F-TDC326TS50U2B,F-TDC326TS50U2B,F-TDC326TS60U2B,F-TDC326TS60U2B,F-TDC326TS60U2B,F-TDC326TS60U2B,F-TDC364TS60U2B,F-TDC364TS60U2B,F-TDC364TS60U2B,F-TDC364TS60U2B,F-TDC364TS75U2B,F-TDC364TS75U2B,F-TDC364TS75U2B,F-TDC364TS75U2B,F-TDC365TS75U2B,F-TDC365TS75U2B,F-TDC365TS75U2B,F-TDC365TS75U2B,F-TDC365TS100U2B,F-TDC365TS100U2B,F-TDC365TS100U2B,F-TDC365TS100U2B,F-TDC405TS100U2B,F-TDC405TS100U2B,F-TDC405TS100U2B,F-TDC405TS100U2B,F-TDC404TS125U2B,F-TDC404TS125U2B,F-TDC404TS125U2B,F-TDC404TS125U2B,F-TDC444TS125U2B,F-TDC444TS125U2B,F-TDC444TS125U2B,F-TDC444TS125U2B,F-TDC405TS150U2B,F-TDC405TS150U2B,F-TDC405TS150U2B,F-TDC405TS150U2B,F-TDC445TS150U2B,F-TDC445TS150U2B,F-TDC445TS150U2B,F-TDC445TS150U2B,F-TDC444TS200U2B,F-TDC444TS200U2B,F-TDC444TS200U2B,F-TDC444TS200U2B,F-TDC447TS200U2B,F-TDC447TS200U2B,F-TDC447TS200U2B,F-TDC447TS200U2B,F-TDC449TS250U2B,F-TDC449TS250U2B,F-TDC449TS250U2B,F-TDC449TS250U2B,F-TDC447TS300U2B,F-TDC447TS300U2B,F-TDC447TS300U2B,F-TDC449TS300U2B,F-TDC449TS300U2B,F-TDC449TS300U2B,F-TDC449TS300U2B,F-TDC447TS350U2B,F-TDC447TS350U2B,F-TDC447TS350U2B,F-TDC449TS350U2B,F-TDC449TS350U2B,F-TDC449TS350U2B,F-TDC449TS350U2B,F-TDC449TS400U2B,F-TDC449TS400U2B,F-TDC449TS400U2B,F-TDC449TS400U2B,F-TDC449TS450U2B,F-TDC449TS450U2B,F-TDC449TS450U2B,F-TDC449TS450U2B,F-TDC449TS500U2B,F-TDC449TS500U2B,F-TDC449TS500U2B,F-TDC254T15U4B,F-TDC254T15U4B,F-TDC254T15U4B,F-TDC254T15U4B,F-TDC256T20U4B,F-TDC256T20U4B,F-TDC256T20U4B,F-TDC256T20U4B,F-TDC284T25U4B,F-TDC284T25U4B,F-TDC284T25U4B,F-TDC284T25U4B,F-TDC286T30U4B,F-TDC286T30U4B,F-TDC286T30U4B,F-TDC286T30U4B,F-TDC324T40U4B,F-TDC324T40U4B,F-TDC324T40U4B,F-TDC324T40U4B,F-TDC326T50U4B,F-TDC326T50U4B,F-TDC326T50U4B,F-TDC326T50U4B,F-TDC364T60U4B,F-TDC364T60U4B,F-TDC364T60U4B,F-TDC364T60U4B,F-TDC365T75U4B,F-TDC365T75U4B,F-TDC365T75U4B,F-TDC365T75U4B,F-TDC405T100U4B,F-TDC405T100U4B,F-TDC405T100U4B,F-TDC405T100U4B,F-TDC405T125U4B,F-TDC405T125U4B,F-TDC405T125U4B,F-TDC405T125U4B,F-TDC444T125U4B,F-TDC444T125U4B,F-TDC444T125U4B,F-TDC444T125U4B,F-TDC444T150U4B,F-TDC444T150U4B,F-TDC444T150U4B,F-TDC444T150U4B,F-TDC445T150U4B,F-TDC445T150U4B,F-TDC445T150U4B,F-TDC445T150U4B,F-TDC445T200U4B,F-TDC445T200U4B,F-TDC445T200U4B,F-TDC445T200U4B,F-TDC447T200U4B,F-TDC447T200U4B,F-TDC447T200U4B,F-TDC447T200U4B,F-TDC447T250U4B,F-TDC447T250U4B,F-TDC447T250U4B,F-TDC447T250U4B,F-TDC449T250U4B,F-TDC449T250U4B,F-TDC449T250U4B,F-TDC449T250U4B,F-TDC449T300U4B,F-TDC449T300U4B,F-TDC449T300U4B,F-TDC449T300U4B,F-TDC449T350U4B,F-TDC449T350U4B,F-TDC449T350U4B,F-TDC449T350U4B,F-



Bruce Mahrenholz, Director North American Certification Program

UL LLC

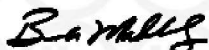
Any information and documentation involving UL Mark services are provided on behalf of UL LLC (UL) or any authorized licensee of UL. For questions, please contact a local UL Customer Service Representative at <http://ul.com/aboutul/locations/>



CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE

Certificate Number EX26635
Report Reference EX26635-20200127
Issue Date 2020-FEBRUARY-14

TDC449T350U4B,F-TDC449T350U4B,F-TDC449T400U4B,F-TDC449T400U4B,F-
TDC449T400U4B,F-TDC449T400U4B,F-TDC449T450U4B,F-TDC449T450U4B,F-TDC449T450U4B,



Bruce Mahrenholz, Director North American Certification Program

UL LLC

Any information and documentation involving UL Mark services are provided on behalf of UL LLC (UL) or any authorized licensee of UL. For questions, please contact a local UL Customer Service Representative at <http://ul.com/aboutul/locations/>





QYZS.EX3971 Pump Controllers, Fire

[Page Bottom](#)

Pump Controllers, Fire

[See General Information for Pump Controllers, Fire](#)

TORNATECH INC

EX3971

#132
7075 PLACE ROBERT-JONCAS
ST LAURENT, QC H4M 2Z2 CANADA

Fire Pump Controllers: Models AF, AFP, AFR, AFY, ATF, ATR, ATP or ATY followed by C or N, followed by additional suffixes. All of the above controllers are suitable for use on circuits capable of delivering high fault currents. The withstand ratings are as follows:

| Circuit Breaker | Max V AC | Max Short Circuit Current RMS Symmetrical Amps |
|----------------------|----------|------------------------------------------------|
| MZMH6-63, MZMH6-100, | 208; 240 | 25000; 42,000 |
| MZMH6-160, MZMH6-250 | | |
| MZMH6-63, MZMH6-100, | 480 | 65,000 |
| MZMH6-160, MZMH6-250 | | |

The controllers provided with Automatic Transfer Switches are suitable for use on circuits capable of delivering high fault currents. The withstand rating of the normal power source side is determined by the transfer switch as indicated below:

| ASCO Transfer Switch | Max Controller Short Circuit Withstand Rating |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| 9403704 | 22KA, 480 VAC Max |
| 94031004 | 22KA, 480 VAC Max |
| 94032604 | 35KA, 480 VAC Max |

The withstand ratings for the alternate power source side will be dependent upon the ratings of the external circuit breaker provided. But in no case will they exceed those of the normal power source side.

Models AL or AL1 followed by additional suffixes.

All of the above controllers are suitable for use on circuits capable of delivering high fault currents. The withstand ratings are as follows:

| Circuit Breaker | Max V AC | Max Short Circuit Current RMS Symmetrical Amps |
|----------------------|----------|------------------------------------------------|
| NZM6B-63, | 480 | 25,000 |
| NZM6B-100, NZM6B-160 | | |

The controllers provided with automatic Transfer Switches are suitable for use on circuits capable of delivering high fault currents. The withstand rating of the entire controller is determined by the transfer switch as indicated below:

| ASCO Transfer Switch | Max Controller S. C. Withstand Rating |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 9403704 | 22KA, 480 VAC Max |
| 94031004 | 22KA, 480 VAC Max |
| 94032604 | 25KA, 480 VAC Max |

The withstand ratings for the alternate power source side will be dependent upon the ratings of the external circuit breaker provided. But in no case will they exceed those of the normal power source side.

Authorities having jurisdiction should be consulted in all cases.

Model FPD Series controller for engine-driven centrifugal fire pumps.

Models FPA, FPP, FPR, FPS, FPV, FPW, FPY, VPA, VPR, and VPS may be followed by additional suffixes. The withstand ratings are as follows:

Withstand Ratings of Controllers Without Transfer Switch:

| Short Circuit Withstand Ratings (Ampere Symmetrical) | | |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|
| VOLTAGE | STANDARD | OPTIONAL HIGH |
| 200 to 480 V | 100,000A RMS | 150,000A RMS |
| 575 to 600 V | 50,000A RMS | 100,000A RMS |

Models ATG , ATU, VPG or VPU. The controllers provided with Automatic Transfer Switches are suitable for use on circuits capable of delivering high fault currents. The withstand rating of the normal power side is the same as the withstand ratings of controllers without transfer switches. The withstand rating of the alternate power side is determined by the transfer switch as indicated by the following tables:

Withstand ratings of controllers with 120 A Tornatech Inc. Transfer Switch

| 200-208V 50/60 Hz MAX HP | 230-240V 50/60 Hz MAX HP | 380-416V 50/60 Hz MAX HP | 440-480V 50/60 Hz MAX HP | 600V 60Hz MAX HP | Withstand Rating (A) |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| 40 | 40 | — | — | — | 65,000 |
| — | — | 60 | 75 | — | 25,000 |
| — | — | — | — | 100 | 18,000 |

Withstand Ratings For Controllers with Ascoelectric Transfer Switches

| Transfer Switch (A) | 200-208V 50/60 Hz Max HP | 230-240V 50/60 Hz Max HP | Withstand Rating | | Specific** Withstand Rating (A) |
|---------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|---------------|------------------------------------|
| | | | (A) | Time (Cycles) | |
| 100 | 30 | 30 | 10000 | 1.5 | 22000 |
| 150 | 50 | 50 | 1000 | 1.5 | 22000 |
| 400 | 150 | 150 | 35000 | 3 | 42000 |
| 600 | N/A | N/A | 50000 | 3 | 65000 |

** Tested and found suitable for 100kA

Withstand Ratings for Controllers with Ascoelectric Transfer Switches, Continued

| Transfer Switch (A) | 600V 60 Hz Max HP | Withstand Rating | | Specific Withstand Rating (A) |
|---------------------|-------------------------|------------------|---------------|-------------------------------|
| | | (A) | Time (Cycles) | |
| 100 | 75 | 10000 | 1.5 | N/A |
| 150 | 150 | 1000 | 1.5 | N/A |
| 400 | 400 | 22000 | 3 | N/A |
| 600 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |

| | | |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| Model ATU or VPU: | Normal Power Side: | Same as withstand rating of controller without transfer switch. |
| | Alternate Power Side: | Same as withstand rating of controller without transfer switch. |

| | |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| Model FPL: | Limited Service controllers with withstand ratings as follows: |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|

| Short Circuit Withstand Ratings of Limited Service Controllers Without Transfer Switches | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|
| VOLTAGE | STANDARD | OPTIONAL HIGH |
| 200 to 480 V | 25,000 A RMS | 65,000 A RMS |
| 575 to 600 V | 18,000 A RMS | 25,000 A RMS |

| | |
|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Model LTG, GLG: | Automatic transfer switch for connection to a generator set. |
| Model LTU: | Automatic transfer switch for connection to a 2 nd utility. |

Withstand ratings of Controller with transfer switch Model FPAT (Tornatech):

| | | |
|-------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Model LTG: | Normal Power Side: | Same as withstand rating of controller without transfer switch. |
| | Alternate Power Side: | Withstand rating only applies when the generator set is protected by a molded case circuit breaker |

| TRANSFER SWITCH AMPERES | 200-480 V H.P. | WITHSTAND RATING AMPERES |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|
| 120 | 30 | 25,000 |

| TRANSFER SWITCH AMPERES | 600 V H.P. | WITHSTAND RATING AMPERES |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|
| 120 | 30 | 18,000 |

| | | |
|-------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| Model LTU: | Normal Power Side: | Same as withstand rating of controller without transfer switch. |
| | Alternate Power Side: | Same as withstand rating of controller without transfer switch. |

Withstand ratings of controller with transfer switch Model 940 (Ascoelectric):

| | | |
|-------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Model LTG: | Normal Power Side: | Same as withstand rating of controller without transfer switch. |
| | Alternate Power Side: | Withstand rating only applies when the generator set is protected by a molded case circuit breaker not exceeding the ampere rating of the transfer switch. |

| Transfer Switch A | 200-480 V Max HP | Withstand Rating | | Specific Withstand Rating A |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|------------------------------------|
| | | A | Time | |
| 120 | 30 | 10,000 | 1.5 | 22,000 |

| Transfer Switch A | 600 V Max HP | Withstand Rating | | Specific Withstand Rating A |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|-------------|------------------------------------|
| | | A | Time | |
| 120 | 30 | 10,000 | 1.5 | N/A |

| | | |
|-------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| Model LTU: | Normal Power Side: | Same as withstand rating of controller without transfer switch. |
| | Alternate Power Side: | Same as withstand rating of controller without transfer switch. |

Models CPA, CPP, CPR, CPS, CPV, CPW, CPY, may be followed by additional suffixes. The withstand ratings are as follows:

Withstand ratings of controllers without transfer switch:

| Short circuit withstand ratings (ampere symmetrical) | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| voltage | standard | optional |
| 200 to 480 V | 100 kA | 150 kA |
| 575 to 600 V | 50 kA | 100 kA |

Model CPU - The controllers provided with automatic transfer switches are suitable for use on circuits capable of delivering high fault currents. The withstand rating of the normal power side and the alternate power side is the same as the withstand ratings of controllers without transfer switches.

Model CPU

| Short circuit withstand rating for alternate power circuit with transfer switch (RMS Symmetrical) | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|
| V | Standard | High (optional) |
| 200 to 480 V | 100 kA | 150 kA |
| 575 to 600 V | 50 kA | 100 kA |

Model GPD Series controller for engine-driven centrifugal fire pumps.

Overcurrent Protection Panels, Model OPD; may be followed by a number 200 through 575 with - or /; followed by a number 200 through 600 with /; followed by a number 10 through 500 with /; followed by 1 or 3 with /; followed by 50 or 60 or 50/60. - These panels provide separate overcurrent protection and disconnect to comply with NFPA 70 Article 695.4(B)(2)(a) and 695.4(B)(3) and NFPA 20 Article 9.2.3.1, 9.2.3.4, and 9.2.3.4.1.

| Short Circuit Withstand Ratings, A Symmetrical | | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| V | Standard | High (Optional) | High Capacity |
| 200-480 | 25,000 | 35,000 to 65,000 | 150,000 |

| | | | |
|---------|--------|------------------|------------------|
| 575-600 | 18,000 | 20,000 to 25,000 | 50,000 to 100,00 |
|---------|--------|------------------|------------------|

Battery chargers, BCE10, followed by 12 or 24, followed by 120 or 220.

Fire pump controllers, horsepower rated, Models GPA, GPAe, GPP, GPR, GPS, GPV, GPY, GPYe or GPW; may be followed by a number 110 through 575 with - or /; followed by a number 200 through 600 with /; followed by a number 1 through 500 with /; followed by 1 or 3 with /; followed by 50 or 60 or 50/60.

Fire pump controllers, kilowatt rated, Models GPA, GPAe, GPP, GPR, GPS, GPV, GPY, GPYe or GPW; followed by -400/; followed by a number 0.75 through 315 with kW/; followed by 3 with /; followed by 50 or 60 or 50/60.

Transfer switch, horsepower rated, Model GPU; may be followed by a number 110 through 575 with - or /; followed by a number 200 through 600 with /; followed by a number 1 through 500 with /; followed by 1 or 3 with /; followed by 50 or 60 or 50/60.

Transfer switch, kilowatt rated, Model GPU; followed by -400/; followed by a number 0.75 through 315 with kW/; followed by 3 with /; followed by 50 or 60 or 50/60.

Withstand ratings of normal power circuit for GPA, GPAe, GPP, GPR, GPS, GPV, GPY, GPYe and GPW controllers with or without gpu transfer switch.

| Short Circuit Withstand Ratings for normal power circuit with or without transfer switch, A Symmetrical | | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-------------------|
| V | Standard | High (Optional) + |
| 200-480 | 100,000 | 150,000 |
| 575-600 + | 50,000 | 100,000 |
| + - Not applicable to controllers that use NOARK Power Components. | | |

Limited service fire pump controllers, kilowatt rated, Models GPL; followed by -400/; followed by a number 0.75 through 315 with kW/; followed by 3 with /; followed by 50 or 60 or 50/60.

Limited service fire pump controllers, , kilowatt rated, Models GPL; followed by -400/; followed by a number 0.75 through 315 with kW/; followed by 3 with /; followed by 50 or 60 or 50/60.

Limited service transfer switch, for connection to a second utility, horsepower rated, Model GLU; may be followed by a number 110 through 575 with - or /; followed by a number 200 through 600 with /; followed by a number 1 through 500 with /; followed by 1 or 3 with /; followed by 50 or 60 or 50/60.

Limited service transfer switch, for connection to a second utility, kilowatt rated, Model GLU; followed by -400/; followed by a number 0.75 through 315 with kW/; followed by 3 with /; followed by 50 or 60 or 50/60.

Withstand ratings of normal power circuit for GPL controller with or without GLU transfer switch.

| Short Circuit Withstand Ratings for normal power circuit with or without transfer switch, A Symmetrical | | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------------|
| V | Standard | High (Optional) |
| 200-240 | 65,000 | - |
| 380-480 | 25,000 | 65,000 |
| 575-600 | 18,000 | 25,000 |

[Click here to view the Colombia Market Access Certification](#)

[Last Updated](#) on 2017-02-09

[Questions?](#)

[Print this page](#)

[Terms of Use](#)

[Page Top](#)

© 2017 UL LLC

The appearance of a company's name or product in this database does not in itself assure that products so identified have been manufactured under UL's Follow-Up Service. Only those products bearing the UL Mark should be considered to be Certified and covered under UL's Follow-Up Service. Always look for the Mark on the product.

UL permits the reproduction of the material contained in the Online Certification Directory subject to the following conditions: 1. The Guide Information, Assemblies, Constructions, Designs, Systems, and/or Certifications (files) must be presented in their entirety and in a non-misleading manner, without any manipulation of the data (or drawings). 2. The statement "Reprinted from the Online Certifications Directory with permission from UL" must appear adjacent to the extracted material. In addition, the reprinted material must include a copyright notice in the following format: "© 2017 UL LLC".



Certificate of Compliance

This certificate is issued for the following:

**Controllers for Electric Motor Driven and
Diesel Engine Driven Fire Pumps**

**Model GPx Series electric motor driven and
Model GPD diesel engine driven fire pump controllers
manufactured at Tornatech FZE in Dubai, UAE**

Prepared for:

TornaTech Inc.
7075 Pl Robert-Joncas, #132
St Laurent, QC H4M 2Z2
Canada

Manufactured at:

TornaTech FZE
Warehouse CC-4 near R/A 08
P.O. Box 18435, Jebel Ali
Dubai, United Arab Emirates

FM Approvals Class: 1321/1323

Approval Identification: 0003052698

Approval Granted: June 24, 2014

To verify the availability of the Approved product, please refer to www.approvalguide.com

Said Approval is subject to satisfactory field performance, continuing Surveillance Audits, and strict conformity to the constructions as shown in the Approval Guide, an online resource of FM Approvals.

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read 'Richard B. Dunne', is written over a horizontal line.

Richard B. Dunne
Manager, Fire Protection
FM Approvals
1151 Boston-Providence Turnpike
Norwood, MA 02062



Member of the FM Global Group



Member of the FM Global Group

FM Approvals
1151 Boston-Providence Turnpike, PO Box 9102
Norwood, MA 02062 USA
Tel: +1 (781) 255-4000
Fax: +1 (781) 762-9375
Email: certificates@fmaprovals.com
Website: www.fmaprovals.com

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE

This certificate of compliance validates the following

TEST REPORT NUMBER: 3052698 TEST CERTIFICATE NUMBER: 3052698
DATE OF ISSUE: 24 June, 2014 DATE OF ISSUE: 24 June, 2014
DATE OF EXPIRY: NONE DATE OF EXPIRY: NONE

NAME OF FACTORY/MANUFACTURER: TORNATECH INC. NAME OF THE BRAND(S): TORNATECH FZE Warehouse CC-4 near R/A 08 P.O. Box 18435, Jebel Ali Dubai, United Arab Emirates
ADDRESS/REGION: 7075 PLACE ROBERT-JONCAS, #132 SAINT LAURENT, QUEBEC H4M 2Z2 CANADA
MODEL/NO: GPx series GPD series
CERTIFICATION MARK: FM APPROVED

LOGO ON THE PRODUCT:



DESCRIPTION OF THE PRODUCT: Samples of the GPx series and GPD series were submitted for examination and testing. All testing and analysis was conducted and verified to be in compliance with the Standards listed in the Test Standards section below
TEST STANDARD: FM Approvals, Approval Standard for Controllers for Electric Motor and Diesel Engine Driven Fire Pumps, Class 1321/1323, dated November 2007
TEST DESCRIPTION: All testing and analysis considered appropriate was conducted and verified to be in compliance with the Standards listed in the Test Standards section. All data is on file at FM Approvals along with other documentation and correspondence applicable to this program.
SPECIFICATION OF TEST SPECIMEN: The samples were considered to be representative of the product line and were examined, tested, and compared to the manufacturer's drawings.
TEST RESULTS: Pass

NAME OF TEST FACILITY: FM Approvals
TEST FACILITY ADDRESS/REGION:
LABORATORY CONTACT: Mr. Richard Dunne
CONTACT PHONE: 1-401-567-5701
CONTACT EMAIL: Richard.Dunne@fmaprovals.com
PRODUCT APPLICATION GUIDELINE (END USE): Installations shall comply with the manufacturer's instructions.

SIGNED BY: [Signature]

The above certificate is valid only when installed in accordance with the "Product Application Guideline (End Use)" as stated above. To verify the validity of the product please log into our website, www.approvalguide.com.



Certificate of Compliance

This certificate is issued for the following:

Fire Pump Flowmeter Systems
(See complete listing details below)

Prepared for:

Quest Engineering dba Gerand Engineering
2300 Edgewood Avenue South
St. Louis Park, MN 55426

FM Approvals Class: 1046

Approval Identification: 3058542

Approval Granted: April 26, 2016

To verify the product continues to be Approved please refer to www.approvalguide.com.

Said Approval is subject to satisfactory field performance, continuing Surveillance Audits, and strict conformity to the constructions as shown in the Approval Guide, an online resource of FM Approvals.

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads 'David B. Fuller'.

David B. Fuller
AVP, Manager of Fire Protection
FM Approvals
1151 Boston-Providence Turnpike
Norwood, MA 02062 USA



Member of the FM Global Group



Certificate of Compliance

| Pump Rating, gal/min (dm ³ /min) | Nominal Meter Line Size in. | Model Designation | |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| | | Venturi (1) | Orifice (2) |
| 25 (95) | 1 1/4 | GV-25-1 1/4 | - |
| 50 (190) | 2 | GV-50-2 | - |
| 100 (380) | 2 1/2 | GV-100-2 1/2 | GO-100-2 1/2 |
| 150 (570) | 3 | GV-150-3 | GO-150-3 |
| 200 (755) | 3, 4 | GV-200-3, 4 | GO-200-3, 4 |
| 250 (945) | 4, 5 | GV-250-4, 5 | GO-250-4, 5 |
| 300 (1135) | 4 | GV-300-4 | GO-300-4 |
| 400 (1515) | 4, 5 | GV-400-4, 5 | GO-400-4, 5 |
| 450 (1705) | 4, 5 | GV-450-4, 5 | GO-450-4, 5 |
| 500 (1895) | 5, 6 | GV-500-5, 6 | GO-500-5, 6 |
| 750 (2840) | 5, 6 | GV-750-5, 6 | GO-750-5, 6 |
| 1000 (3785) | 6, 8 | GV-1000-6, 8 | GO-1000-6, 8 |
| 1250 (4730) | 6, 8 | GV-1250-6, 8 | GO-1250-6, 8 |
| 1500 (5680) | 8, 10 | GV-1500-8, 10 | GO-1500-8, 10 |
| 2000 (7570) | 8, 10 | GV-2000-8, 10 | GO-2000-8, 10 |
| 2500 (9465) | 8, 10 | GV-2500-8, 10 | GO-2500-8, 10 |
| 3000 (11 355) | 8, 10 | GV-3000-8, 10 | GO-3000-8, 10 |



Member of the FM Global Group



Certificate of Compliance

| Pump Rating, gal/min (dm ³ /min) | Nominal Meter Line Size in. | Model Designation | |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| | | Venturi (1) | Orifice (2) |
| 3500 (13 245) | 10, 12 | GV-3500-10, 12 | GO-3500-10, 12 |
| 4000 (15 140) | 10, 12 | GV-4000-10, 12 | GO-4000-10, 12 |
| 4500 (17 035) | 10, 12 | GV-4500-10, 12 | GO-4500-10, 12 |
| 5000 (18 925) | 10, 12 | GV-5000-10, 12 | GO-5000-10, 12 |

Each system consists of a Gerand Venturi (GV) or a Gerand Orifice (GO), a differential meter reading in gpm or dm³/min and associated fittings.

GV systems can be equipped with either a 4 1/2 in. dial meter (Gerand Model K) or a 6 in. dial meter (Gerand Model M). GO systems are only available with a 4 1/2 in. dial meter (Gerand Model I). Permanent installations (wall or panel mount) or portable installations are available on all systems. Rated working pressure is 500 psi (3445 kPa) except that:

GV systems with Model M dial meter have a rated working pressure of 175 psi (1205 kPa).

GV systems with Model K dial meter and Class 150 flanges have a rated working pressure of 275 psi (1905 kPa).

The following end-connection styles are available:

Venturi (1)VS. Brass screw ends, 1 1/4 through 2 1/2 in.

Venturi (1)VW-B. Steel butt-welded ends, 2 1/2 through 12 in.


Venturi (1)V-GE. Steel grooved ends, 2 1/2 through 12 in.

Venturi (1)VW-F. Steel flanged ends, 2 1/2 through 12 in. Class 150 flanges rated at 275 psi (1905 kPa). Class 300 flanges rated at 500 psi (3445 kPa).

Orifice (2). Steel socket-welded ends with adaptability for flanging, 2 1/2 through 12 in.

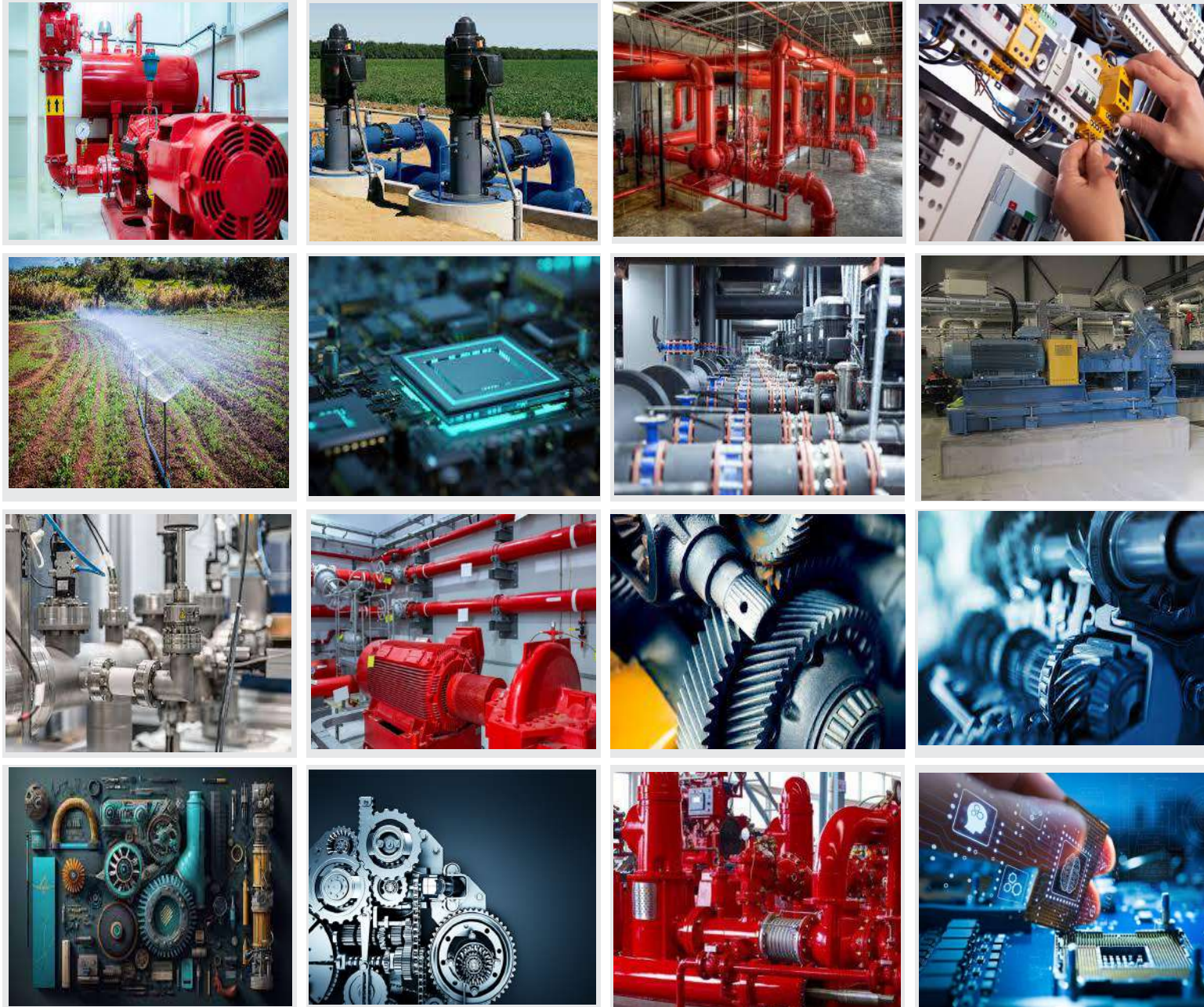


Member of the FM Global Group

| | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|--|
|  | Vendor Ref. No. | |
| | | |
| | Contractor Ref. No. | |
| Project Name: | Contractor Job No. | |

**COMPANY PROFILE
&
TRADE LICENSE**

| | | | | | |
|------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------|
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| <i>0</i> | <i>SUBMITTED FOR APPROVAL</i> | <i>MS</i> | <i>KY</i> | | |
| Rev | Description | Prepared | Checked | Approved | Date |



MENA
MECHANICAL INDUSTRIES CO.

COMPANY PROFILE



CEO MESSAGE

Mena Mech Ind co has undergone a remarkable evolution in the past six years in the UAE. In the last 37 years in the Middle East, we've pursued our vision to become the leading fire pump systems provider in the Middle East and north Africa. But one of the most profound changes that have taken place over time is that we have a deeper and richer understanding, commitment and sustainability that has come into focus as we have refined our views of what it means to be a leader.

Today, as a result, we are increasingly adapting Mena strategies, operations and culture to drive positive results across our experience and provide a superior quality product to serve the commitments.

Our commitment in MENA is much stronger than ever. Indeed, one of the most important aspects of growth, opportunities for our company depends on solving engineering challenges a reality that is making sustainability a competitive imperative in the industry.

We also know our Customer's expectations from a leading company like Mena.

Our Company Profile will provide multiple examples of our commitment for supply, operation and after sales service, across wide range of products, from Fire Pump Solutions to pumps of the water sector, along with engineering Solutions etc.

MENA branches expands in all UAE emirates, Egypt, Palestine, Sudan, GCC Countries, and North Africa to serve our client.

With your continuous support and trust, Mena now poised to further grow its Middle east and north Africa network. In the end, I appreciate your business commitment.

Eng. Mamoun A. Al-Burieni
Chief Executive Officer



VISION

MENA MECH aspires to be among the leading companies of the field in the MENA region, renowned and recognized around the globe for offering comprehensive, professional services & products of the highest quality for its distinctive clients.

MISSION

MENA is committed to providing its clients with service and products of the highest quality; offering a comprehensive platform of services and products. Promoting the personal, and social career growth of all employees, adding to the human knowledge of contributing to culture, social and economic progress of society preserving and promoting the Arab, Islamic culture, heritage and history; and contributing to the advancement of firefighting and security of lives of people living in the middle east and north Africa.

VALUES

- Commitment to our clients.
- Be reliable and add value to our customers.
- Empowerment, Integrity, Excellence and Collaboration.
- Trust our employees to make the right decisions.
- Show transparency in everything we do.
- Operate professionally, safely & effectively.
- Cooperation; work as one team to deliver value.

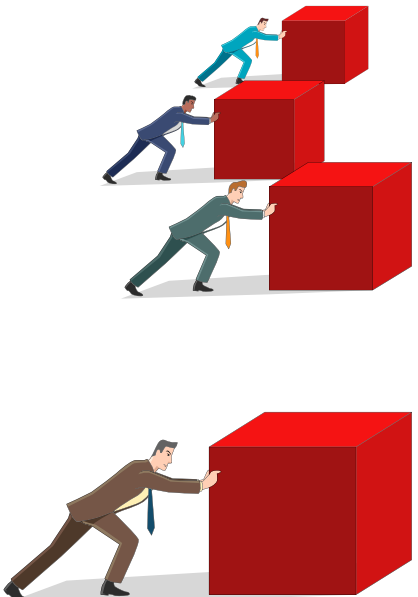


OUR STRATEGY

GUIDING PRIORITIES

A major and comprehensive company: Mena Fire Fighting offers varieties of Pumping Solutions, in the field of firefighting and Water Applications.

- **Client Success:**
The company is committed to enriching its client's success within an economy rich environment.
- **Emphasis on Quality:**
The standard of our company enhances us to practice a diversity of designs that allow and evaluates the client's request. Our effectiveness and practicality of all the services and products offered by the company are to provide the best result for our clients.



- **Supportive:**
Our company emphasizes the importance of our services and products by providing the required training to operate the product and maintenance period to ensure that the client receives the maximum benefit of our services and products supplied.

- **Global Vision:**
Our Company takes pride in being a part of an international Supply chain with partner companies around the globe.

- **Research Intensive:**
Our company is continuously making strident moves to establish itself nationally and internationally through extensively researching the latest technologies in the field.



- **Engagement With The Community:**
Our company plays a vital role in the social and economic development and safety of UAE and middle east by introducing the most advanced technologies with affordable and competitive prices.

GUIDING PRIORITIES

A major and comprehensive company: MENA MECH IND CO offers varieties of Pumping Solutions, in the field of firefighting and Water Applications.

- **Client Success:**

The company is committed to enriching its client's success within an economy rich environment.

- **Emphasis on Quality:**

The standard of our company enhances us to practice a diversity of designs that allow and evaluates the client's request. Our effectiveness and practicality of all the services and products offered by the company are to provide the best result for our clients.



- **Supportive:**

Our company emphasizes the importance of our services and products by providing the required training to operate the product and maintenance period to ensure that the client receives the maximum benefit of our services and products supplied.

- **Global Vision:**

Our Company takes pride in being a part of an international Supply chain with partner companies around the globe.

- **Research Intensive:**

Our company is continuously making strident moves to establish itself nationally and internationally through extensively researching the latest technologies in the field.

- **Engagement With The Community:**

Our company plays a vital role in the social and economic development and safety of UAE and middle east by introducing the most advanced technologies with affordable and competitive prices.



SAFETY POLICY

MENA MECH IND CO is committed to emphasize on the education, interest and awareness of new employees in safety concepts in a safe environment before the assumption of duty.

Ensure that the organization's environment, facilities, equipment and substances are subject to safe systems of work to prevent risks to health or safety.

Just as we are keen for our client's safety, our employees have to be provided by the safest working environment including a spacious atmosphere, excellent ventilation, pest control, etc.

| | | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  <p>END SUCTION & SPLIT CASE PUMPS VERTICAL TURBINE FIRE PUMP MENA MECHANICAL INDUSTRIES- UAE</p> |  <p>DIESEL DRIVER KIRLOSKAR, INDIA UL LISTED & FM APPROVED</p> |  <p>DIESEL DRIVER NM FIRE, CHINA UL LISTED & FM APPROVED</p> |  <p>DIESEL DRIVER GREAVES COTTON UL LISTED & FM APPROVED</p> |
|  <p>DIESEL DRIVER TAIDONG, CHINA UL LISTED LISTED</p> |  <p>DIESEL DRIVER CLARKE, UK /USA UL LISTED & FM APPROVED</p> |  <p>FIRE PUMP MOTOR WEG, BRAZIL UL LISTED APPROVED</p> |  <p>FIRE PUMP MOTOR MARATHON, USA UL LISTED</p> |
|  <p>FIRE PUMP CONTROLLERS TORNATECH, CANADA UL LISTED & FM APPROVED</p> |  <p>PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE SINGER VALVE, CANADA UL LISTED & FM APPROVED</p> |  <p>FIRE PUMP MOTOR TECHTOP, INC UL LISTED APPROVED</p> |  <p>FLOWMETER GERAND, USA FM APPROVED</p> |
| <p>VENDORS</p> | |     |  <p>AMERILLO GEARS - USA</p> |

THE COMPANY

Since 2017, our Headquarters has been located in the Emirate of Dubai. MENA MECH IND CO is charged with an ambitious growth with the mission to protect people of the United Arab Emirates, and middle east Countries by providing world-class fire pump solutions manufacture by MENA MECH IND CO.

Mena is efficiently covering its Services by having a regional office in Egypt, Sudan and various other locations in the Middle East.

Mena Mech IND CO is the sole distributor throughout the Gulf Countries for its products, which are approved from Civil defense in many countries including UAE.

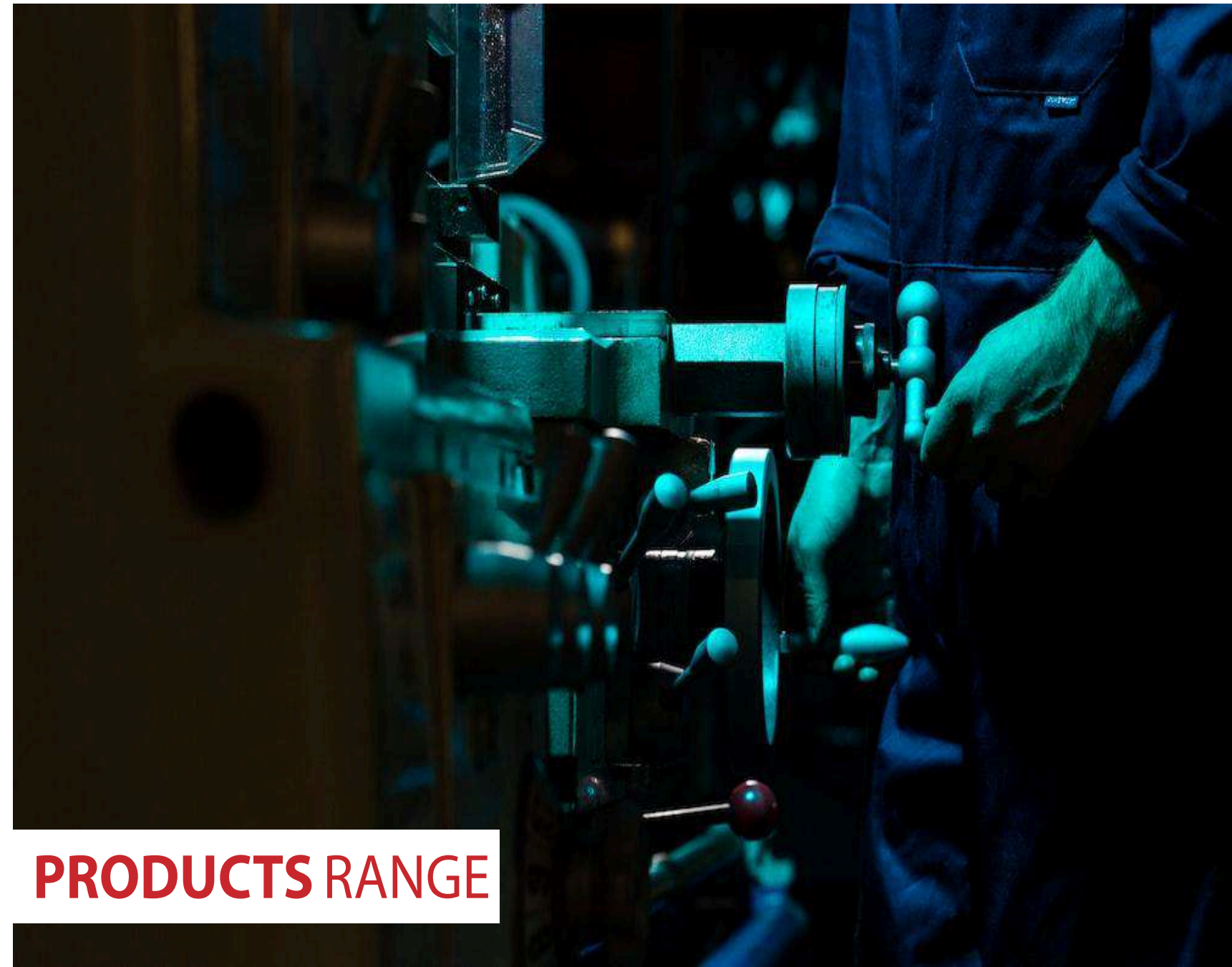
This company profile includes a complete illustration and real pictures of production process, starting from engineering, casting, machining, manufacturing, and ending with assembly.

The experts of MENA MECH IND CO are well managed, dedicated and well-versed with knowledge research and development in all aspects of Pumping Solutions. They are also supported with a qualified team of engineers and technicians with years of experiences to provide the best quality service to clients. and has an outstanding track record of delivering products on time and are punctual in providing services at regular intervals; this has been the bases of establishing a strong relationship with the clients.

MENA MECH IND CO has a well-equipped workshop for maintenance service as per International standards.

MENA MECH IND CO commits to consistently demonstrate the highest ethical standards in our actions through innovative solutions, honoring our agreements and being transparent in our communications.

Our value and service meets our customer expectations because we build and maintain a good relationship with them to ensure long-term satisfaction.

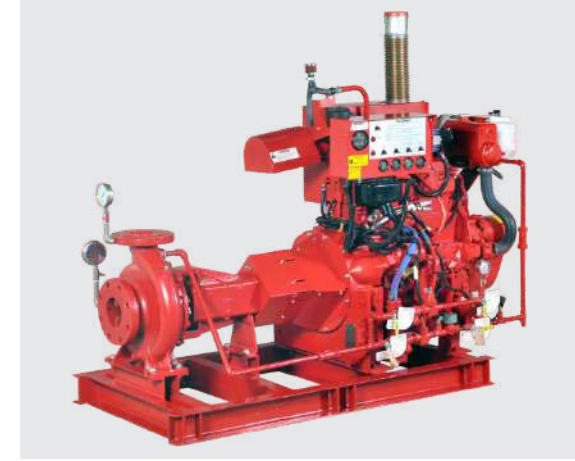
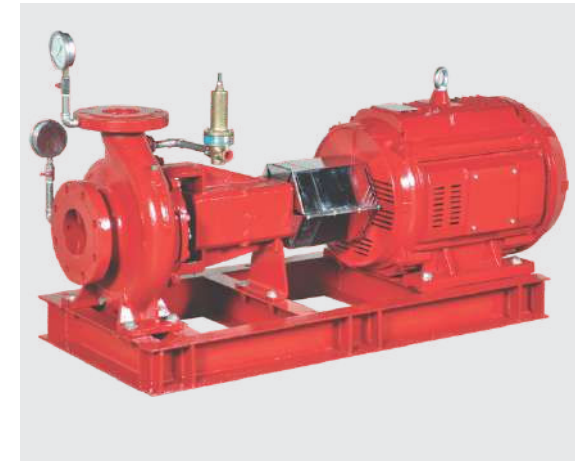


PRODUCTS RANGE

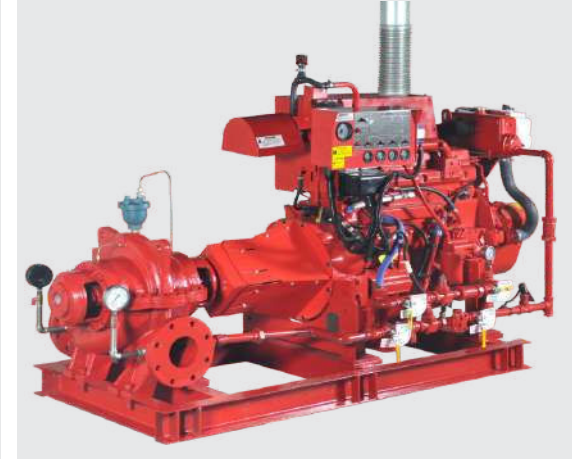
Vertical Turbine Fire Pumps



Horizontal End Suction



Horizontal Split Case



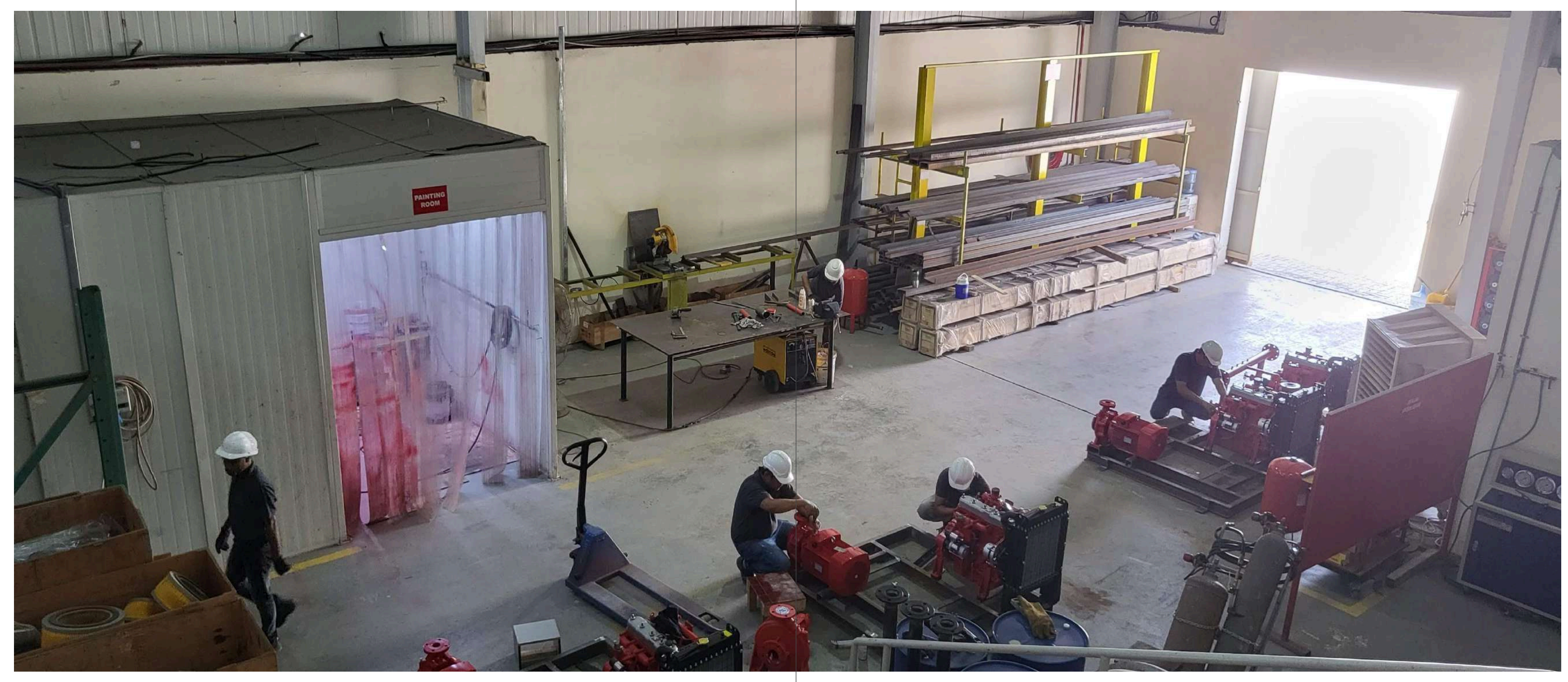
Product Range Overview

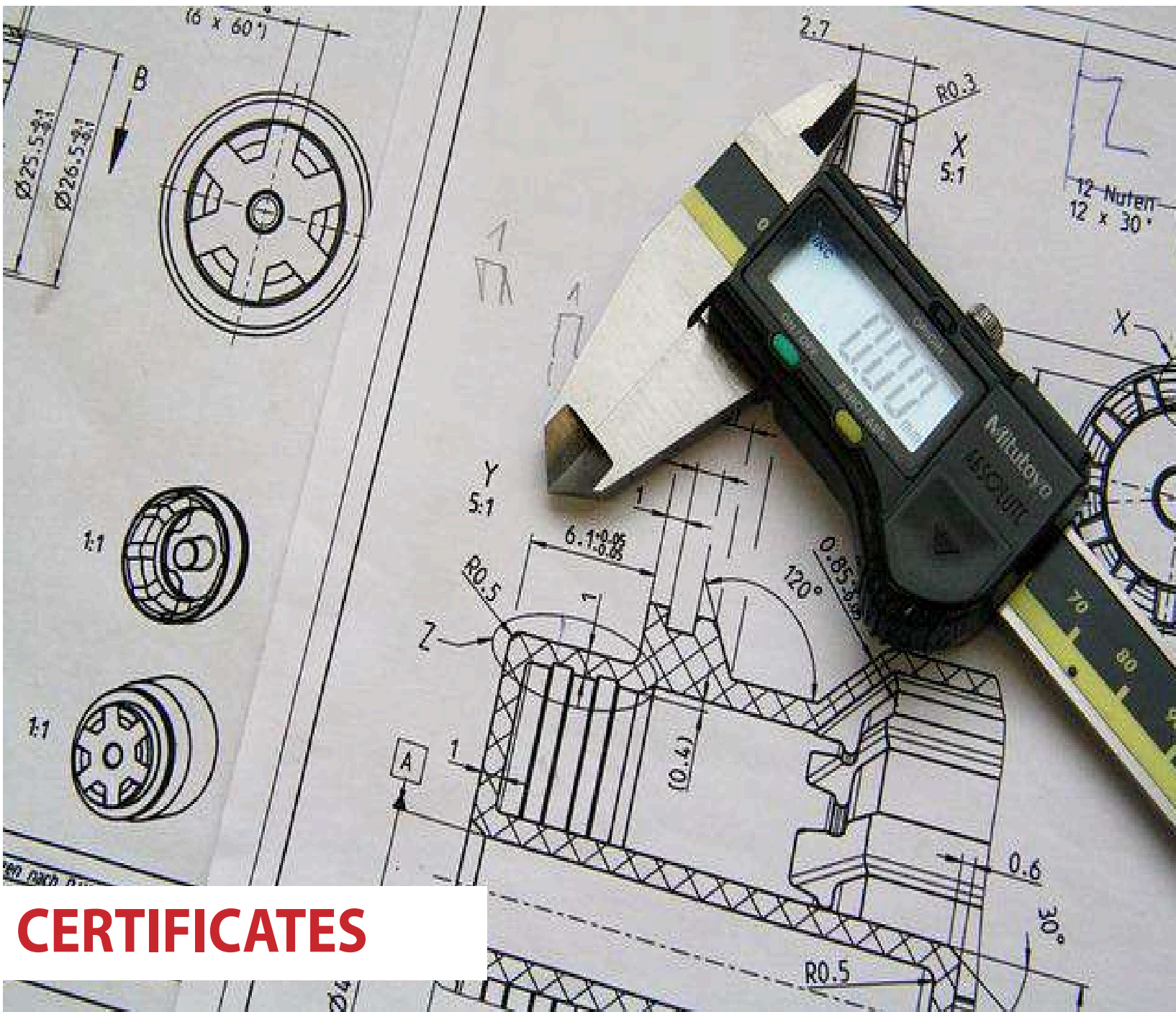
- UL Listed Horizontal End Suction Fire Pumps
- UL Listed Horizontal Split Case Fire Pumps
- UL Listed Vertical Turbine Fire Pumps
- UL/FM Industrial Packaged Fire Pump Set
- Diesel Engine Driven Pump Set
- Electric Motor Driven Pump Set
- Jockey Pump
- Fire Pump Packaged as per NFPA



PRODUCTION CAPABILITIES







CERTIFICATES

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE

Certificate Number EX28929
Report Reference EX28929
Issue Date 2023-JANUARY-04

Issued to: MENA MECH IND CO.
 Sharjah Al Sajaa Industrial Shed 6
 Victory Warehouse, Sajja New Industrial Area
 Sharjah, United Arab Emirates

This certificate confirms that representative samples of Centrifugal Fire Pumps, End Suction
 See Addendum for Models

Have been evaluated by UL in accordance with the Standard(s) indicated on this Certificate.

Standard(s) for Safety: ANSI/CAN/UL 448 – Centrifugal Stationary Pumps for Fire-Protection Service

Additional Information: See UL Product iQ® at <https://iq.ulprospector.com> for additional information.

This Certificate of Compliance indicates that representative samples of the product described in the certification report have met the requirements for UL certification. It does not provide authorization to apply the UL Mark. Only the Authorization Page that references the Follow-Up Services Procedure for ongoing surveillance provides authorization to apply the UL Mark.

Only those products bearing the UL Mark should be considered as being UL Certified and covered under UL's Follow-Up Services.

Look for the UL Certification Mark on the product.

Deborah Jennings-Power
 Deborah Jennings-Power, VP Regulatory Services
 UL LLC

Any information and documentation involving UL Mark services are provided on behalf of UL LLC (UL) or any authorized licensee of UL. For questions, please contact UL Customer Service at <http://ul.com/about/locations/>



CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE

Certificate Number EX28977
Report Reference EX28977-2023-04-05
Issue Date 2023-APRIL-18

Issued to: MENA MECH IND CO.
Sharjah Al Sajaa Industrial Shed 6
Victory Warehouse, Sajja New Industrial Area
Sharjah, United Arab Emirates

This certificate confirms that representative samples of Centrifugal Fire Pumps, Split Case
See Addendum for Models

Have been evaluated by UL in accordance with the Standard(s) indicated on this Certificate.

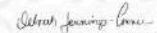
Standard(s) for Safety: ANSI/CAN/UL 448 – Centrifugal Stationary Pumps for Fire-Protection Service

Additional Information: See UL Product iQ® at <https://iq.ulprospector.com> for additional information.

This Certificate of Compliance indicates that representative samples of the product described in the certification report have met the requirements for UL certification. It does not provide authorization to apply the UL Mark. Only the Authorization Page that references the Follow-Up Services Procedure for ongoing surveillance provides authorization to apply the UL Mark.

Only those products bearing the UL Mark should be considered as being UL Certified and covered under UL's Follow-Up Services.

Look for the UL Certification Mark on the product.


Deborah Jennings, Conner, VP Regulatory Services
UL LLC

Any information and documentation involving UL Mark services are provided on behalf of UL LLC (UL) or any authorized licensee of UL. For questions, please contact UL Customer Service at ULCustomerService@ulprospector.com



UL Product iQ®



Centrifugal Fire Pumps, Vertical Turbine

COMPANY

Volute Engineering Pvt Ltd

No. 37, Muthiya Mudali Second Street
Royapettah
Chennai, Tamil Nadu 600014 India

EX28924

Trademark and/or Tradename: "VOLUTE",



Note: For additional marking information, refer to the [Guide Information Page](#).

View model for additional information

Centrifugal Fire Pumps, Vertical Turbine, Model(s): [VT100-155](#), [VT125-180](#), [VT145-270](#), [VT150-265](#), [VT170-304](#), [VT185-335](#), [VT200-350](#), [VT225-400](#), [VT250-400](#), [VT275-430](#), [VT80-145](#)

Last Updated on 2023-01-03

The appearance of a company's name or product in this database does not in itself assure that products so identified have been manufactured under UL Solutions' Follow - Up Service. Only those products bearing the UL Mark should be considered to be Certified and covered under UL Solutions' Follow - Up Service. Always look for the Mark on the product.


UL Solutions permits the reproduction of the material contained in Product iQ subject to the following conditions: 1. The Guide Information, Assemblies, Constructions, Designs, Systems, and/or Certifications (files) must be presented in their entirety and in a non-misleading manner, without any manipulation of the data (or drawings). 2. The statement "Reprinted from Product iQ with permission from UL Solutions" must appear adjacent to the extracted material. In addition, the reprinted material must include a copyright notice in the following format: "©2023 UL LLC."



PROJECTS REFERENCE

| Sr No. | Project Details (2022) | | | | | Capacity | |
|--------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|------------|
| | Client | Main Contractor | Consultant | Project Name | Location | Flow (US GPM) | Head (Bar) |
| 1 | Sheikh Mohamed Zayed Al Nehyan | Miami Contracting Company | Development Engineering Consultant | G+M+4 Commercial Office Building | Dubai | 500 | 10 |
| 2 | Ismail Abdullah Al - Gergawi | Talai Contracting | Fourth Dimension Engineering Consultant | Commercial Building | Dubai | 500 | 9 |
| 3 | Al Bahidh General Trading LLC | Quick Steel Building Contracting LLC | Capital Engineering Consultant | G+M Cold Storage Building | Dubai | 750 | 7 |
| 4 | Mrs. Hawa Abdullah | Abdullah Bin Dasmal Contracting | Circle Engineering Consultant | G+3+R Residential Building, Muhaisnah | Dubai | 750 | 8 |
| 5 | Mr. Hassan Arab Darwish | Remal Al Sahara Building Contracting Company LLC | Sharjah Engineering Consultant | G+1 Commercial Building | Sharjah | 300 | 9 |
| 6 | Mr. Hassan Arab Darwish | Remal Al Sahara Building Contracting Company LLC | Sharjah Engineering Consultant | G+3 Commercial Building | Sharjah | 300 | 9 |
| 7 | Mr. Essa Abdulla Buhumaid | Solid Building Contracting LLC | Retaj Engineering Consultancy | G+M Warehouse & G+M Office | Dubai | 500 | 9 |
| 8 | Mr. Younis Abdelaziz Al Nimr | Ideal Building Contracting | Emirates Engineer Consultant | G+5 Residential Building | Sharjah | 500 | 10 |
| 9 | H.H Saud bin Rashid Al Mualla | Zamalek Contracting | ATI Engineer Consultant | Commercial Building / School | Umm Al Quain | 1500 | 9 |
| 10 | Mr. Mohammed Abdulazez Ahmad | Hilal Al Emarate Contracting | High Arc Engineering Consultants | G+5 Residential Building | Sharjah | 500 | 10 |
| 11 | Shaikha Moudi Hamad Al Shami | Remal Al Sahara Contracting | Al Bait Engineering Consultants | G+2 building | Sharjah | 500 | 9 |
| 12 | Al Fahim Group | Hamed El Sayah Contracting | MAZ Engineering Consultant | Industrial Garage | Dubai | 300 | 9 |
| 13 | Ms. Metha Ahmed Ali Al Weis | Al Muntaser Building Contracting | Arabic Architecture Engineering Consultant | Commercial Building G+4 TYP | Dubai | 750 | 10 |



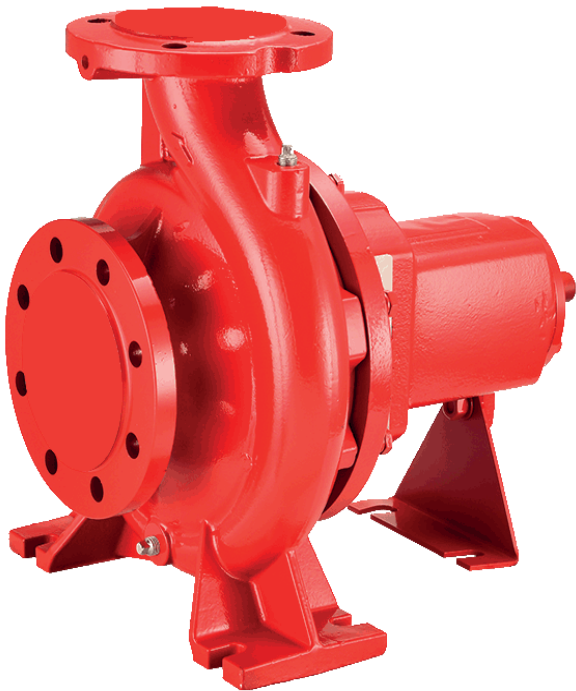
| | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|--|
|  | Vendor Ref. No. | |
| | | |
| | Contractor Ref. No. | |
| Project Name: | Contractor Job No. | |

DIESEL ENGINE DRIVEN PUMP SPECIFICATIONS

| | | | | | |
|------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------|
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| <i>0</i> | <i>SUBMITTED FOR APPROVAL</i> | <i>MS</i> | <i>KY</i> | | |
| Rev | Description | Prepared | Checked | Approved | Date |

END SUCTION FIRE PUMP

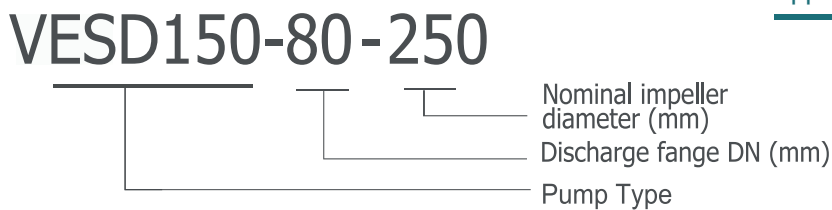
END SUCTION FIRE PUMP



| Technical Specifications | |
|--------------------------|-------------|
| Suction fange | 1.5-6 Inch |
| Discharge fange | 2.5-4 inch |
| Flow | 50-1000 GPM |
| Discharge pressure | 84-230PSI |

| Material Specifications | |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| Casing | Ductile Iron |
| Impeller | Bronze or stainless steel |
| Shaft | ATSM420 |
| Sealing | Gland packing |
| Bearing Housing | Rolling bearing |
| Suction/discharge fanges | ANSI |

Pump Naming



Product Standard

UL 448, NFPA

Product Approvals



Flange Standards

Pump Installing Dimensions are confirming to ISO2858 Standard, and Tested according to with UL 448 -2013

Driver Options



Electrical



Diesel

Application Areas



Hydrant



Sprinkler



Overflow



Foam

Risk Class



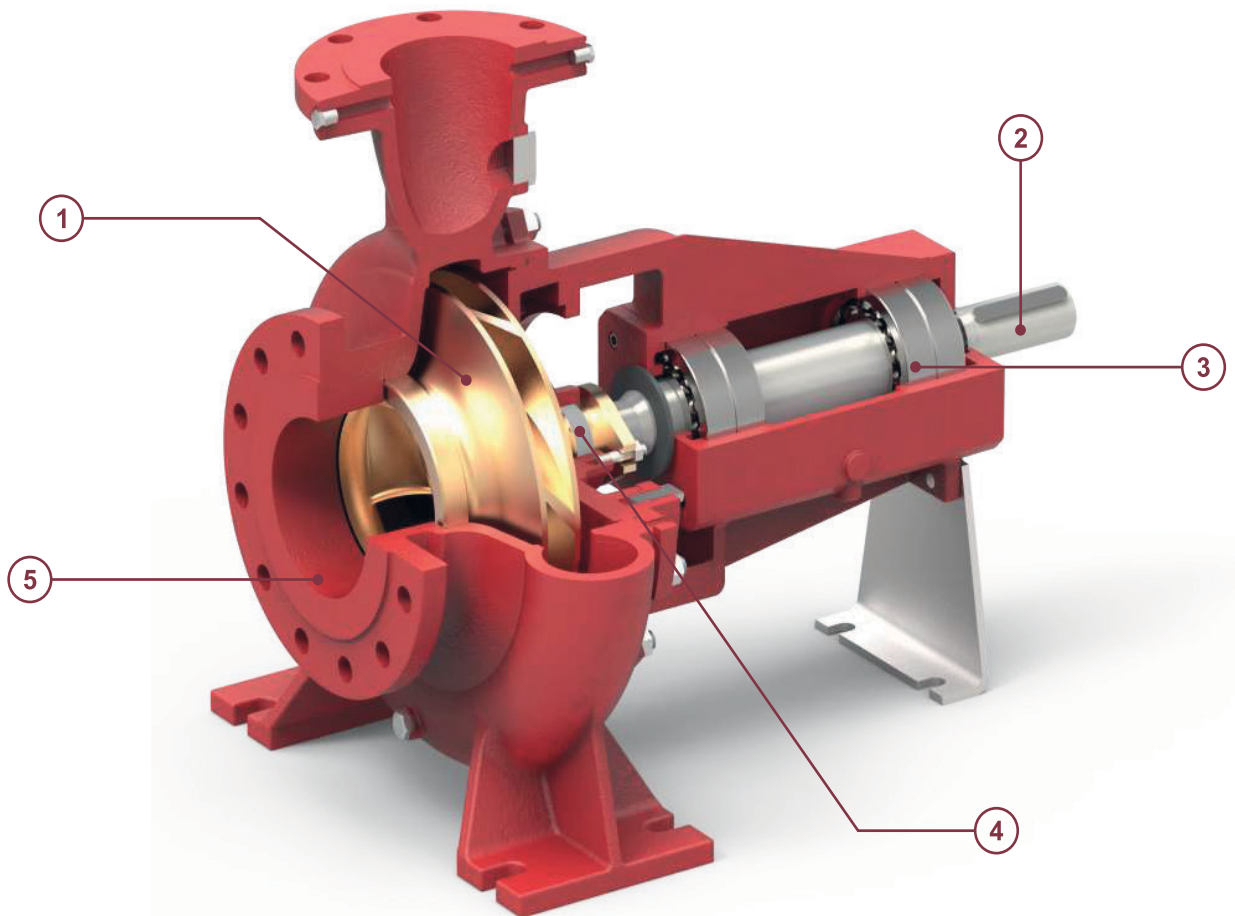
Ordinary



High

END SUCTION FIRE PUMP

General Pump Features



END SUCTION FIRE PUMP

1 - Impeller & Casing

- Impeller is dynamically balanced to grade G6.3 balance quality in accordance to ISO 1940-1.
- Impeller & Casing are designed using state of art CFD tools to ensure optimal performance.

2 - Shaft

- Heavy duty stainless steel shaft completely sealed and dry for zero corrosion available upon request.
- Short and rigid with negligible vibrations.
- Replaceable shaft protecting sleeves.
- No threads exposed to pump medium, long operating life and no corrosion.
- Adjustment-free assembly.

3 - Bearing

- Heavy duty and permanently grease lubricated antifriction bearings for long service life.
- Open gland, enough space for service activities.

4 - Seal

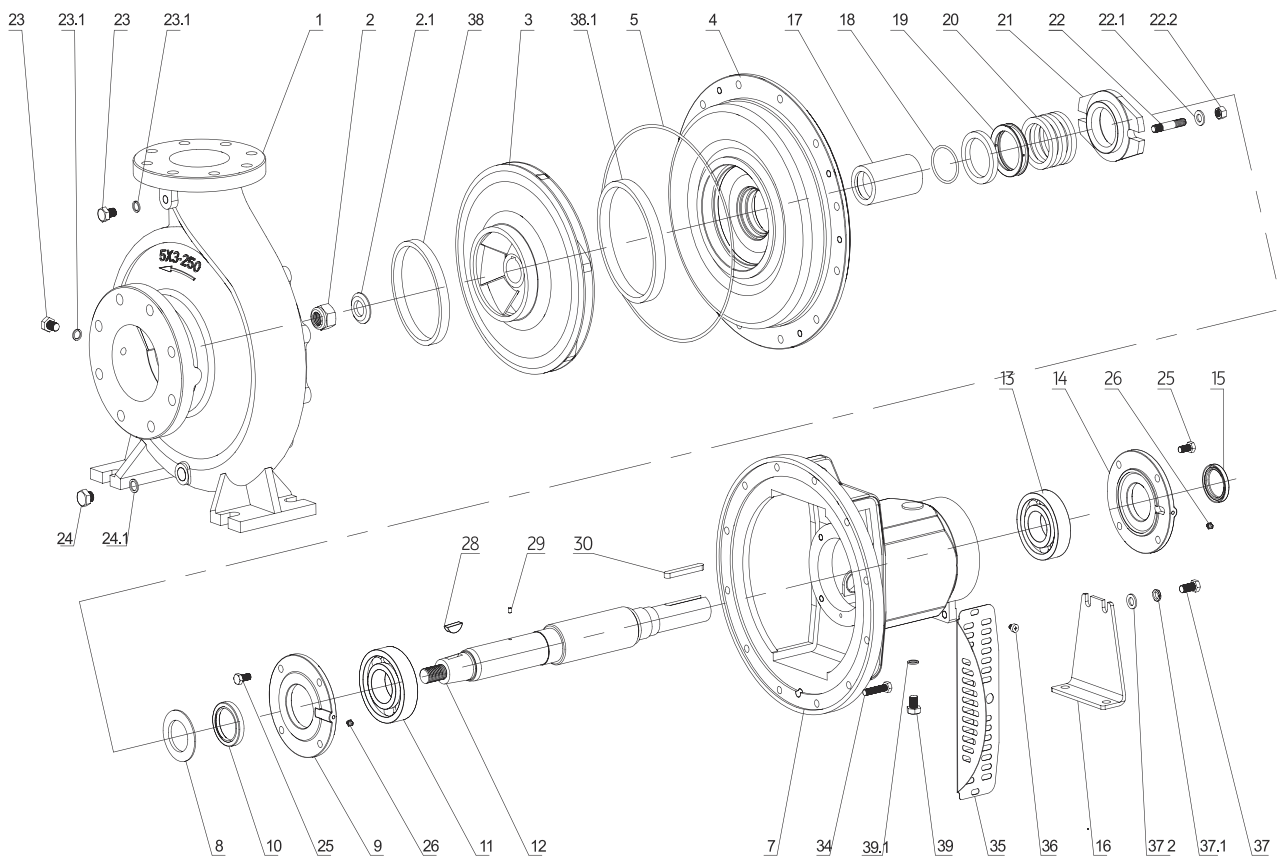
- Asbestos - free, soft packed stuffing boxes.

5 - Casing

- End Suction backpullout design permits maintenance of the pump without removing the pipes.
- Rugged Ball Bearings on Drive as well as Non Drive end.
- Flange drilled as per ANSI B16.1 class 250.
- Smooth surface inside & CED coated for superior corrosion protection.
- Replaceable wear ring protect the casing and the impeller running clearances.
- Heavy duty casing design for high working pressure.

END SUCTION FIRE PUMP

VES Series - Exploded View & Part list



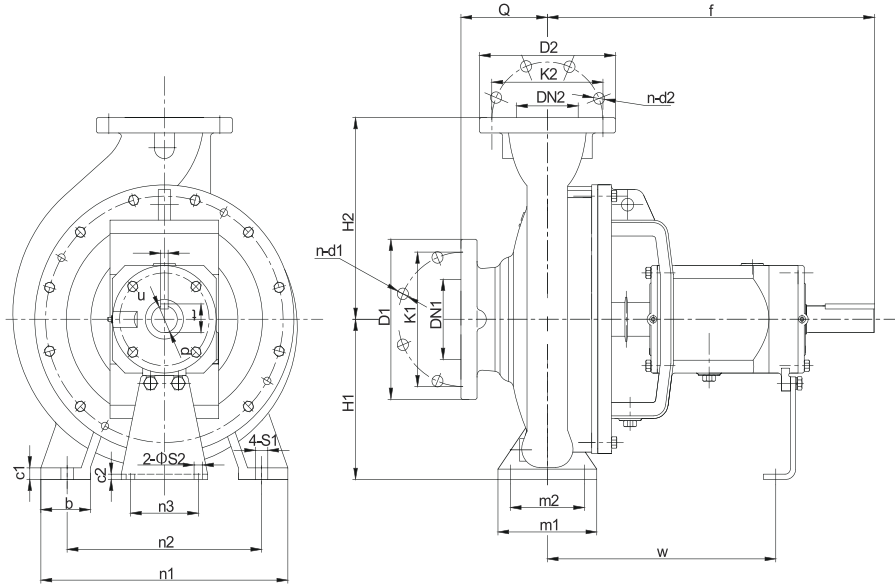
END SUCTION FIRE PUMP

| Code | Part Name | Code | Part Name | Code | Part Name |
|------|--------------------------|------|-------------------|------|------------------|
| 1 | Casing | 16 | Support Foot | 26 | Oil Cup M6 |
| 2 | Impeller Nut | 17 | Packing Sleeve | 28 | key |
| 2.1 | Lock washer for impeller | 18 | O-ring | 29 | pin |
| 3 | Impeller | 19 | Gland Packing | 30 | key |
| 4 | Gland Cover | 20 | Packing Seal Cage | 34 | Screw Bolt |
| 5 | O-ring | 21 | Gland Cover | 35 | Protective cover |
| 7 | Bearing Housing | 22 | Stud Bolt | 36 | Bolt |
| 8 | Rubber Slinger | 22.1 | Flat Washer | 37 | Screw Bolt |
| 9 | NDE Bearing Cover | 22.2 | Screw Nut | 37.1 | Elastic Washer |
| 10 | NDE Oil Seal | 23 | Plug | 37.2 | Flat Washer |
| 11 | NDE Bearing | 23.1 | Plug Spacer | 38 | Front-Wearing |
| 12 | Shaft | 24 | Plug | 38.1 | Back-Wearing |
| 13 | DE Bearing | 24.1 | Plug Spacer | 39 | Plug |
| 14 | DE Bearing Cover | 25 | Screw Bolt | 39.1 | Plug Spacer |
| 15 | DE Oil Seal | | | | |

END SUCTION FIRE PUMP

VES SERIES INSTALLATION DIMENSION

END SUCTION FIRE PUMP



| Model | DN1 | | DN2 | | Impeller Dia. | Shaft No. | a | f | h1 | h2 | b | m1 | m2 | n1 | n2 | n3 | c1 | c2 | w | S1 | S2 | d | t | u | l | Weight (kg) |
|-------------|------|-----|------|-----|---------------|-----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|----|-----|-------------|
| | inch | mm | inch | mm | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 40-250 | 2.5" | 65 | 1.5" | 40 | 250 | 2 | 100 | 500 | 180 | 225 | 65 | 125 | 95 | 320 | 250 | 110 | 14 | 6 | 370 | M12 | M12 | 32 | 35 | 10 | 80 | 71 |
| 50-250 | 3" | 80 | 2" | 50 | 250 | 2 | 125 | 500 | 180 | 225 | 65 | 125 | 95 | 320 | 250 | 110 | 15 | 6 | 370 | M12 | M12 | 32 | 35 | 10 | 80 | 76 |
| 65-250 | 4" | 100 | 2.5" | 65 | 250 | 2 | 125 | 500 | 200 | 250 | 80 | 160 | 120 | 360 | 280 | 110 | 16 | 6 | 370 | M16 | M12 | 32 | 35 | 10 | 80 | 84 |
| 80-250 | 5" | 125 | 3" | 80 | 250 | 2 | 125 | 500 | 225 | 280 | 80 | 160 | 120 | 400 | 315 | 110 | 18 | 6 | 370 | M16 | M12 | 32 | 35 | 10 | 80 | 88 |
| 80-315 | 5" | 125 | 3" | 80 | 315 | 3 | 125 | 530 | 250 | 315 | 80 | 160 | 120 | 400 | 315 | 110 | 20 | 8 | 370 | M16 | M12 | 42 | 45 | 12 | 110 | 130 |
| 100-315 | 5" | 125 | 4" | 100 | 315 | 3 | 140 | 530 | 250 | 315 | 80 | 160 | 120 | 400 | 315 | 110 | 19 | 8 | 370 | M16 | M12 | 42 | 45 | 12 | 110 | 138 |
| 100-250 | 5" | 125 | 4" | 100 | 315 | 3 | 140 | 530 | 250 | 315 | 80 | 160 | 120 | 400 | 315 | 110 | 19 | 8 | 370 | M16 | M12 | 42 | 45 | 12 | 110 | 138 |
| 100-200 | 5" | 125 | 4" | 100 | 315 | 3 | 140 | 530 | 250 | 315 | 80 | 160 | 120 | 400 | 315 | 110 | 19 | 8 | 370 | M16 | M12 | 42 | 45 | 12 | 110 | 138 |
| 80-200 | 5" | 125 | 3" | 80 | 315 | 3 | 125 | 530 | 250 | 315 | 80 | 160 | 120 | 400 | 315 | 110 | 20 | 8 | 370 | M16 | M12 | 42 | 45 | 12 | 110 | 130 |
| 150-100-200 | 6" | 150 | 4" | 100 | 200 | 3 | 125 | 530 | 250 | 315 | 80 | 160 | 120 | 400 | 315 | 110 | 20 | 8 | 370 | M16 | M12 | 42 | 45 | 12 | 110 | 130 |
| 150-100-315 | 6" | 150 | 4" | 100 | 315 | 3 | 125 | 530 | 250 | 315 | 80 | 160 | 120 | 400 | 315 | 110 | 20 | 8 | 370 | M16 | M12 | 42 | 45 | 12 | 110 | 130 |

| | Flange standard : ASTM B16.42-1998 Class150 | | | | | Flange standard : ASTM B16.42-1998 Class300 | | | | |
|------------|---------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--|
| DN1/DN2 | 1.5" | 2" | 2.5" | 3" | 4" | 5" | 3" | 4" | 5" | |
| D1/D2 | 127 | 152.4 | 177.8 | 190.5 | 228.6 | 254 | 209.6 | 254 | 279.4 | |
| K1/K2 | 98.6 | 120.7 | 139.7 | 152.4 | 190.5 | 215.9 | 168.1 | 200.2 | 234.9 | |
| n-d1/ n-d2 | 4-φ15.7 | 4-φ19.1 | 4-φ19.1 | 4-φ19.1 | 8-φ19.1 | 8-φ22.4 | 8-φ22.4 | 8-φ22.4 | 8-φ22.4 | |

FIRE PUMP SKIDS

MENA MECH IND CO is an established well reputed manufacturer of Premium Custom Engine Driven Centrifugal Fire Pump Skids. We specialized in designing and developing packages in compliance to NFPA 20 requirements with Listed & Approved Drivers.

MENA offers listed Centrifugal Fire Pump Skids that meet every fire protection need.

- Driven by Listed & Approved Diesel Engines or Electric Motors.
- Well aligned and Coupled for Direct Operation.
- Skid Packages are Pre-Tested and Inspected thoroughly before release to customers.
- One piece base plate with Anchor Bolt holes.
- Engineered, coated, hot rolled mild steel to resist corrosion and abrasion.
- Heavy Fabricated C-Channel Structure constructed to provide proper alignment of Pump with Diesel Engine or Pump with Motor.
- Compact skid Design with Small Foot-Print for Retrofit.
- High standard of Quality in material Construction finish and Workmanship.

DIESEL DRIVEN SKIDS

MENA maintains its standard with using it's proudly own listed & approved Black Stallion Diesel Engines and Centrifugal Fire Pumps to package Heavy Duty and High Quality Compact Skids.

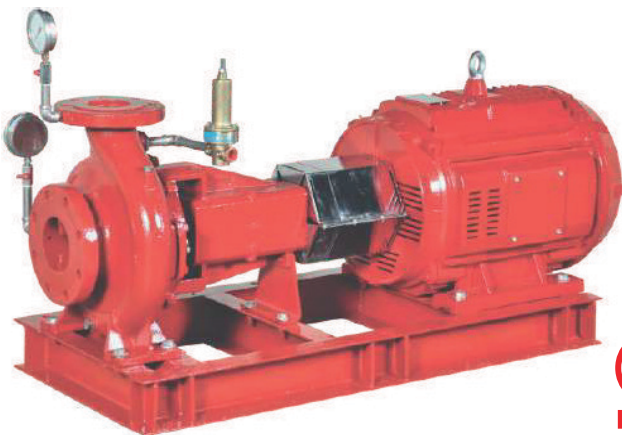
Our Listed and Approved Fire Pumps can also be coupled with any other Listed Diesel Engine of any specific brand as per customers requirement.



MOTOR DRIVEN SKIDS

MENA maintains its standard with using WEG which is High Efficiency Fire Pump Motors with our own Listed and Approved Centrifugal Fire Pumps to package Heavy Duty and High Quality Compact Skids.

Our Listed and Approved Fire Pumps can also be coupled with any other Listed Fire Pump Motors of any specific brand as per client requirement.




END SUCTION -RANGE

APPROVED UL LISTING RANGE

| Rated Capacity, US GPM | Size, In. | Model | Pressure Rating, psi | Approx Speed RPM | Maximum Working Pressure Psi |
|------------------------|-----------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|------------------------------|
| 50 | 2.5x1.5 | VES 40-250 | 101 - 142 | 2900 | 200 |
| 50 | 2.5x1.5 | VES 40-250 | 144 - 207 | 3500 | 290 |
| 100 | 2.5x1.5 | VES 40-250 | 97 - 140 | 2900 | 200 |
| 150 | 2.5x1.5 | VES 40-250 | 87 - 131 | 2900 | 200 |
| 150 | 2.5x1.5 | VES 40-250 | 133 - 196 | 3500 | 290 |
| 150 | 3x2 | VES 50-250 | 104 - 147 | 2980 | 225 |
| 150 | 3x2 | VES 50-250 | 144 - 202 | 3500 | 290 |
| 200 | 3x2 | VES 50-250 | 101 - 145 | 2980 | 225 |
| 200 | 3x2 | VES 50-250 | 140 - 200 | 3500 | 290 |
| 250 | 3x2 | VES 50-250 | 97 - 140 | 2980 | 225 |
| 250 | 3x2 | VES 50-250 | 136 - 196 | 3500 | 290 |
| 250 | 4x2.5 | VES 65-250 | 91 - 143 | 2900 | 225 |
| 250 | 4x2.5 | VES 65-250 | 131 - 207 | 3500 | 290 |
| 300 | 4x2.5 | VES 65-250 | 89 - 142 | 2900 | 225 |
| 300 | 4x2.5 | VES 65-250 | 130 - 206 | 3500 | 290 |
| 400 | 4x2.5 | VES 65-250 | 82 - 137 | 2900 | 225 |
| 400 | 4x2.5 | VES 65-250 | 125 - 203 | 3500 | 290 |
| 400 | 5x3 | VES 80-200 | 89 - 141 | 3500 | 225 |
| 400 | 5x3 | VES 80-250 | 88 - 140 | 2900 | 225 |
| 400 | 5x3 | VES 80-250 | 128 - 207 | 3500 | 290 |
| 450 | 5x3 | VES 80-200 | 86 - 139 | 3500 | 225 |
| 450 | 5x3 | VES 80-250 | 86 - 140 | 2900 | 225 |
| 450 | 5x3 | VES 80-250 | 127 - 206 | 3500 | 290 |
| 450 | 5x3 | VES 80-315 | 131 - 207 | 2900 | 290 |
| 450 | 5x4 | VES 100-200 | 88 - 143 | 3500 | 225 |
| 450 | 5x4 | VES 100-250 | 83 - 135 | 2900 | 290 |
| 450 | 5x4 | VES 100-250 | 123 - 198 | 3500 | 290 |
| 450 | 5x4 | VES 100-315 | 133 - 210 | 2900 | 290 |
| 450 | 5x4 | VES 100-315 | 140 - 222 | 2980 | 290 |
| 500 | 5x3 | VES 80-200 | 83 - 136 | 3500 | 225 |
| 500 | 5x3 | VES 80-250 | 84 - 139 | 2900 | 225 |
| 500 | 5x3 | VES 80-250 | 125 - 205 | 3500 | 290 |
| 500 | 5x3 | VES 80-315 | 127 - 204 | 2900 | 290 |
| 500 | 5x4 | VES 100-200 | 88 - 141 | 3500 | 225 |
| 500 | 5x4 | VES 100-250 | 83 - 134 | 2900 | 290 |
| 500 | 5x4 | VES 100-250 | 122 - 198 | 3500 | 290 |
| 500 | 5x4 | VES 100-315 | 132 - 209 | 2900 | 290 |
| 500 | 5x4 | VES 100-315 | 139 - 221 | 2980 | 290 |
| 500 | 6x4 | VESD 150-100-200 | 116 - 142 | 3500 | 225 |
| 500 | 6x4 | VESD 150-100-315 | 119 - 192 | 2900 | 250 |
| 750 | 5x4 | VES 100-200 | 82 - 138 | 3500 | 225 |
| 750 | 5x4 | VES 100-250 | 74 - 128 | 2900 | 290 |
| 750 | 5x4 | VES 100-250 | 115 - 191 | 3500 | 290 |
| 750 | 5x4 | VES 100-315 | 125 - 202 | 2900 | 290 |
| 750 | 5x4 | VES 100-315 | 133 - 214 | 2980 | 290 |
| 750 | 6x4 | VESD 150-100-200 | 112 - 137 | 3500 | 225 |
| 750 | 6x4 | VESD 150-100-315 | 113 - 186 | 2900 | 250 |
| 1000 | 6x4 | VESD 150-100-200 | 99 - 128 | 3500 | 225 |
| 1000 | 6x4 | VESD 150-100-315 | 101 - 173 | 2900 | 250 |

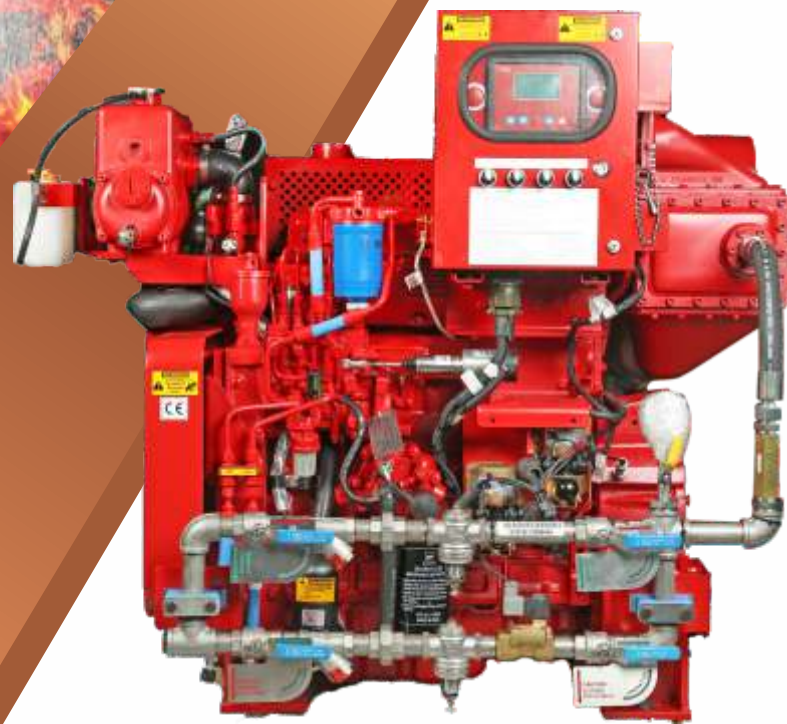
LISTING RANGE



| | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|--|
|  | Vendor Ref. No. | |
| | | |
| | Contractor Ref. No. | |
| Project Name: | Contractor Job No. | |

DIESEL ENGINE SPECIFICATIONS

| | | | | | |
|------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------|
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| <i>0</i> | <i>SUBMITTED FOR APPROVAL</i> | <i>MS</i> | <i>KY</i> | | |
| Rev | Description | Prepared | Checked | Approved | Date |



Diesel Engines for Fire Pumps



Never Compromise on Safety.

karloskar
Oil Engines

A rich tradition of engineering excellence

The Kirloskar Legacy stands for a tradition of excellence for more than a century now. A personification of patronizing values and visionary goals, the name 'Kirloskar' is engraved on numerous nation-building milestones. Today, the Kirloskar Group, with a turnover exceeding USD 1.6 billion, stands as an enormous industrial conglomerate.

Incorporated in 1946, Kirloskar Oil Engines Limited (KOEL) is the flagship company of the Kirloskar group. We have four state-of-the-art manufacturing units in India that offer world-class service.

The company has a sizable presence in international markets, with offices in the USA, UAE., South Africa, Kenya and representatives in Indonesia, Vietnam and Nigeria. KOEL also has a strong distribution network throughout the Middle East and Africa.

Kirloskar Engines for Fire Pumps

Reliability of the fire protection systems is a major concern for insurance companies and end users. A prime contributor to the reliability of fire pumps is a dependable driver.

With over sixty years of experience in engine designing and manufacturing, Kirloskar Oil Engines Ltd. has the capability to offer dependable diesel engines for critical applications.

The company's work with OEMs, contractors, consultants and end users over the years, has given it a comprehensive understanding of the need for cost effective and reliable diesel engines for fire pump packages.

Salient features of KFP series

- Heat exchanger for engine coolant
- Liquid cooled charge air cooler for after-cooled engine models
- FM approved cooling loop with raw water solenoid, flow switch and manual valves in main & emergency lines as per NFPA20 requirements
- Engine mounted instrument panel duly isolated from vibration
- Junction box integral with instrument panel for AC wiring
- Interconnection to main controller
- Engine coolant heater
- Starter Contactors (DC)
- Splitter for splitting the charging current coming from alternator to dual battery
- Heat shield on exhaust manifold, turbo charger & CAC pipes
- Fire resistant flexible supply & return lines in fuel connections
- UL listed drive shafts

Today KOEL is an acknowledged leader in the manufacturing of diesel engines, agricultural pumpsets, power tillers and generating sets. The company currently ranks among the leading manufacturers of diesel engines, which are manufactured and sold under Kirloskar Brand. Kirloskar engines cover a power envelop span ranging from 4 hp to 1250 hp in air-cooled and liquid cooled versions.

KOEL manufactures over 225,000 engines annually, which are used in over 100 different applications. These applications are found in sectors such as agriculture, power generation, construction, material handling, earth-moving, mining, offshore, fluid handling and agro-industrial market segments that include defence and marine applications. KOEL exports to over 60 countries worldwide.

Kirloskar KFP series engines have been designed to meet the stringent requirements of Factory Mutual (FM), Underwriters Laboratories (UL) as well as NFPA 20 standards.

KFP series engines are currently available in 19 different ratings approved by FM and listed by UL. These stringent approval criteria cover performance and functional requirements, examination of manufacturing facility, quarterly audits of quality assurance procedures and a follow up programme to verify approved products' conformance.

Optional Accessories offered with Kirloskar KFP range for Fire Pump OEMs

- Drive Shaft Assembly: Listed or Non-Listed along with Drive Shaft Guard
- Fabricated Base Frames customized to suite various Engine-Pump combinations for Drop-in assembly of pumps
- Engine Base frames for VT pump installations
- Torsional Couplings with free service of TV analysis report
- Battery kits
- Weather Proof / Sound Attenuated Enclosures
- Standard Tool Kit
- Engine Maintenance Kits



FM Approved & UL Listed Ratings

| Engine Model | FM Approved & UL Listed Ratings | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | 1760 RPM | 2100 RPM | 2200 RPM | 2350 RPM | 2600 RPM | 2800 RPM | 2900 RPM | 3000 RPM |
| | HP | HP | HP | HP | HP | HP | HP | HP |
| KFP4R-FM05D1 Naturally Aspired | | | | | | | 43* | |
| KFP4R-UF05 Naturally Aspired | | | | | | 57 | 56 | 55 |
| KFP4R-UF07 Naturally Aspired | 62 | 70 | 74 | 74 | 77 | | | |
| KFP4R-UF08 Naturally Aspired | | | | | | 77 | 77 | 76 |
| KFP4R-UF15 Turbocharged After Cooled | 108 | 111 | 117 | 143 | 151 | | | |
| KFP4R-UF16R1 Turbocharged After Cooled | | | | | | 105 | 128 | 152 |
| KFP4R-UF16R2 Turbocharged After Cooled | | | | | | 146 | 131 | 116 |
| KFP4K-UF17R1 Turbocharged After Cooled | | | | | | 186 [#] | 182 [#] | 178 [#] |
| KFP6R-UF25 Turbocharged After Cooled | 169 | 191 | 196 | 203 | 225 | | | |
| KFP6R-UF26R1 Turbocharged After Cooled | | | | | | 251 | 249 | 247 |
| KFP6R-UF26R2 Turbocharged | | | | | | 164 | 191 | 217 |
| KFP6K-UF27R1 Turbocharged After Cooled | | | | | | | 305 [#] | 300 [#] |
| KFP6S-UF35 Turbocharged After Cooled | 288 | 336 | 332 | 330 | | | | |

* - FM only rating

[#] Values are rounded off from the decimals to the nearest whole value. The Final offered Listed Ratings may vary slightly

Above mentioned Engine Ratings are as per NFPA 20 & FM approved guidelines and are applicable for stationary emergency standby fire pump service alone Engines are rated at Standard site conditions with Temperature of 25°C, Altitude of 91 m (300 ft) above sea level and humidity of 60%

Engines are subjected to deration when operating at other site conditions. Please contact Kirloskar Oil Engines Ltd. for duration guidelines.

Brief specifications

| Models | KFP4R-UF05 | KFP4R-UF 07/08 | KFP4R-UF 15/16 | KFP4K-UF17R1 | KFP6R-UF 25/26 | KFP6K-UF27R1 | KFP6S-UF 35 |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|
| Engine Description | Vertical, Liquid Cooled, Compression Ignition, Four Stroke, Naturally Aspirated | | Vertical, Liquid Cooled, Compression Ignition, Four Stroke / Turbo After Cooled Diesel Engines | | | | |
| Bore x Stroke (mm) | 96 x 112 | 105 x 120 | | 105 x 125 | | 118 x 135 | |
| Displacement (cc) | 3242 | 4160 | | 4320 | 6480 | | 8800 |
| Compression Ratio | 18:01 | 18:01 | | 17.6:1 | | 17.5:1 | |
| Direction of Rotation | Counter-Clockwise (Looking from Flywheel End) | | | | | | |
| Speed-Max Operating (rpm) | 3000 | | | | | | 2350 |
| Dimensions (mm) L x W x H | 1248x878x1120 | 1840x1140x1580 | 1840x1140x1580 | 1346x865x1192 | 2130x1330x1630 | 1625x922x1219 | 2270x1580x1890 |
| Weight (kg) | 500 | 580 | 630 | 700 | 880 | 950 | 1160 |



Global Presence

KIRLOSKAR DMCC

JBC - 5, Cluster W, Jumeirah Lake Towers, P.O. Box 37745 Dubai U.A.E
 Tel.: +971 4 443 8591
 Fax : +971 4 441 4532
 Email : enquiry@kirloskarib.com
 Email : enquiry@kirloskar.ae
 Website : www.kirloskarib.com

KIRLOSKAR TRADING SA (PTY) LTD.

Unit B1, The Stables Business Park, Cnr of Third Avenue & Second Road, Limbro Park, Modderfontein, Johannesburg.
 Tel. : +27 11 553 6900 / 6903
 Email : prem.shankar@kirloskar.com

KIRLOSKAR KENYA LTD.

P.O Box 60061, Off Dunga Road, Nairobi, Kenya,
 Tel. : +254 20 653 6632
 Fax : +254 20 653 3390
 Email : raj.patil@kirloskar.com

KIRLOSKAR AMERICAS CORPORATION

33300 Egypt Lane, Suite C300 Mangolia, TX 77354
 Tel. : +1 346 248 5777
 Cell Ph : +1 832 675 1595
 Fax : +1 830 423 8060
 Email : info@koelamerica.com



KIRLOSKAR OIL ENGINES LIMITED

A Kirloskar Group Company

Regd. Office : 13, Laxmanrao Kirloskar Road, Khadki, Pune, Maharashtra 411 003 INDIA
 Tel.: +91(20) 2581 0341 Fax: +91(20) 2581 3208, 2581 0209
 Helpline: +91 8806 33 44 33
 Email: koel.helpdesk@kirloskar.com Website: www.kirloskaroilengines.com

- Technical details mentioned above may vary as per site condition / situation. As continuous improvements are contemplated the description and illustrations are not binding.
- This catalogue is copyrighted and may not be reproduced in any form, not even parts of it, without previous written permission by copyright owners, Kirloskar Oil Engines Ltd.
- Mark 'Kirloskar' used in any form as prefix or suffix is owned by Kirloskar Proprietary Limited and Kirloskar Oil Engines Limited is permitted user.



Enriching Lives

Engine Data Sheet

Kirloskar Oil Engines Limited
Laxmanrao Kirloskar Road
Khadki, Pune - 411003 (India)

Basic Engine Model:

KFP4R-UF05

Reference Number : EDS - UF05 - 00

Revision Date : 11.01.2018

Rev. Number : 00

General Engine Data

| | |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Engine Manufacturer..... | KOEL |
| Ignition Type..... | Compression (Diesel) |
| Number of Cylinders..... | 4 |
| Bore and Stroke - in(mm)..... | 3.78 x 4.4 (96 x 112) |
| Displacement - in ³ (L)..... | 197 (3.2) |
| Compression Ratio..... | 17.5 : 1 |
| Valve per cylinder - Intake..... | 1 |
| Exhaust..... | 1 |
| Combustion System..... | Direct Injection |
| Engine Type..... | In-Line, 4 Stroke Cycle |
| Aspiration..... | Naturally Aspirated |
| Firing Order..... | 1-3-4-2 |
| Charge Air Cooling Type..... | Not Applicable |
| Rotation(Viewed from Flywheel end) - Clockwise.. | Not Available |
| Counter-Clockwise..... | Standard |
| Engine Crankcase Vent System..... | Open |
| Installation Drawing..... | T4.2427.00.0.00 |

Power Rating - Approved

| | 2800 | 2900 | 3000 |
|--------------------------------------|--------|----------|--------|
| Engine Nameplate Power - HP(kW)..... | 57(42) | 56(41.7) | 55(41) |

Cooling system

| | 2800 | 2900 | 3000 |
|-------------------------------------------------|-----------|--------|--------|
| Engine Coolant Heat - Btu/sec(kW)..... | 38(40) | 39(41) | 40(42) |
| Engine Radiated Heat - Btu/sec(kW)..... | 8(8) | 8(8) | 8(8) |
| Heat Exchanger minimum Flow | | | |
| 60°F (16°C) Raw Water - gal/min (LPM).... | 7.4(28) | | |
| 100°F (38°C) Raw Water - gal/min (LPM)... | 9.2(35) | | |
| Heat Exchanger Maximum Cooling Water | | | |
| Inlet Pressure - lb/in ² (bar) | 60 (4.13) | | |
| Flow - gal/min (LPM)..... | 11.9(45) | | |
| Thermostat, Start to Open - °F (°C)..... | 165.2(74) | | |
| Fully Opened - °F (°C)..... | 183.2(84) | | |
| Engine Coolant capacity - L..... | 8.0 | | |
| Engine Coolant High Temp. Switch - °F (°C)..... | 203(95) | | |
| Engine Coolant Low Temp. Switch - °F (°C)..... | 95(35) | | |
| Raw water High Temp. Switch - °F (°C)..... | 149(65) | | |

Continued.....

Electric System - DC

| | |
|----------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| System Voltage (Nominal)..... | 12 V |
| Battery Capacity for Ambient above 32°F (0°C) | |
| Voltage (Nominal)..... | 12 V |
| Current Capacity - Amp/hr..... | 150 |
| Qty. per Battery Bank..... | 1 |
| CCA at 0°F (-18°C)..... | 640 |
| Reserve Capacity - Minutes..... | 260 |
| Battery Cable Minimum Size - mm ² | 35 |
| Charging Alternator Output - Amp..... | 35 |
| Starter Cranking Amps - at 60°F (15°C)..... | 250 - 350 |

Exhaust System

| | 2800 | 2900 | 3000 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Exhaust Flow - ft ³ /min (m ³ /min)..... | 439.1(12.4) | 452(12.8) | 461.3(13.1) |
| Exhaust Temperature - °F (°C)..... | 1225(663) | 1229(665) | 1238(670) |
| Max. Allowable Back Pressure - in H ₂ O(kPa)..... | 16(4) | | |
| Exhaust pipe Dia. In (mm) for further exhaust piping(Min.)..... | 4 (100) | | |

Fuel System

| | 2800 | 2900 | 3000 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|
| Fuel Consumption - gal/hr (L/hr)..... | 3.64(13.8) | 3.7(14) | 3.75(14.2) |
| Fuel Return - gal/hr (L/hr)..... | 34.96(132.2) | 35.4(134) | 35.85(135.8) |
| Total Supply Fuel Flow - gal/hr (L/hr)..... | 38.6(146) | 39.1(148) | 39.6(150) |
| Fuel Pressure - lb/in ² (kPa)..... | 36.25(250) | | |
| Fuel Supply Line Size(Min.) - in(mm) | 0.5(12.7) | | |
| Fuel Return Line Size(Min.) - in(mm)..... | 0.375(9.5) | | |
| Max. Allowable Fuel Pump Suction With Clean Filter - in H ₂ O (m H ₂ O)..... | 31 (0.8) | | |
| Max. Allowable Fuel Head Above Fuel Pump Supply or Return - m (ft)..... | 5 (16.4) | | |
| Fuel Filter Size - Micron..... | 3 - 5 micron | | |

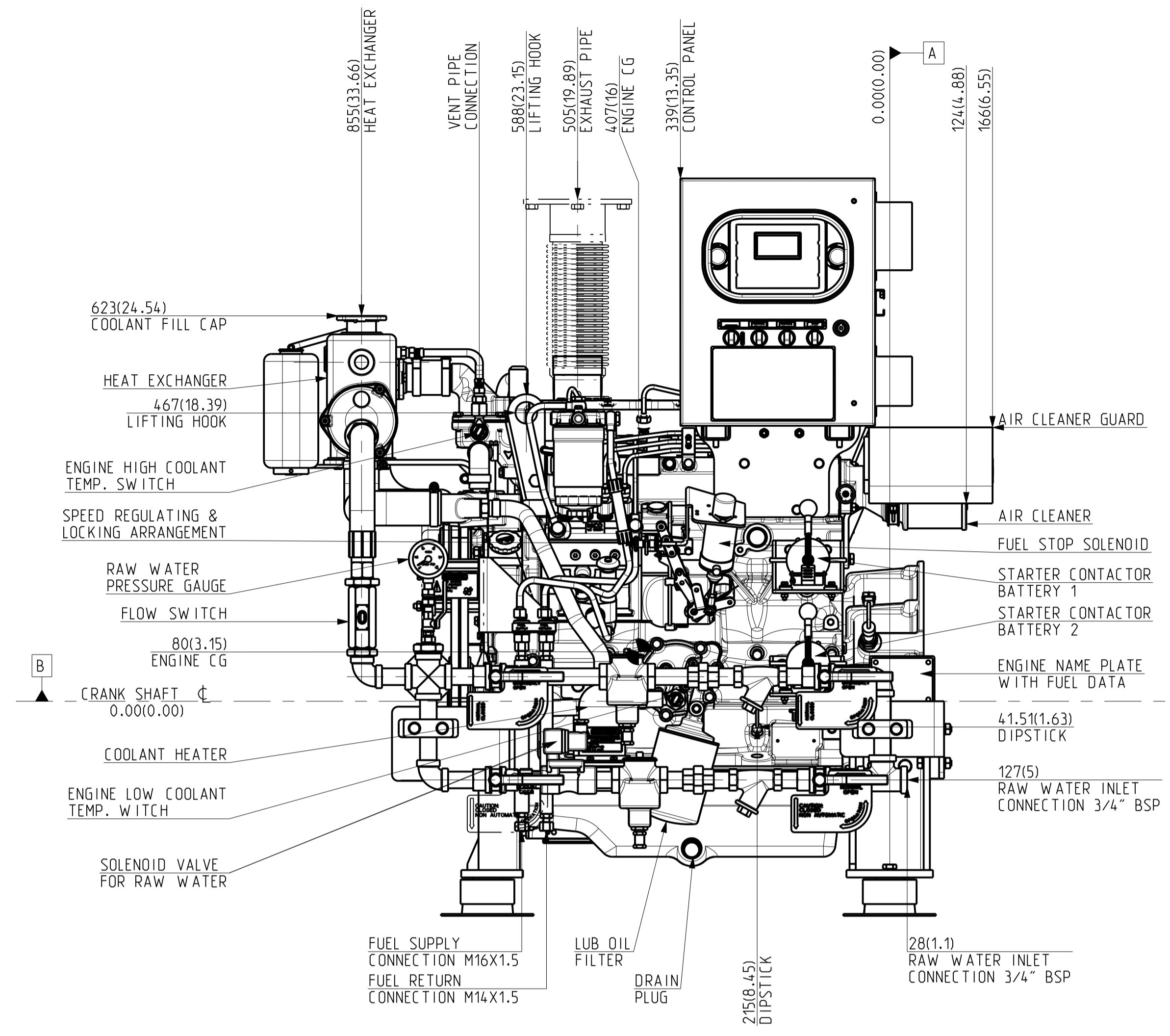
Heater System

| | |
|--------------------------|----------|
| Jacket Water Heater..... | Standard |
| Wattage (Nominal)..... | 1500 |
| Voltage - AC, 1P..... | 240 |

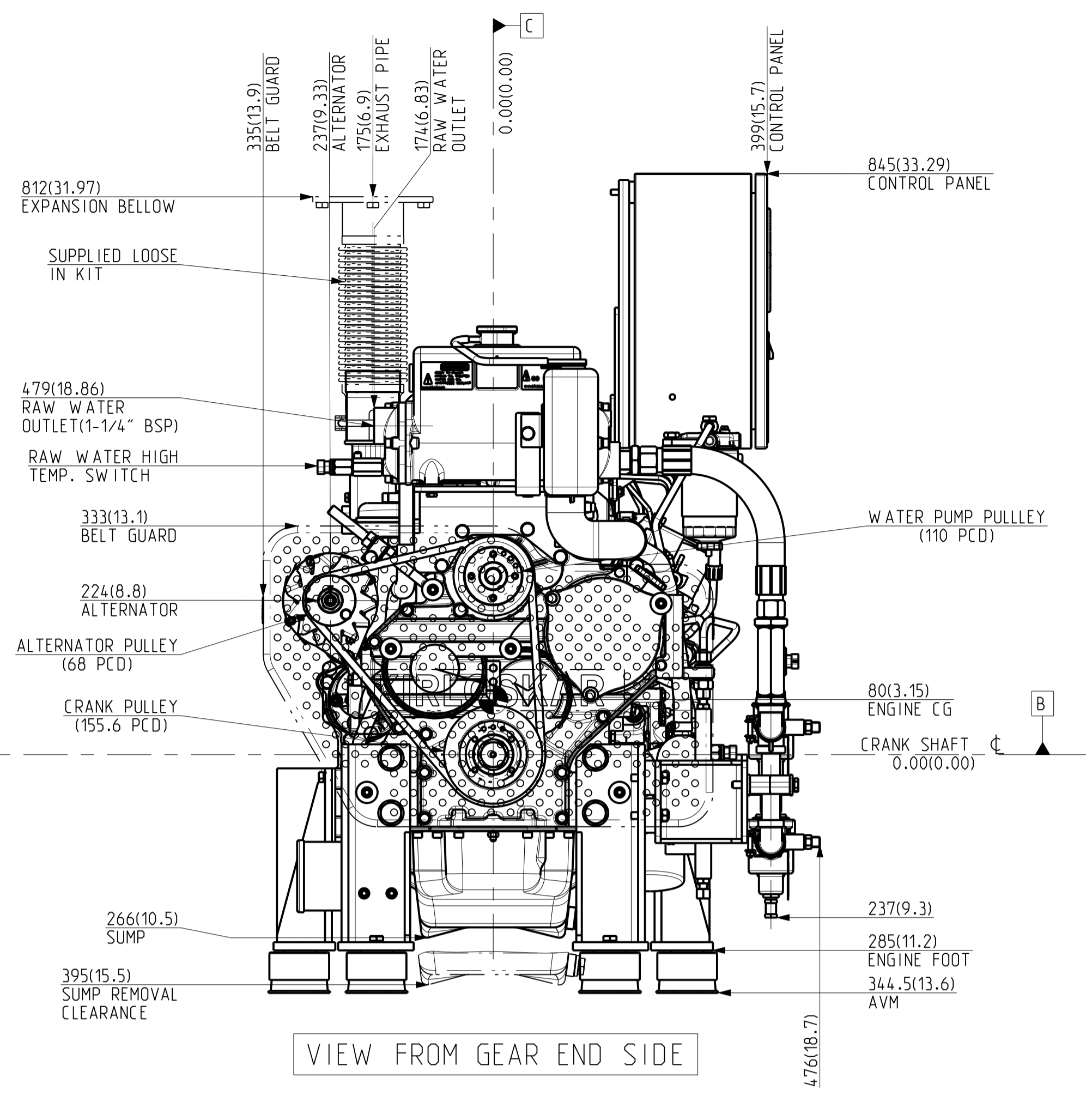
Continued.....

| <u>Air Intake System</u> | 2800 | 2900 | 3000 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Air Cleaner Type..... | Dry type, Indoor service only | | |
| Air Intake Restriction Maximum Limit | | | |
| Dirty Air Cleaner - in H ₂ O (kPa)..... | 7.1(1.8) for 2800 to 3000 rpm | | |
| Clean Air Cleaner - in H ₂ O (kPa)..... | 4(1.0) | | |
| Engine Air Flow - ft ³ /min (m ³ /min)..... | 134.2(3.8) | 137.9(3.9) | 140(4) |
| Air Temperature(At Engine Inlet) - °F (°C)..... | 113(45) Max. Allowable | | |
| <u>Lubrication System</u> | | | |
| Oil Pressure(Normal) - lb/in ² (kPa)..... | 36.26 to 79.77 (250 to 550) | | |
| Oil Temperature(In Pan) - °F (°C) (max.)..... | 248 (120) | | |
| Oil Pan Capacity, High - L..... | 10 | | |
| Low - L..... | 8.0 | | |
| Total Oil Capacity with filter - L..... | 11.5 | | |
| <u>Performance</u> | | | |
| BMEP - lb/in ² (kPa)..... | 81.5(562) | 77.3(533) | 73.4(506) |
| Piston Speed - ft/min (m/min)..... | 2058(627) | 2132(650) | 2205(672) |
| Mechanical Noise - dB(A) at 1m..... | 102 approx. | | |
| Power Curve..... | Performance curve No. : EPC - UF05 - 00 | | |

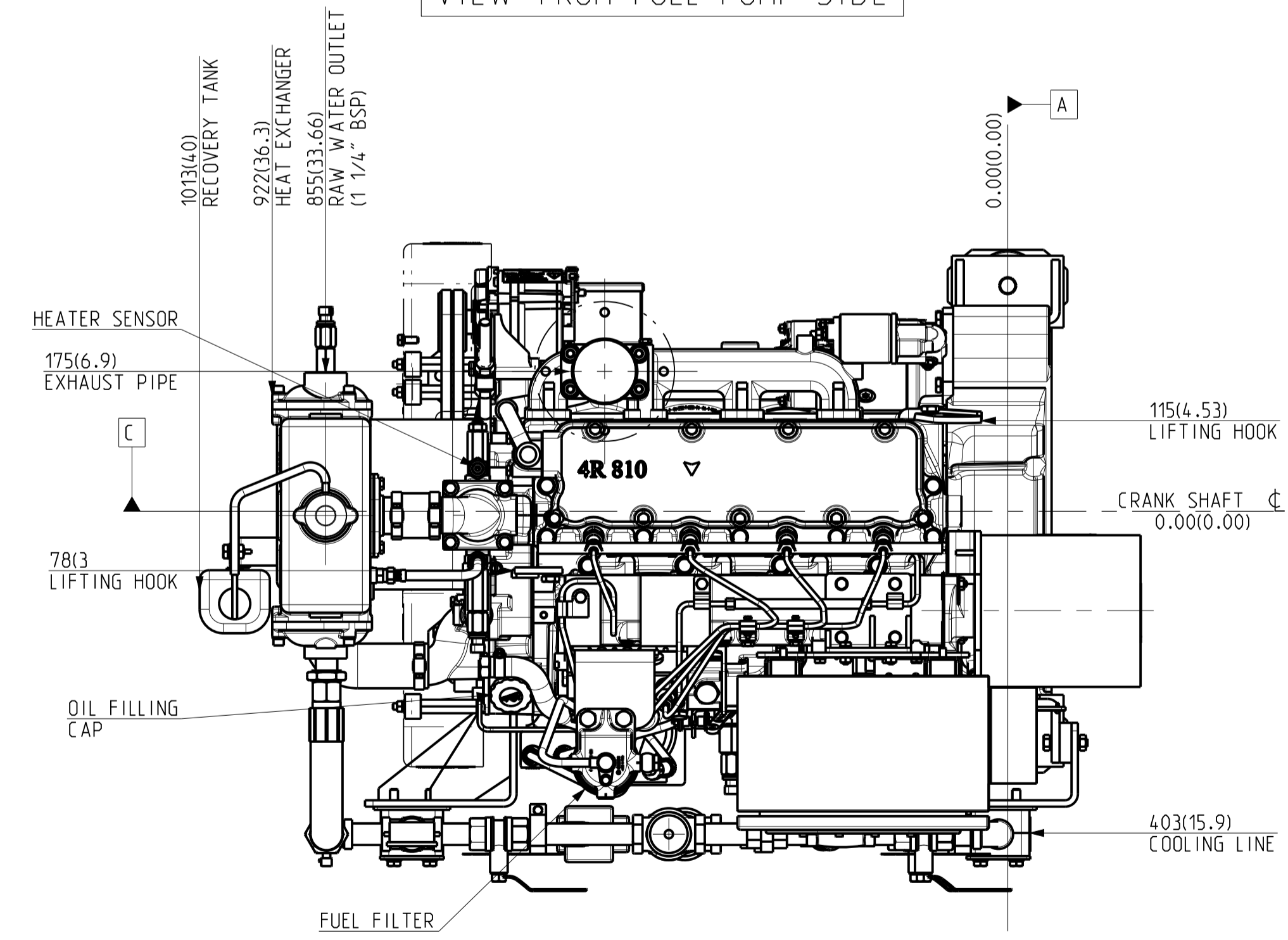
Note : The unit 'gal/hr or gal/min' mentioned in above data sheet is US gallon.



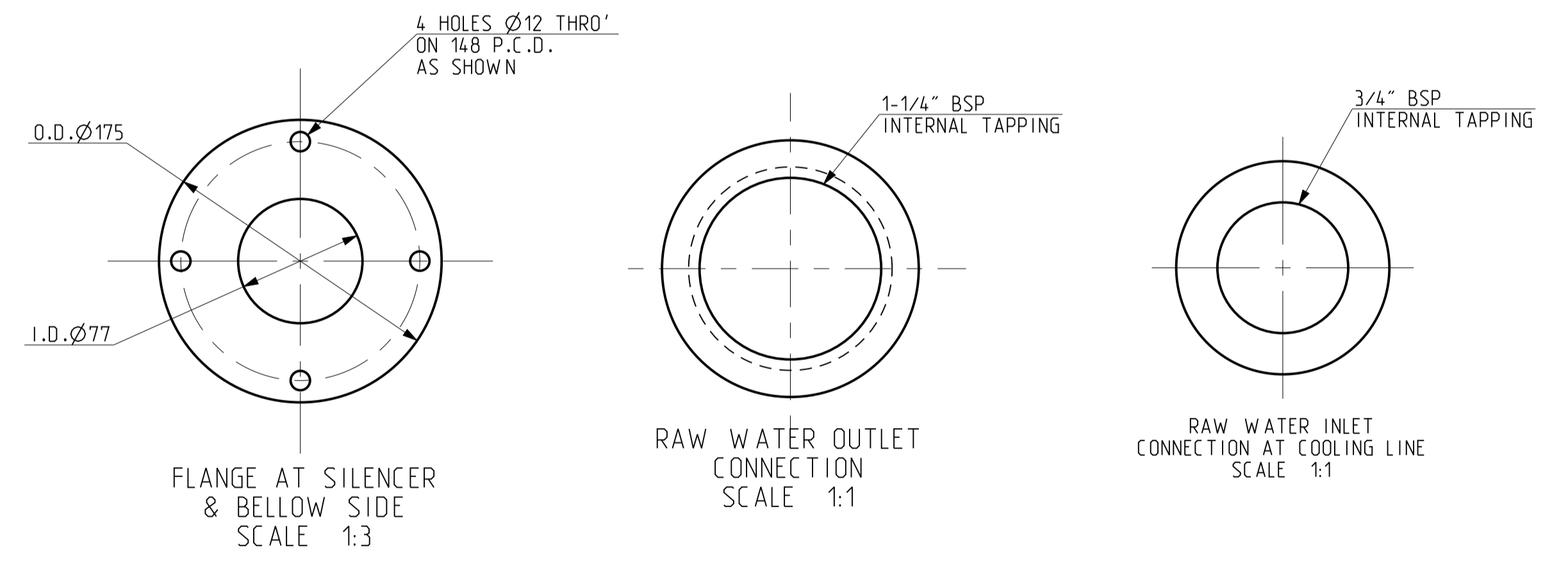
VIEW FROM FUEL PUMP SIDE



VIEW FROM GEAR END SIDE



VIEW FROM TOP SIDE



ATTENTION
 *REFER "TECHNICAL BULLETIN" PART NO. 4H.1901.01.0.00, PROVIDED ALONG WITH THE ENGINE FOR AVM INSTALLATION GUIDELINES FOR BASE ALONG WITH ENGINE.

CAUTION
 *ALL PLUMBING MUST BE SUPPORTED AND/OR ISOLATED SO THAT NO WEIGHT OR STRESS IS APPLIED TO ANY ENGINE COMPONENT.
 *BASE MUST BE FULLY GROUTED AND SECURE WITH SUITABLE ANCHOR BOLTS.

NOTES:
 *ALL DIMENSIONS SHOWN ARE IN MM AND IN BRACKET ARE IN INCHES.

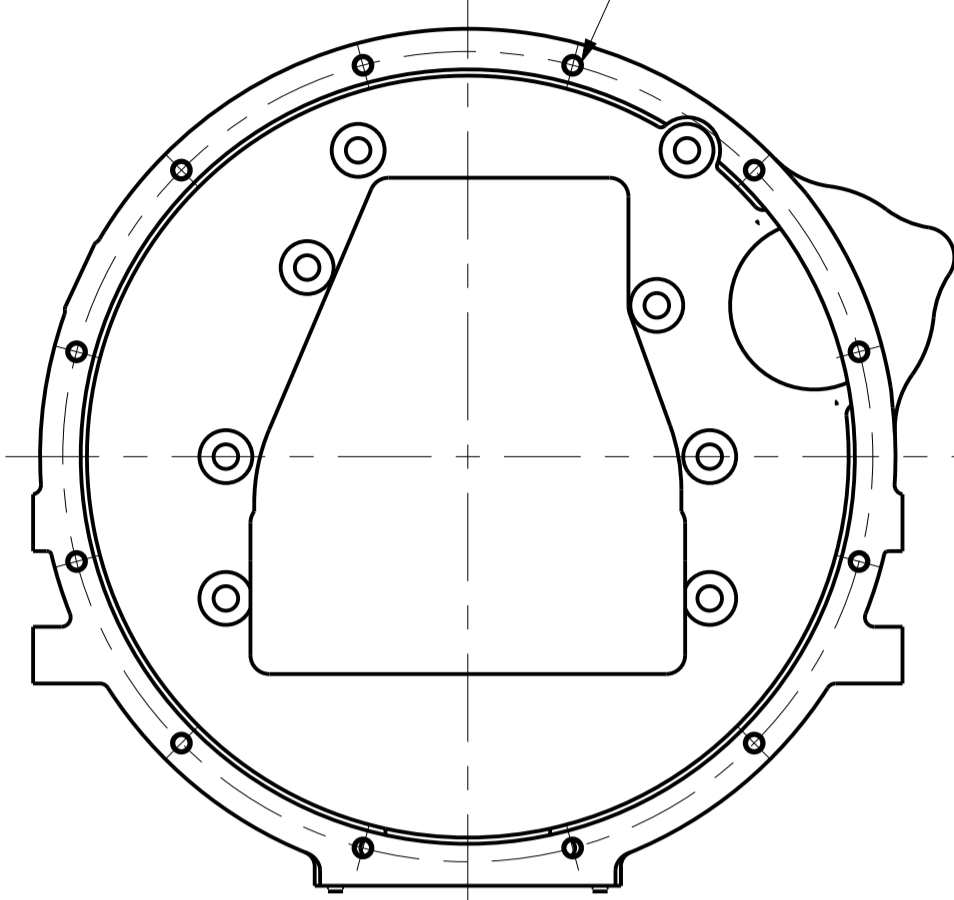
IF IN DOUBT ASK
 PRINTS OF PREVIOUS REVISION NO. SHOULD BE SCRAPPED

DATUMS:
 A MOUNTING FACE OF FLYWHEEL
 B ENGINE CRANK SHAFT HORIZONTAL CENTRE LINE
 C ENGINE CRANK SHAFT VERTICAL CENTRE LINE
 CENTER OF GRAVITY OF ENGINE

THIS DRAWING IS PROPERTY OF KIRLOSKAR OIL ENGINES LTD. AND MUST BE RETURNED ON REQUEST. IT IS SUBMITTED AS CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WITH OUR ENQUIRY, TENDER, ORDER OR CONTRACT NO. IT IS NOT TO BE ISSUED FOR ANY OTHER PURPOSE OR ORDER NOR MAY BE COPIED OR LENT WITHOUT OUR AUTHORITY IN WRITING.
 FORMAT No. RBE/FORM/056/01 (REFER DOP No. RBE 4.4/03)

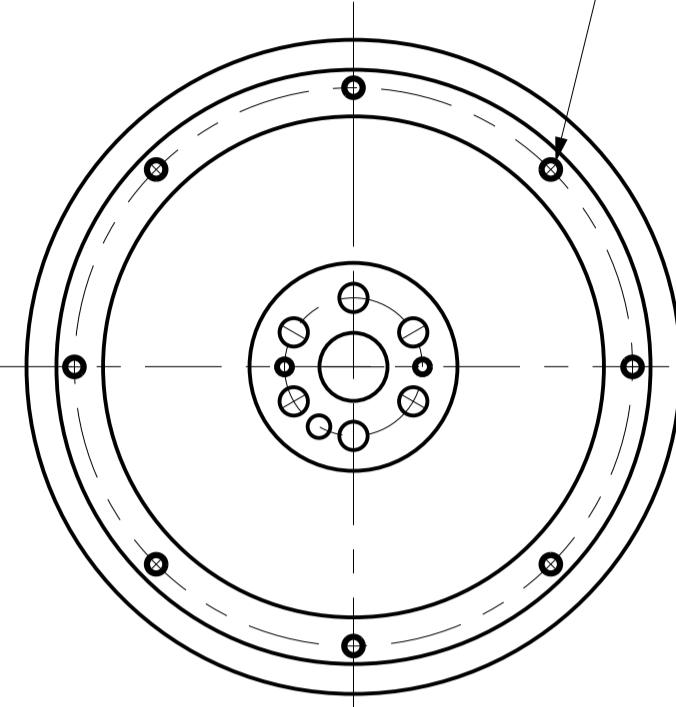
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|----------------------|--|--|--|----------------------------------------|--|--|--|--------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED | | | | CAD DRG. FILE:- | | | | PLM | | | | CASTING/FORGING DRG. NO. | | | |
| ● ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN mm. | | | | MATERIAL :- | | | | HEAT TREATMENT :- | | | | WEIGHT (kg) :- | | | |
| ● SURFACE ROUGHNESS AS PER CO. STD. NO. 10501. | | | | DRN SSG(MODELCAM) | | | | TITLE | | | | TYPE KFP4R-UF05/KFP4R-FM0501 | | | |
| ● UNMENTIONED TOLERANCES AS PER CO. STD. NO. 1900VM. | | | | APPD. B. P. Dashmukh | | | | ENGINE INSTALLATION | | | | SCALE 1:6 | | | |
| ● REMOVE ALL SHARP BURRS AND SHARP EDGES. | | | | DATE 13/04/2017 | | | | DRAWING FOR KFP4R-UF05 SERIES ENGINES. | | | | SHT. NO 1 OF 2 | | | |
| ● DRAWING NOT TO BE SCALED. | | | | UNMENTIONED | | | | DATE 13/04/2017 | | | | REV. NO. | | | |
| 01 ENGINE FOUNDATION LAYOUT MODIFIED | | | | SSG 20/06/2016 | | | | RADII | | | | KIRLOSKAR OIL ENGINES LTD., PUNE 411 003 (INDIA) | | | |
| 00 NEW RELEASE | | | | 14/03/2017 | | | | CHAMFER | | | | DRAWING NO. T4.2427.00.0.00 | | | |
| No. REVISION | | | | ZONE | | | | MODIFIED BY | | | | REF. No. DATE | | | |
| No. REVISION | | | | ZONE | | | | MODIFIED BY | | | | REF. No. DATE | | | |
| No. REVISION | | | | ZONE | | | | MODIFIED BY | | | | REF. No. DATE | | | |

12 HOLES Ø8.4 DRILL 25 DEEP
& TAP M10X1.5, 22 DEEP EQUISPACED
ON 428.6 ±0.125 PCD

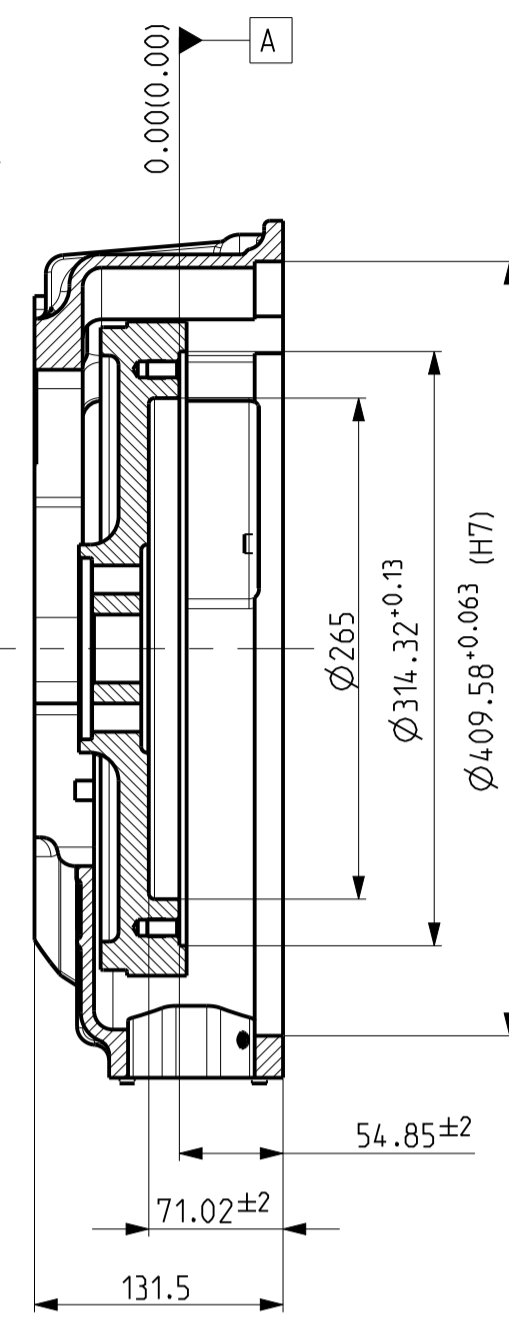


FLYWHEEL HOUSING

8 HOLES Ø8.4 DRILL, 22 DEEP
& TAP M10X1.5, 17 DEEP
EQUISPACED ON 295.3 PCD.

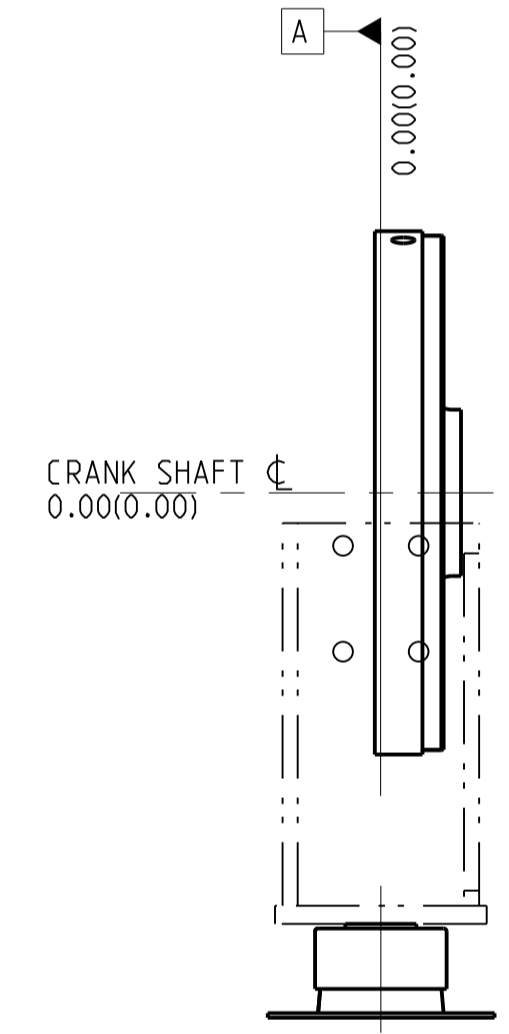


FLYWHEEL END DETAIL

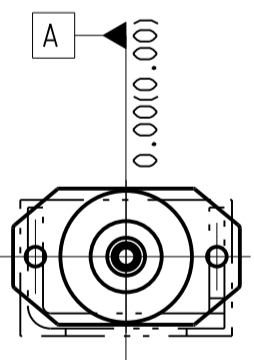
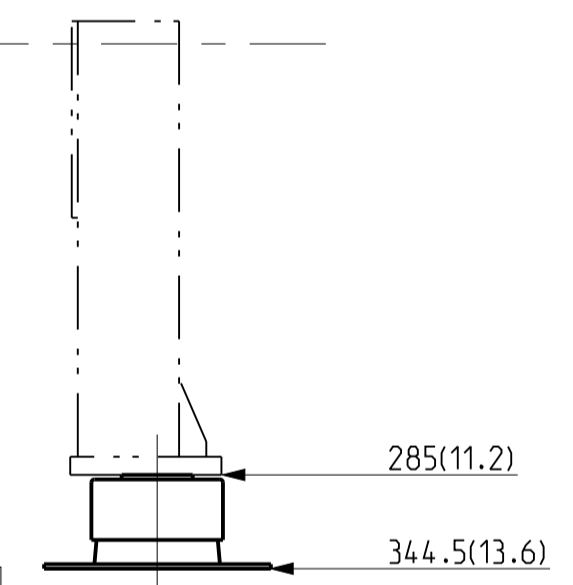


0.00(0.00) C

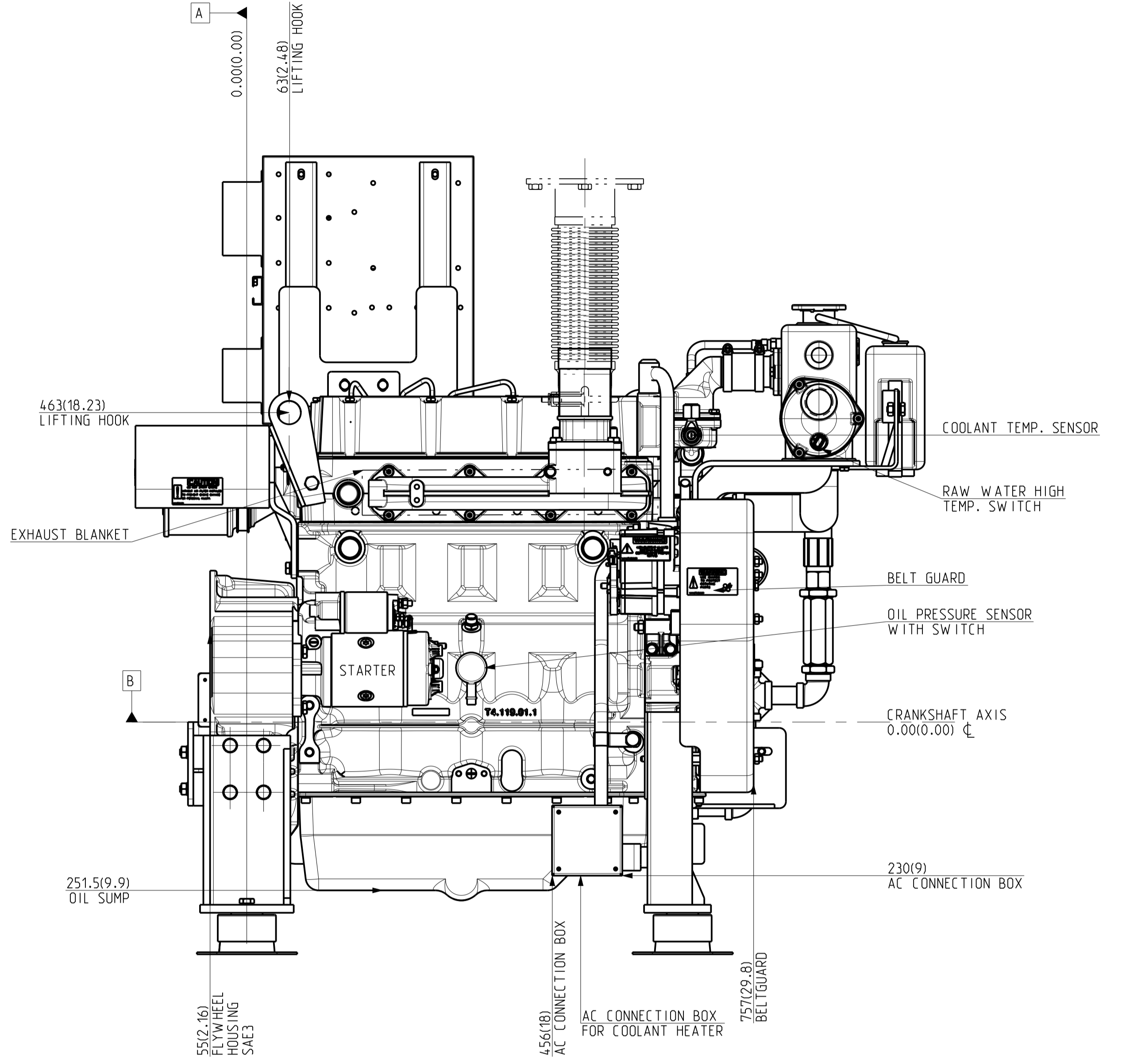
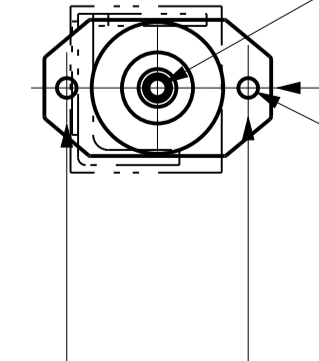
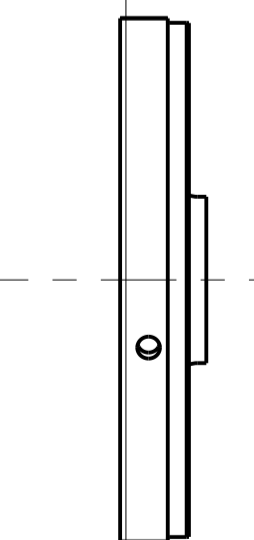
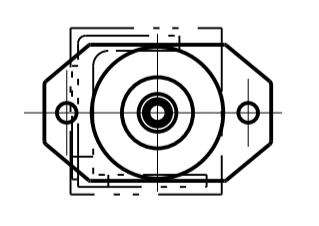
CRANK SHAFT AXIS



FOUNDATION FRONT VIEW



FOUNDATION PLAN VIEW



ATTENTION

*REFER "TECHNICAL BULLETIN" PART NO. 4H.1901.01.0.00, PROVIDED ALONG WITH THE ENGINE FOR AVM INSTALLATION GUIDELINES FOR BASE ALONG WITH ENGINE.

CAUTION

*ALL PLUMBING MUST BE SUPPORTED AND/OR ISOLATED SO THAT NO WEIGHT OR STRESS IS APPLIED TO ANY ENGINE COMPONENT.
*BASE MUST BE FULLY GROUTED AND SECURE WITH SUITABLE ANCHOR BOLTS.

LIFECYCLE STATE:- Released

NOTES:
*ALL DIMENSIONS SHOWN ARE IN MM AND IN BRACKET ARE IN INCHES.

IF IN DOUBT ASK PRINTS OF PREVIOUS REVISION NO. SHOULD BE SCRAPPED


THIS DRAWING IS PROPERTY OF KIRLOSKAR OIL ENGINES LTD. AND MUST BE RETURNED ON REQUEST. IT IS SUBMITTED AS CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION WITH OUR ENQUIRY, TENDER, ORDER OR CONTRACT NO. IT IS NOT TO BE ISSUED FOR ANY OTHER PURPOSE OR ORDER NOR MAY BE COPIED OR LENT WITHOUT OUR AUTHORITY IN WRITING.

FORMAT No.RBE/FORM/056/01 (REFER DOP No. RBE 4.4.03)

- ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN mm.
- SURFACE ROUGHNESS AS PER CO. STD. NO. 10501.
- UNMENTIONED TOLERANCES AS PER CO. STD. NO. 1901VM.
- REMOVE ALL SHARP BURRS AND SHARP EDGES.
- DRAWING NOT TO BE SCALED.

| | | | | | |
|---------------------|--|----------------------------------------|--|------------------------------|--|
| CAD DRG. FILE:- | | PLM | | CASTING/FORGING DRG. NO. | |
| MATERIAL :- | | HEAT TREATMENT :- | | WEIGHT (kg) :- | |
| DRN SSG(MODELCAM) | | TITLE | | TYPE KFP4R-UF05/KFP4R-FM0501 | |
| CHD. | | ENGINE INSTALLATION | | SCALE 1:5 | |
| APPD. B.P. Dashmukh | | DRAWING FOR KFP4R-UF05 SERIES ENGINES. | | SHT. NO 2 OF 2 | |
| DATE 13/04/2017 | | | | DRAWING NO. | |
| | | KIRLOSKAR OIL ENGINES LTD.. | | REV. NO. | |
| | | PUNE 411 003 (INDIA) | | T4.2427.00.0.00 | |
| | | | | 01 | |

| No. | REVISION | ZONE | MODIFIED BY | REF. No. | DATE | No. | REVISION | ZONE | MODIFIED BY | REF. No. | DATE |
|-----|-----------------------------------|------|-------------|----------|------------|-----|----------|------|-------------|----------|------|
| 01 | ENGINE FOUNDATION LAYOUT MODIFIED | | SSG | 20760 | 21/03/2018 | | | | | | |
| 00 | NEW RELEASE | | | 14-0009 | 28/04/2017 | | | | | | |

| | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|--|
|  | Vendor Ref. No. | |
| | | |
| | Contractor Ref. No. | |
| Project Name: | Contractor Job No. | |

DIESEL DRIVEN PUMP CONTROLLER SPECS

| | | | | | |
|------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------|
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| <i>0</i> | <i>SUBMITTED FOR APPROVAL</i> | <i>MS</i> | <i>KY</i> | | |
| Rev | Description | Prepared | Checked | Approved | Date |



TORNATECH

Project: _____

Customer: _____

Engineer: _____

Pump Manufacturer: _____

Technical Data Submittal Document

Model GPD

Diesel Engine Driven Fire Pump Controller



Contents:

- Data Sheets
- Dimensional Data
- Wiring Schematics
- Field Connections

Note: The drawings included in this package are for controllers covered under our standard offering. Actual AS BUILT drawings may differ from what is shown in this package.



March 2024



| | | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Standard, Listings, Approvals and Certifications | Built to NFPA 20 (latest edition) | | |
| | Underwriters Laboratory (UL) | UL218 - Fire Pump Controllers | |
| | FM Global | Class 1321/1323 | |
| | New York City | Accepted for use in the City of New York by the Department of Buildings | |
| | CE Mark | Various EN, IEC & CEE directives and standards | |
| | Built in Canada or U.A.E | Built in Europe | |
| | CE Mark Option | Supplied as Standard | |
| Enclosure | Protection Rating | | |
| | Built in Canada or U.A.E | Built in Europe | |
| | Standard: NEMA 2 | Standard: IP55 | |
| | Optional | | |
| | NEMA 12 | NEMA 4X-304 sst painted | IP54 |
| | NEMA 3 | NEMA 4X-304 sst brushed finish | IP55 |
| | NEMA 3R | NEMA 4X-316 sst painted | IP65 |
| | NEMA 4 | NEMA 4X-316 sst brushed finish | IP66 |
| | Accessories • Bottom entry gland plate • Lifting Lugs • Keylock handle | Paint Specifications • Red RAL3002 • Powder coating • Glossy textured finish | |
| | Ambient Temperature Rating | Standard 4°C to 40°C / 39°F to 104°F | |
| Optional 4°C to 55°C / 39°F to 131°F Controllers built in Dubai, UAE (Tornatech FZE) are supplied standard with 55°C rating. | | | |





| | | |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| General | AC | 120V / 1ph / 60hz 208V to 240V / 1ph / 50-60hz |
| | DC | 12VDC 24VDC |
| | Grounding system | • Negative |
| | Battery chargers | • Two independent fully automatic • 10A continuous charge • 500mA trickle charge |
| Electrical Reading | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Battery 1 & Battery 2 voltage • Battery 1 & Battery 2 charging amperage • Charging mode | |
| Pressure Reading | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Continuous system pressure display • Cut-in and cut-out pressure setting | |
| Pressure and Event Recorder | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pressure readings with date stamp • Event recording with date stamp • Under regular maintained operation, events are stored in memory for the life of the controller. • Data viewable on operator interface display screen • Downloadable by USB port to external memory device | |



| | |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Pressure sensing | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pressure transducer and run test solenoid valve assembly for fresh water application • Pressure sensing connection 1/2" Female NPT • Drain connection 3/8" • Rated and calibrated for 0-500psi working pressure • Externally mounted with protective cover |
| Audible Alarm | Alarm buzzer - 85dB at 3 meters |
| Visual Indications | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine run • Main switch AUTO • Main switch in OFF • Main switch in HAND • Periodic test • Cranking Cycle • AC Power available • Pump room temperature (°F or °C) |
| Visual & Audible Alarms | <p>Visual only</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pump room trouble • Pump on demand • AC Failure • Charger 1 & 2 Failure • Weak battery 1 & 2 • Battery 1 & 2 overvoltage • Loss of continuity 1 & 2 • High fuel level • Fuel tank leak • PLD low suction pressure • High raw water temperature • Low pump room temperature • Service required • ECM warning • Weekly test cut-in not reached • Check weekly test solenoid • Pressure transducer fault • Invalid Cut-In <p>Visual and Audible</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine trouble • Controller trouble • Engine low oil pressure • Engine high temperature • Engine low temperature • Engine overspeed • DC Failure • Battery 1 & 2 Failure • Engine fail to start • Low fuel level • ECM fault • ECM SS in Alternate Position • Fuel injection malfunction |
| Remote Alarm Contacts | <p>DPDT-8A-250V.AC</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine run • Common controller trouble <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Charger #1 & Charger #2 failure • Pressure transducer fault • Common engine trouble <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • High engine temperature • Fail to start • Fuel injection malfunction** • ECM selector switch in alternate position*** • Battery #1 & battery #2 failure • DC failure • Loss of continuity (starter) #1 and/or #2 • PLD low suction pressure • Overspeed • Fail when running • Low oil pressure • Common pump room trouble (field re-assignable)* <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Low fuel level • High fuel level • Fuel tank leak • Low pump room temperature • High pump room temperature • AC Failure • H-O-A selector switch in OFF or HAND • Free (field programmable)* |

*Except if option C13 is ordered. Tornatech reserves the right to use any of these four alarm points for special specific application requirements

**Applicable to electronic engines only.

*** Applicable to electronic engines only. Alarms when ECM selector switch on the engine is in alternate mode.



| | | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Terminals for Field Connections for External Devices | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Low fuel level • Remote AUTOMATIC start • Water reservoir low (re-assignable) • Fuel tank leak (re-assignable) • High fuel level (re-assignable) | | |
| ViZiTouch V2.1 Operator Interface | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Embedded microcomputer with software PLC logic • 7.0" color touch screen (HMI technology) • Upgradable software • Multi-language | | |
| Operation | Selector Switch | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hand-Off-Auto • Behind lockable and breakable cover | |
| | Automatic Start | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Start on pressure drop • Remote start signal from automatic device | |
| | Manual Start | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Crank 1 and Crank 2 start pushbuttons • Run test pushbutton | |
| | Crank Cycle | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 6 consecutive cycle attempts <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 3 X 15s crank from battery 1 or 2 alternatively • 15s rest in between each crank attempt | |
| | Stopping | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Manual with Stop pushbutton • Automatic after expiration of minimum run timer **** | |
| | Timers | Field Adjustable & Visual Countdown | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Minimum run timer ****(off delay) • Sequential start timer (on delay) • Periodic test timer |
| | Actuation | Visual Indication | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pressure • Non-pressure |
| | Mode | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Automatic • Non-automatic |
| Communication Protocol Capability | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Protocol: Modbus • Connection type: Shielded female connector RJ45 • Frame Format: TCP/IP • Addresses: See bulletin MOD-GPD | | |

| Alarm and shutdown schedule | | Automatic Start | Manual or Remote Start | Run Test or Periodic Test |
|------------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------------|---------------------------|
| | High Coolant | Alarm only | Alarm only | Shutdown |
| | Low Oil Pressure | Alarm only | Alarm only | Shutdown |
| | Overspeed | Shutdown | Shutdown | Shutdown |

| | Wall Mount | | Floor Mount | |
|------------------|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Starting Voltage | Approx. shipping dimensions in inches (mm) | Approx. Shipping Weight in Lbs (kg) | Approx. shipping dimensions in inches (mm) | Approx. Shipping Weight in Lbs (kg) |
| 12V.DC | 32" l x 29" w x 16" h (813 x 737 x 407) | 85 (39) | 32" l x 29" w x 26" h (813 x 737 x 661) | 115 (52) |
| 24V.DC | | | | |

**** Automatic shutdown shall be approved by the AHJ.



| | |
|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A1 | Periodic test alarm contact (DPDT) |
| A2 | Overspeed alarm contact (DPDT) |
| A3 | Low oil pressure alarm contact (DPDT) |
| A4 | High coolant temperature alarm contact (DPDT) |
| A5 | Failure to start alarm contacts alarm contact (DPDT) |
| A6 | Battery 1 & 2 failure alarm contact (2 x DPDT) |
| A7 | Charger 1 & 2 failure alarm contact (2 x DPDT) |
| A8 | AC failure alarm contact (DPDT) |
| A9 | System overpressure alarm contact (For engines with PLD) (DPDT) |
| A11 | Extra controller trouble alarm contact (DPDT) |
| A12 | Extra engine trouble alarm contact (DPDT) |
| Ax | Additional engine alarm contact (DPDT) (specify function) |
| B1 | Low fuel level alarm contact (DPDT) |
| B2 | Water reservoir level low alarm contact (DPDT) |
| B3 | Water reservoir empty alarm contact (DPDT) |
| B4 | Low pump room temperature alarm contact (DPDT) |
| B5 | High fuel level alarm contact (DPDT) |
| B6 | Low system (discharge) pressure alarm contact (DPDT) |
| B7 | Low suction pressure alarm contact (DPDT) |
| B8 | Pump on demand alarm contact (DPDT) |
| B9 | Fuel tank leak alarm contact (DPDT) |
| B10 | Main relief valve open alarm contact (DPDT) |
| B11 | Flow meter loop valve open alarm contact (DPDT) |
| B12 | Water reservoir level high alarm contact (DPDT) |
| B13 | High pump room temperature alarm contact (DPDT) |
| Bx | Additional pump room alarm contact (DPDT) (specify function) |
| C5 | CE Mark with factory certificate |
| C6 | Nickel – cadmium battery chargers (Battery data sheet required) |
| C7 | Engine block heater circuit - 3KW max (same voltage as battery charger primary) |

| | |
|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| C7A | Engine block heater circuit - 6KW max (same voltage as battery charger primary) Confirm power rating of block heater |
| C9 | Non pressure actuated controller w/o pressure transducer and run test solenoid valve |
| C13 | Louver activation circuit (battery power specific) |
| C14 | Delayed automatic start on AC power failure (factory set at 15 minutes) |
| C15 | Low zone pump control function |
| C16 | Middle zone pump control function |
| C17 | High zone pump control function |
| C19 | Lockout/interlock circuit from equipment installed inside the pump room |
| D4 | Pressure transducer and run test solenoid valve for fresh water rated for 0-500psi (for factory calibration purposes only) |
| D6 | Pressure transducer and run test solenoid valve for sea water rated for 0-500PSI |
| D7A | Low fuel level float switch supplied as separate item (1-1/4") |
| D7B | Low fuel level float switch supplied as separate item (1-1/2") |
| D8A | High fuel level float switch supplied as separate item (1-1/4") |
| D8B | High fuel level float switch supplied as separate item (1-1/2") |
| D9A | Anti-condensation heater & thermostat |
| D9B | Anti-condensation heater & humidistat |
| D9C | Anti-condensation heater & thermostat & humidistat |
| D11 | Low suction pressure transducer for fresh water rated at 0-300PSI with visual indication and alarm contact |
| D11A | Low suction pressure transducer for sea water rated at 0-300PSI with visual indication and alarm contact |
| D12 | Tropicalization |
| D25 | Mounting stand |
| D25A | Mounting stand SST- 304 painted |
| D25B | Mounting stand SST- 304 brushed finish |
| D25C | Mounting stand SST- 316 painted |
| D25D | Mounting stand SST- 316 brushed finish |
| D26 | Combined low and high fuel level float switch (1-1/4") |

Note: Options chosen from this page are not electrically represented on the wiring schematics in this submittal package.

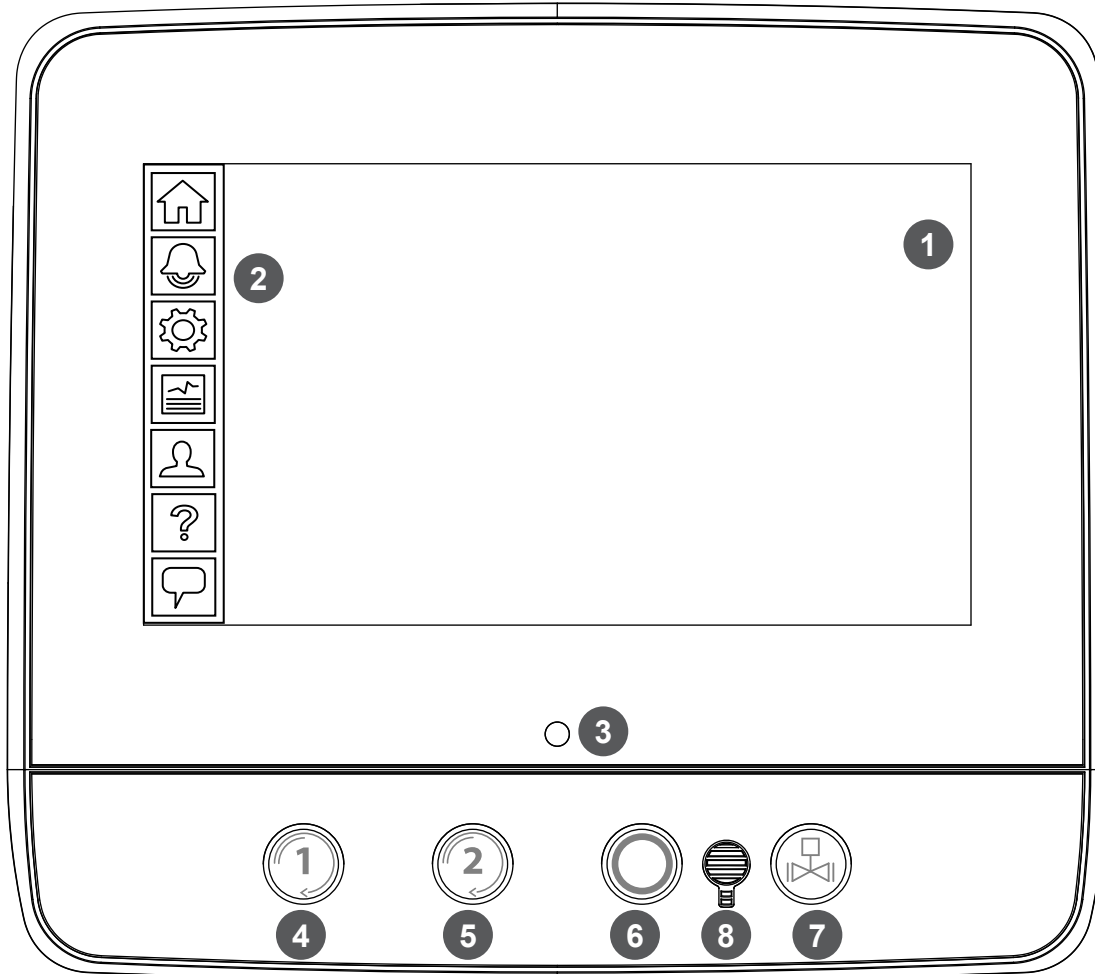


| | |
|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| D26A | Combined low and high fuel level float switch (1-1/2") |
| D27 | Fuel level probe (2") Level indication |
| D28A | Field programmable I/O board - 5 Input / 5 output |
| D30 | Redundant pressure transducer for fresh water rated for 0-500PSI |
| D31 | Redundant pressure transducer for sea water rated for 0-500PSI |
| D32 | Modbus with RTU frame format and RS485 connection |
| D35 | Seismic Certification compliant to CBC 2019, IBC 2018 rigid base/wall mounted only |
| D38 | Special Seismic Certification compliant to OSHPD rigid base/wall mounted only |

| | |
|-----|----------------------------------------|
| L01 | Other language and English (bilingual) |
| L02 | French |
| L03 | Spanish |
| L04 | German |
| L05 | Italian |
| L06 | Polish |
| L07 | Romanian |
| L08 | Hungarian |
| L09 | Slovak |
| L10 | Croatian |
| L11 | Czech |
| L12 | Portuguese |
| L13 | Dutch |
| L14 | Russian |
| L15 | Turkish |
| L16 | Swedish |
| L17 | Bulgarian |
| L18 | Thai |
| L19 | Indonesian |
| L20 | Slovenian |
| L21 | Danish |
| L22 | Greek |
| L23 | Arabic |
| L24 | Hebrew |
| L25 | Chinese |

Additional Options:

Note: Options chosen from this page are not electrically represented on the wiring schematics in this submittal package.

ViZiTouch V2.1 Operator Interface


- | | |
|------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1 - Color touch screen | 3 - Power LED (3 colors) |
| 2 - Onscreen menu | 4 - CRANK 1 button |
| • HOME page | 5 - CRANK 2 button |
| • ALARM page | 6 - STOP button |
| • CONFIGURATION page | 7 - RUN TEST button |
| • HISTORY page | 8 - Alarm buzzer |
| • SERVICE page | |
| • MANUAL page | |
| • LANGUAGES page | |



© Tornatech, Inc. Not for construction.
Subject to change without notice.

| | | |
|----------------|-----|----------|
| | BY | DD/MM/YY |
| DRAWN BY | ACD | 28/02/23 |
| FINAL APPROVAL | FC | 28/02/23 |

DIESEL ENGINE FIRE PUMP CONTROLLER 12VDC OR 24VDC NEGATIVE GROUND

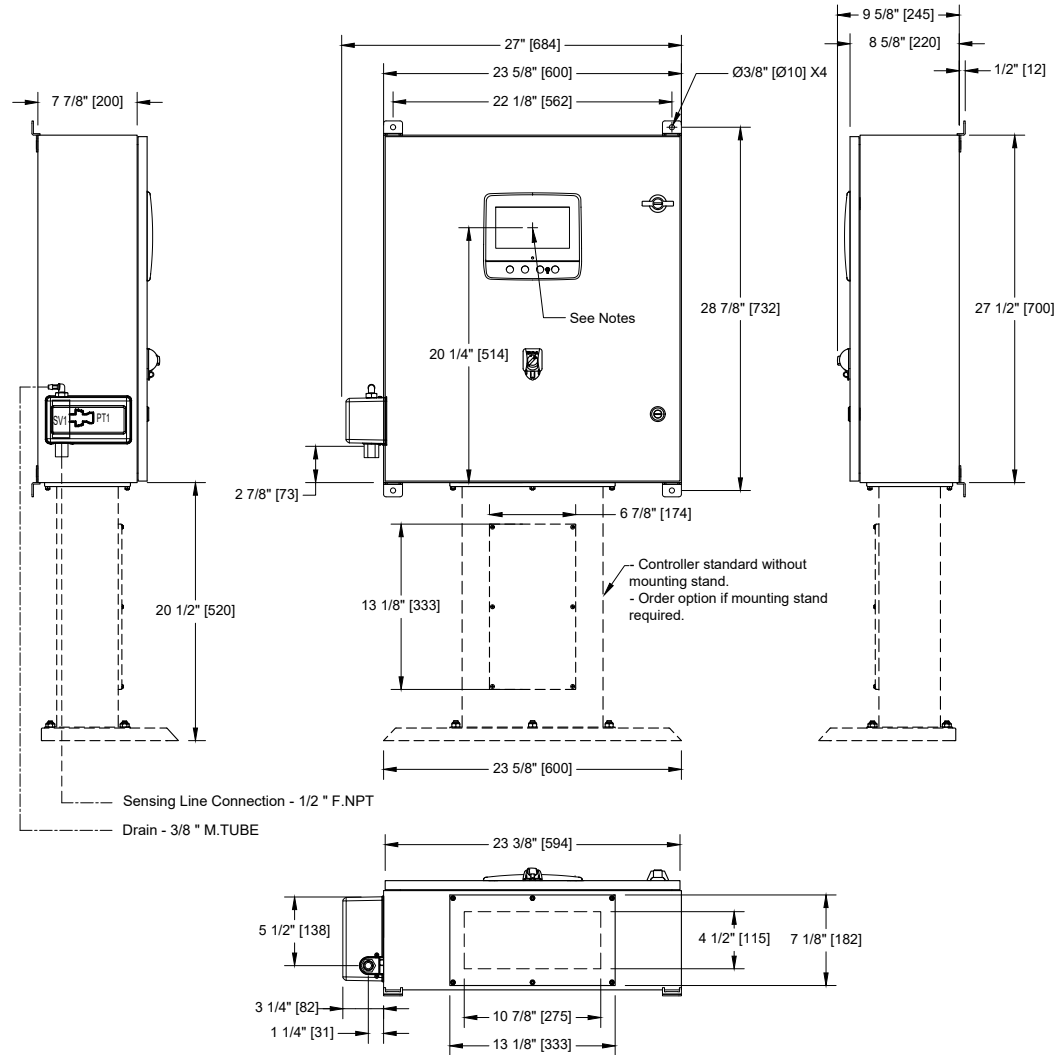
MODEL: GPD

BUILT TO THE LATEST EDITION OF THE NFPA20 & NFPA70



THIRD ANGLE
PROJECTION

| | |
|----------------|-------------|
| DRAWING NUMBER | GPD-DI800/E |
| DWG REV. 0 | |
| SHEET 1 OF 1 | |



- Notes:**
- Standard: NEMA 2
 - Standard paint : textured red RAL 3002.
 - All dimensions are in inches [millimeters].
 - Center of screen: 20-1/4" [514] from bottom (no feet).
 - Bottom conduit entrance through removable gland plate recommended.
 - Use watertight conduit and connector only.
 - Protect equipment against drilling chips.
 - Door swing equal to door width.



© Tornatech, Inc. Not for construction.
Subject to change without notice.

| | | |
|----------------|-----|----------|
| | BY | DD/MM/YY |
| DRAWN BY | ACD | 28/02/23 |
| FINAL APPROVAL | FC | 28/02/23 |

DIESEL ENGINE FIRE PUMP CONTROLLER

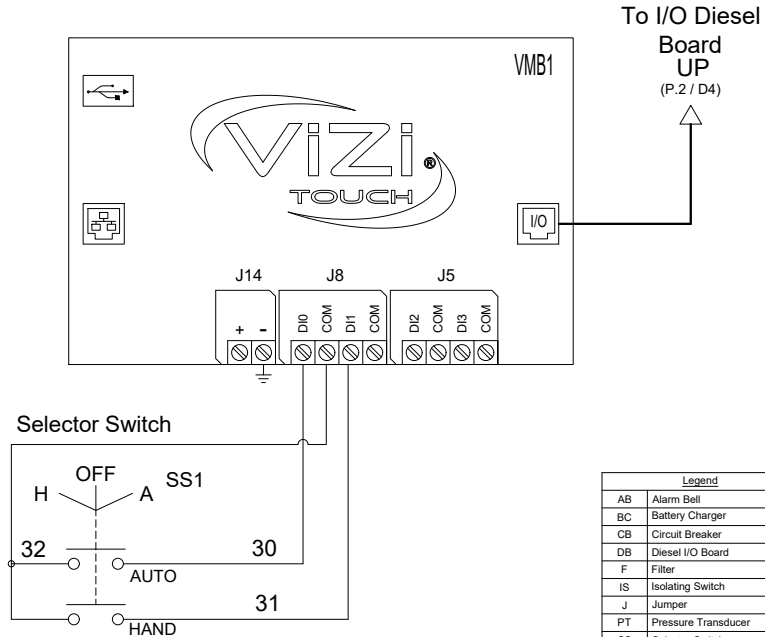
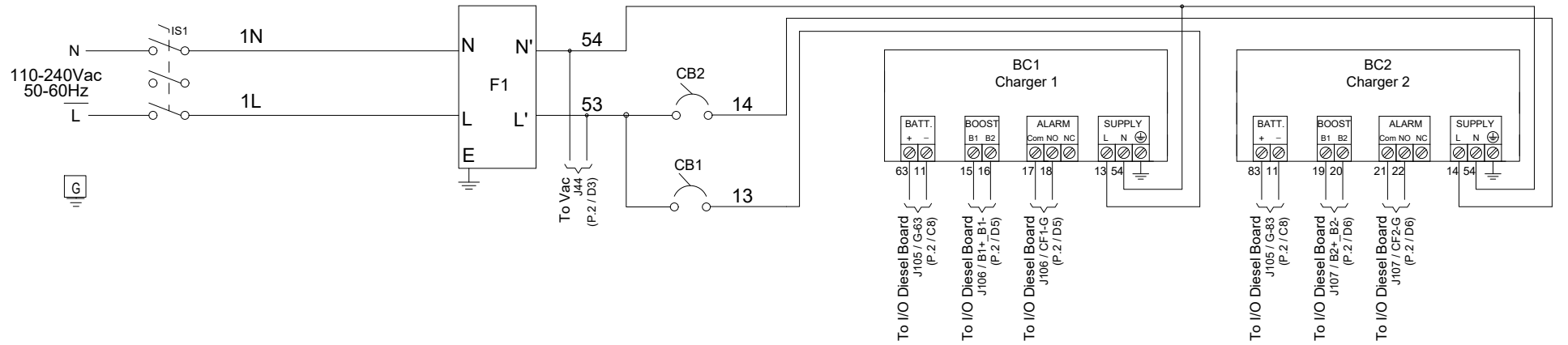
12VDC OR 24VDC NEGATIVE GROUND

MODEL: GPD

BUILT TO THE LATEST EDITION OF THE NFPA20 & NFPA70



| | |
|----------------|-------------|
| DRAWING NUMBER | GPD-WS800/E |
| DWG REV. 0 | |
| SHEET 1 OF 2 | |



| Legend | |
|--------|---------------------|
| AB | Alarm Bell |
| BC | Battery Charger |
| CB | Circuit Breaker |
| DB | Diesel I/O Board |
| F | Filter |
| IS | Isolating Switch |
| J | Jumper |
| PT | Pressure Transducer |
| SS | Selector Switch |
| SV | Solenoid Valve |
| VMB | Main Board |



© Tornatech, Inc. Not for construction.
Subject to change without notice.

| | | | |
|----------------|-----|----------|--|
| BY | | DD/MM/YY | |
| DRAWN BY | ACD | 28/02/23 | |
| FINAL APPROVAL | FC | 28/02/23 | |

DIESEL ENGINE FIRE PUMP CONTROLLER

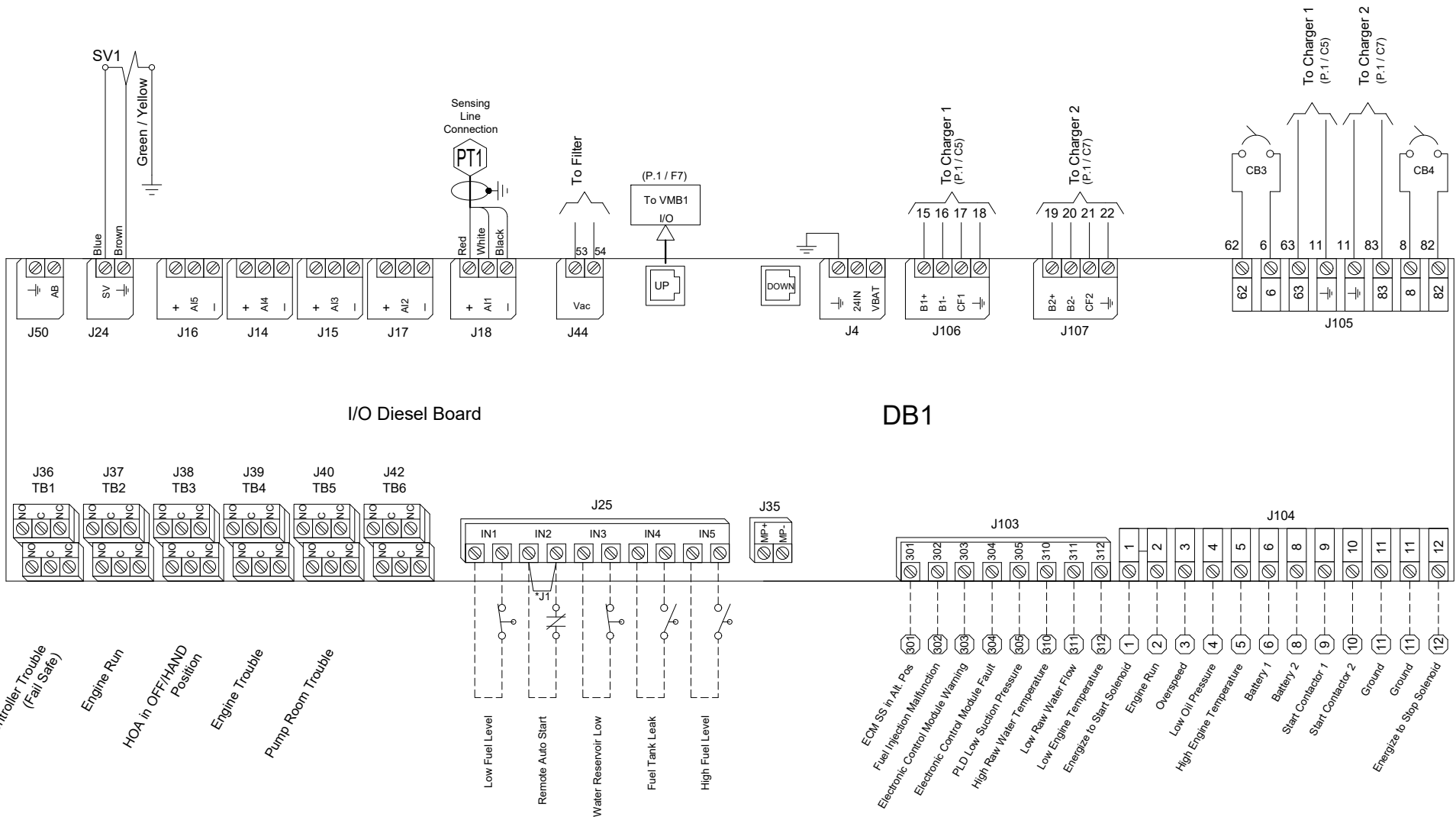
12VDC OR 24VDC NEGATIVE GROUND

MODEL: GPD

BUILT TO THE LATEST EDITION OF THE NFPA20 & NFPA70



| | |
|----------------|-------------|
| DRAWING NUMBER | GPD-WS800/E |
| DWG REV. 0 | |
| SHEET 2 OF 2 | |



* Remove this jumper to use this feature



© Tornatech, Inc. Not for construction.
Subject to change without notice.

| | | |
|----------------|-----|----------|
| | BY | DD/MM/YY |
| DRAWN BY | ACD | 28/02/23 |
| FINAL APPROVAL | FC | 28/02/23 |

DIESEL ENGINE FIRE PUMP CONTROLLER 12VDC OR 24VDC NEGATIVE GROUND

MODEL: GPD

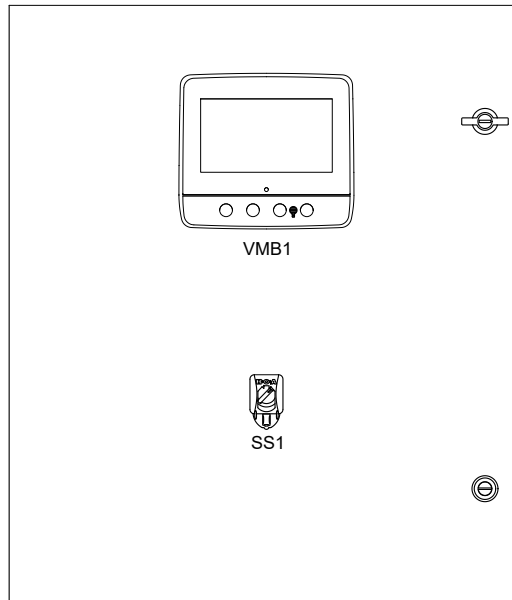
BUILT TO THE LATEST EDITION OF THE NFPA20 & NFPA70



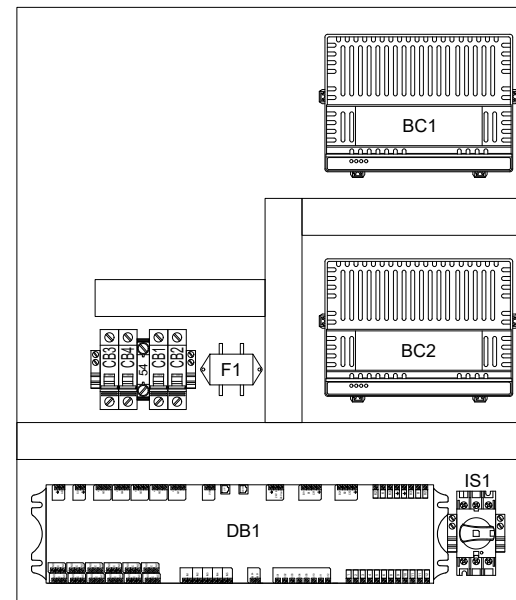
THIRD ANGLE
PROJECTION

| | |
|----------------|-------------|
| DRAWING NUMBER | GPD-LY800/E |
| DWG REV. 0 | |
| SHEET 1 OF 1 | |

| Designation | Description |
|-------------|-------------------------------------|
| BC1-BC2 | Battery Charger #1 and #2 |
| CB1-2 | Magnetic Breaker 1 Pole 10 A |
| CB3-4 | Magnetic Breaker 1 Pole 16 A |
| DB1 | I/O Diesel Board |
| F1 | Filter |
| IS1 | Isolating Switch |
| SS1 | Lockable 3 Position Selector Switch |
| VMB1 | Main Board |



Front Door Layout



Internal Layout



BY DD/MM/YY
 DRAWN BY ACD 28/02/23
 FINAL APPROVAL FC 28/02/23

DIESEL ENGINE FIRE PUMP CONTROLLER 12VDC OR 24VDC NEGATIVE GROUND

MODEL: GPD

BUILT TO THE LATEST EDITION OF THE NFPA20 & NFPA70



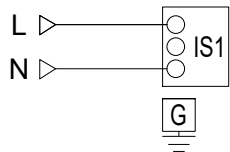
DRAWING NUMBER
GPD-TD800/E
 DWG REV. 0
 SHEET 1 OF 1

© Tornatech, Inc. Not for construction.
 Subject to change without notice.

Power Supply

Terminals Wire Size:
 14 - 6 AWG
 1.8-2 Nm

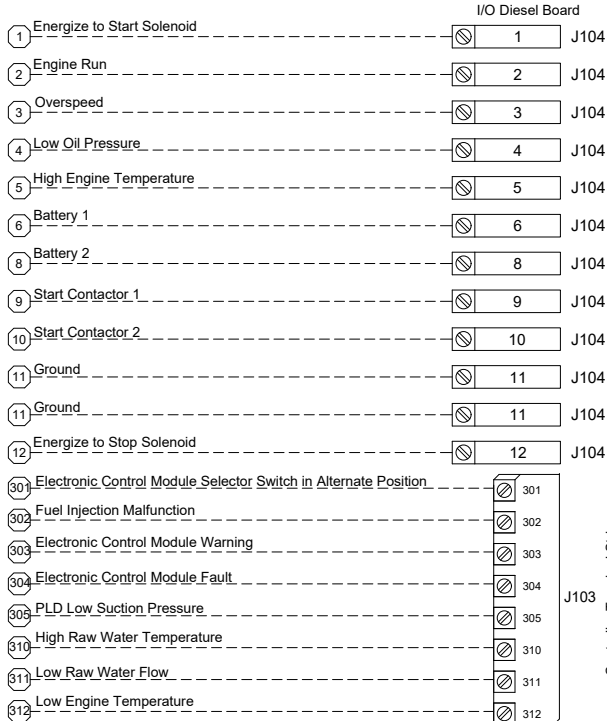
110-240Vac
 50-60Hz



Engine Connections

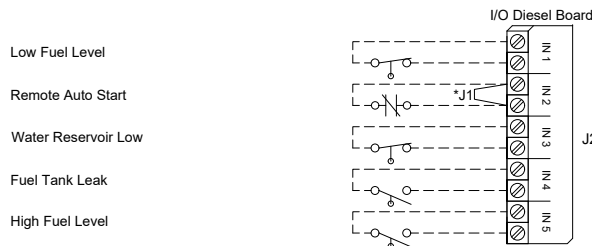
All wiring between the controller and diesel engine shall be stranded (NFPA20)
 Wiring between controller and engine (terminals 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 310, 311, 312, 2, 3, 4, 5) must be #14AWG as minimum.
 Wiring between controller and engine (terminals 12 [rated at 10A or 22A for 20 seconds] 1, 9, 10 [rated at 10A]) must be stranded #10AWG as minimum.
 Wiring between controller and engine (terminals 6, 8, 11 [rated at 30A]) must be stranded and sized according to distance.

0-5' (0-1.5m) - 12 AWG (4 mm2)
 6-10' (1.8-3m) - 10 AWG (6 mm2)
 11-15' (3.3-4.5m) - 8 AWG (10 mm2)
 16-20' (4.8-6m) - 2x10 AWG (2x6 mm2)
 21-32' (6.4-9.75m) - 2x8 AWG (2x10 mm2)



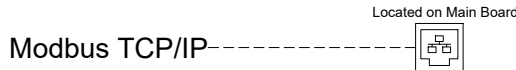
Field Connections

Terminals Wire Size:
 24 - 12 AWG
 0.5 Nm



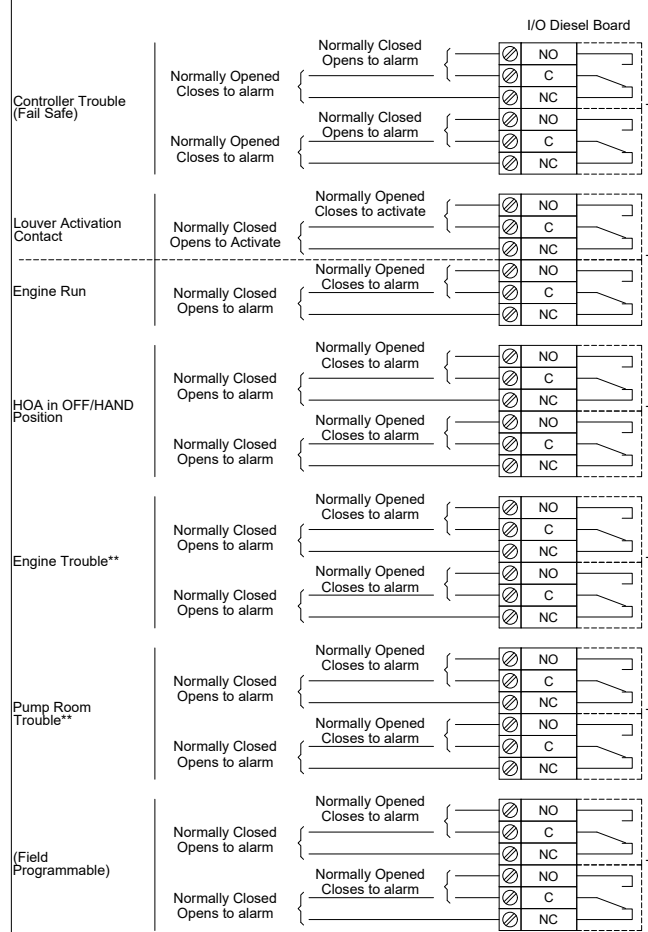
Network Connections

Terminals Wire Size:
 Shielded Female Connector RJ45



Alarm Contacts

Terminals Wire Size:
 24 - 12 AWG
 0.5 Nm



* Remove this jumper to use this feature

** Re-assignable



© Tornatech, Inc. Not for construction.
Subject to change without notice.

| | | |
|----------------|-----|----------|
| | BY | DD/MM/YY |
| DRAWN BY | ACD | 28/02/23 |
| FINAL APPROVAL | FC | 28/02/23 |

DIESEL ENGINE FIRE PUMP CONTROLLER 12VDC OR 24VDC NEGATIVE GROUND

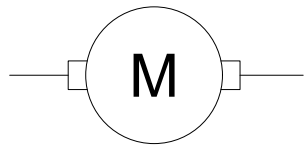
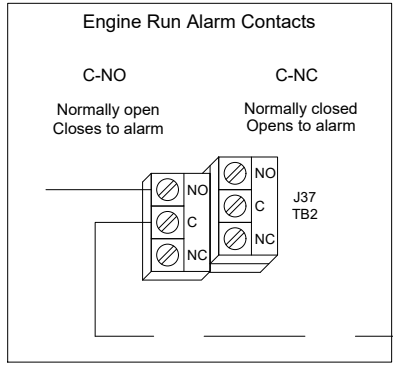
MODEL: GPD

BUILT TO THE LATEST EDITION OF THE NFPA20 & NFPA70

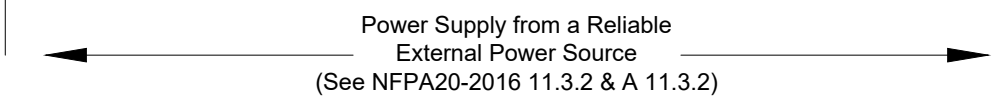



| | |
|----------------|-------------|
| DRAWING NUMBER | GPD-TD801/E |
| DWG REV. | 0 |
| SHEET 1 OF 1 | |

Located in Controller



Louvers Motor



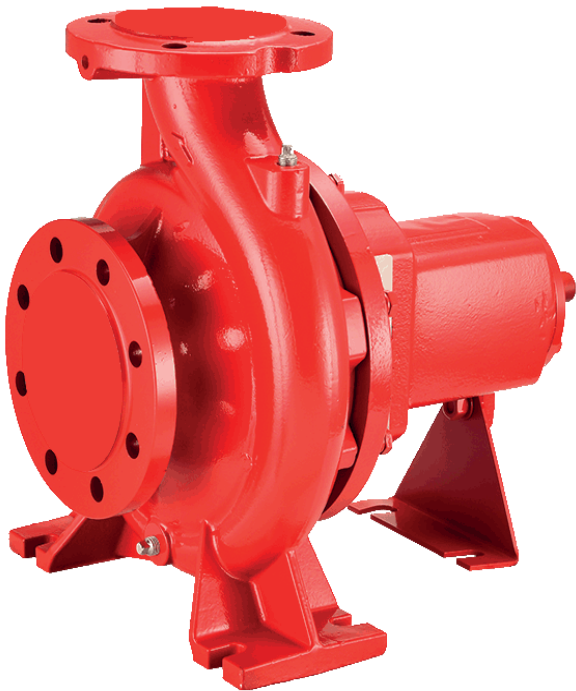
| | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|--|
|  | Vendor Ref. No. | |
| | | |
| | Contractor Ref. No. | |
| Project Name: | Contractor Job No. | |

**ELECTRIC MOTOR DRIVEN PUMP
SPECIFICATIONS**

| | | | | | |
|------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------|
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| <i>0</i> | <i>SUBMITTED FOR APPROVAL</i> | <i>MS</i> | <i>KY</i> | | |
| Rev | Description | Prepared | Checked | Approved | Date |

END SUCTION FIRE PUMP

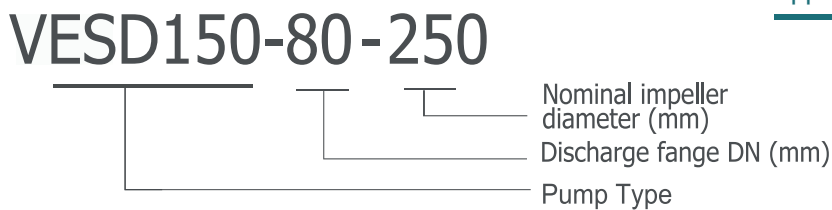
END SUCTION FIRE PUMP



| Technical Specifications | |
|--------------------------|-------------|
| Suction fange | 1.5-6 Inch |
| Discharge fange | 2.5-4 inch |
| Flow | 50-1000 GPM |
| Discharge pressure | 84-230PSI |

| Material Specifications | |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| Casing | Ductile Iron |
| Impeller | Bronze or stainless steel |
| Shaft | ATSM420 |
| Sealing | Gland packing |
| Bearing Housing | Rolling bearing |
| Suction/discharge fanges | ANSI |

Pump Naming



Product Standard

UL 448, NFPA

Product Approvals



Flange Standards

Pump Installing Dimensions are confirming to ISO2858 Standard, and Tested according to with UL 448 -2013

Driver Options



Electrical



Diesel

Application Areas



Hydrant



Sprinkler



Overflow



Foam

Risk Class



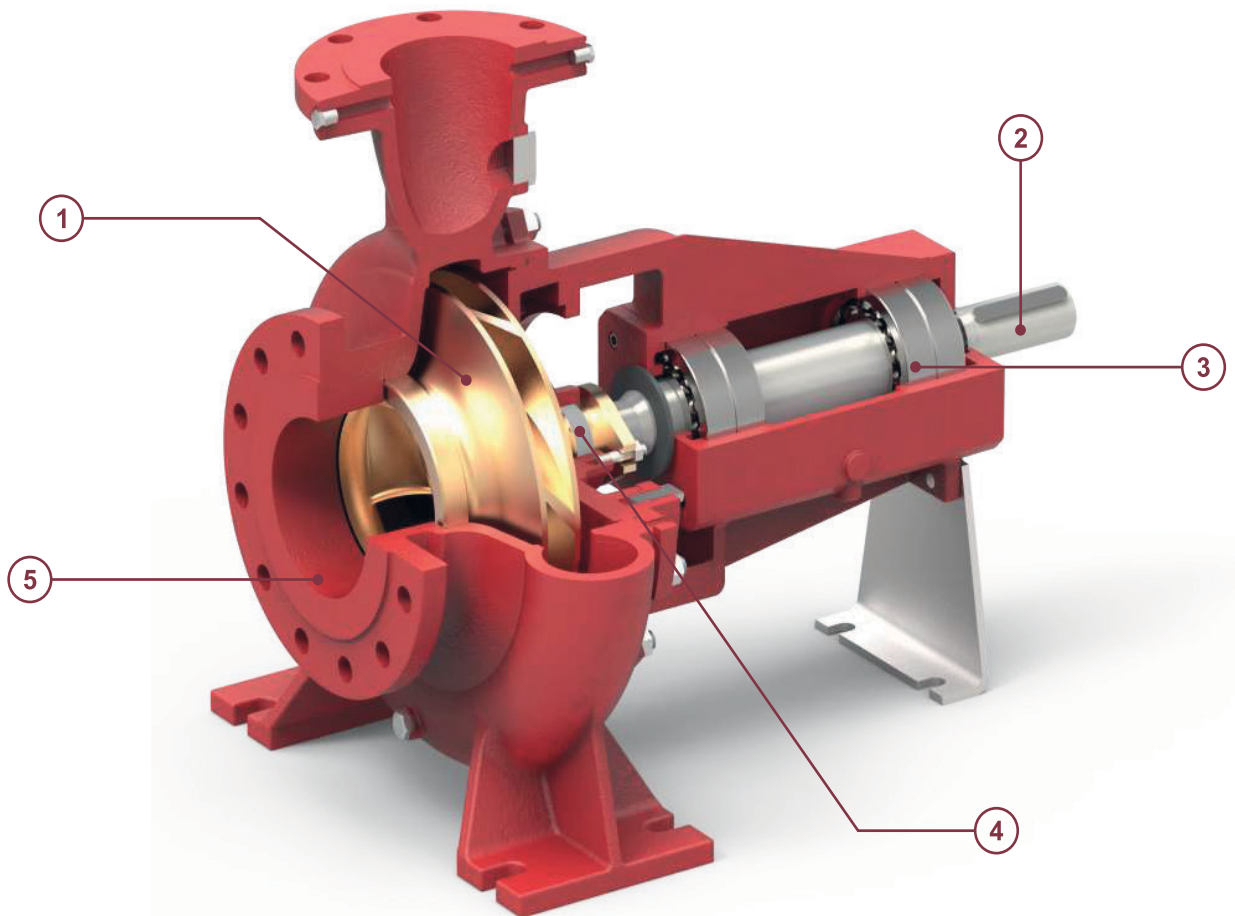
Ordinary



High

END SUCTION FIRE PUMP

General Pump Features



END SUCTION FIRE PUMP

1 - Impeller & Casing

- Impeller is dynamically balanced to grade G6.3 balance quality in accordance to ISO 1940-1.
- Impeller & Casing are designed using state of art CFD tools to ensure optimal performance.

2 - Shaft

- Heavy duty stainless steel shaft completely sealed and dry for zero corrosion available upon request.
- Short and rigid with negligible vibrations.
- Replaceable shaft protecting sleeves.
- No threads exposed to pump medium, long operating life and no corrosion.
- Adjustment-free assembly.

3 - Bearing

- Heavy duty and permanently grease lubricated antifriction bearings for long service life.
- Open gland, enough space for service activities.

4 - Seal

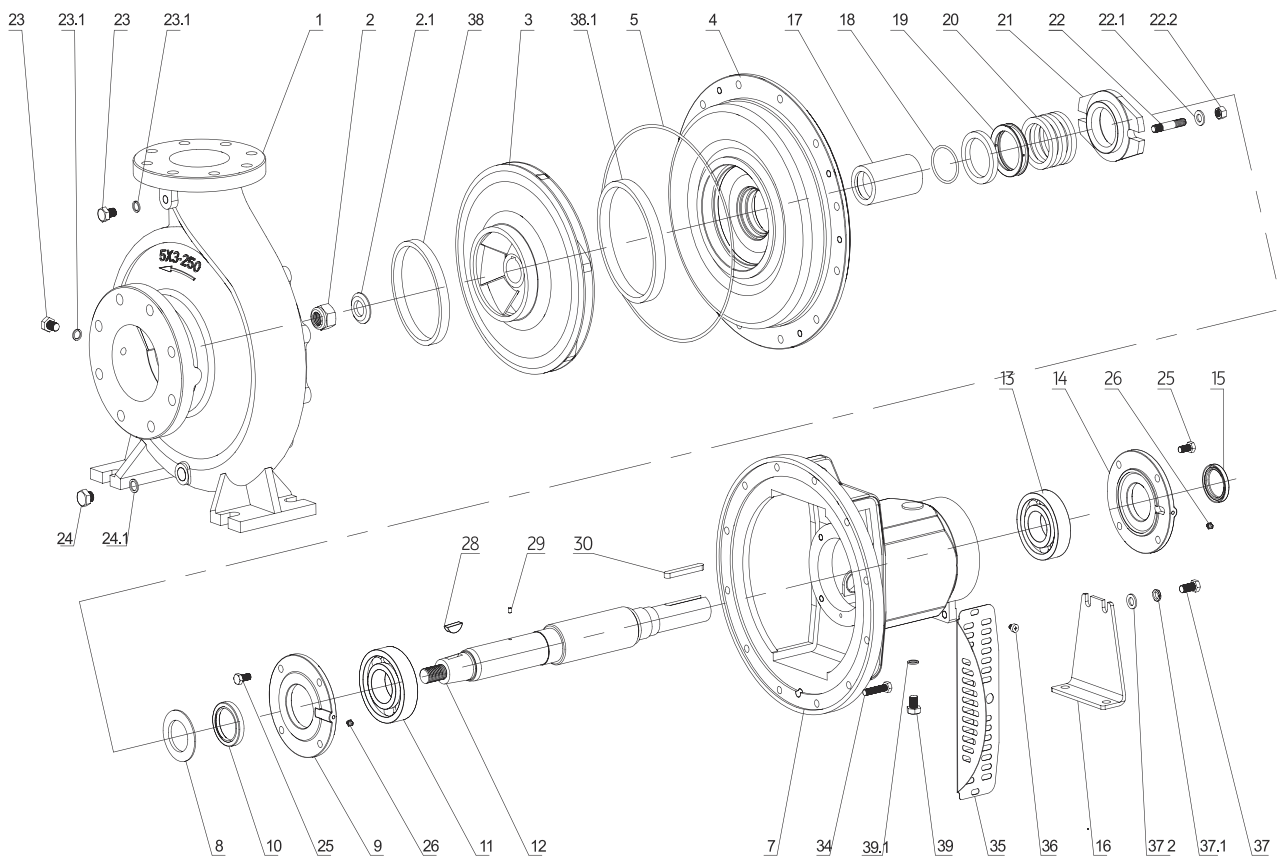
- Asbestos - free, soft packed stuffing boxes.

5 - Casing

- End Suction backpullout design permits maintenance of the pump without removing the pipes.
- Rugged Ball Bearings on Drive as well as Non Drive end.
- Flange drilled as per ANSI B16.1 class 250.
- Smooth surface inside & CED coated for superior corrosion protection.
- Replaceable wear ring protect the casing and the impeller running clearances.
- Heavy duty casing design for high working pressure.

END SUCTION FIRE PUMP

VES Series - Exploded View & Part list



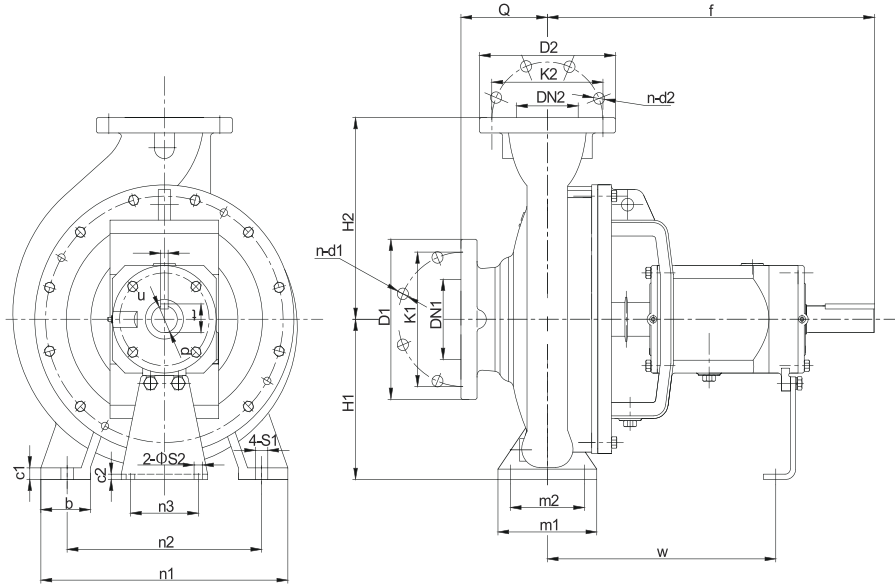
END SUCTION FIRE PUMP

| Code | Part Name | Code | Part Name | Code | Part Name |
|------|--------------------------|------|-------------------|------|------------------|
| 1 | Casing | 16 | Support Foot | 26 | Oil Cup M6 |
| 2 | Impeller Nut | 17 | Packing Sleeve | 28 | key |
| 2.1 | Lock washer for impeller | 18 | O-ring | 29 | pin |
| 3 | Impeller | 19 | Gland Packing | 30 | key |
| 4 | Gland Cover | 20 | Packing Seal Cage | 34 | Screw Bolt |
| 5 | O-ring | 21 | Gland Cover | 35 | Protective cover |
| 7 | Bearing Housing | 22 | Stud Bolt | 36 | Bolt |
| 8 | Rubber Slinger | 22.1 | Flat Washer | 37 | Screw Bolt |
| 9 | NDE Bearing Cover | 22.2 | Screw Nut | 37.1 | Elastic Washer |
| 10 | NDE Oil Seal | 23 | Plug | 37.2 | Flat Washer |
| 11 | NDE Bearing | 23.1 | Plug Spacer | 38 | Front-Wearing |
| 12 | Shaft | 24 | Plug | 38.1 | Back-Wearing |
| 13 | DE Bearing | 24.1 | Plug Spacer | 39 | Plug |
| 14 | DE Bearing Cover | 25 | Screw Bolt | 39.1 | Plug Spacer |
| 15 | DE Oil Seal | | | | |

END SUCTION FIRE PUMP

VES SERIES INSTALLATION DIMENSION

END SUCTION FIRE PUMP



| Model | DN1 | | DN2 | | Impeller Dia. | Shaft No. | a | f | h1 | h2 | b | m1 | m2 | n1 | n2 | n3 | c1 | c2 | w | S1 | S2 | d | t | u | l | Weight (kg) |
|-------------|------|-----|------|-----|---------------|-----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|----|-----|-------------|
| | inch | mm | inch | mm | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 40-250 | 2.5" | 65 | 1.5" | 40 | 250 | 2 | 100 | 500 | 180 | 225 | 65 | 125 | 95 | 320 | 250 | 110 | 14 | 6 | 370 | M12 | M12 | 32 | 35 | 10 | 80 | 71 |
| 50-250 | 3" | 80 | 2" | 50 | 250 | 2 | 125 | 500 | 180 | 225 | 65 | 125 | 95 | 320 | 250 | 110 | 15 | 6 | 370 | M12 | M12 | 32 | 35 | 10 | 80 | 76 |
| 65-250 | 4" | 100 | 2.5" | 65 | 250 | 2 | 125 | 500 | 200 | 250 | 80 | 160 | 120 | 360 | 280 | 110 | 16 | 6 | 370 | M16 | M12 | 32 | 35 | 10 | 80 | 84 |
| 80-250 | 5" | 125 | 3" | 80 | 250 | 2 | 125 | 500 | 225 | 280 | 80 | 160 | 120 | 400 | 315 | 110 | 18 | 6 | 370 | M16 | M12 | 32 | 35 | 10 | 80 | 88 |
| 80-315 | 5" | 125 | 3" | 80 | 315 | 3 | 125 | 530 | 250 | 315 | 80 | 160 | 120 | 400 | 315 | 110 | 20 | 8 | 370 | M16 | M12 | 42 | 45 | 12 | 110 | 130 |
| 100-315 | 5" | 125 | 4" | 100 | 315 | 3 | 140 | 530 | 250 | 315 | 80 | 160 | 120 | 400 | 315 | 110 | 19 | 8 | 370 | M16 | M12 | 42 | 45 | 12 | 110 | 138 |
| 100-250 | 5" | 125 | 4" | 100 | 315 | 3 | 140 | 530 | 250 | 315 | 80 | 160 | 120 | 400 | 315 | 110 | 19 | 8 | 370 | M16 | M12 | 42 | 45 | 12 | 110 | 138 |
| 100-200 | 5" | 125 | 4" | 100 | 315 | 3 | 140 | 530 | 250 | 315 | 80 | 160 | 120 | 400 | 315 | 110 | 19 | 8 | 370 | M16 | M12 | 42 | 45 | 12 | 110 | 138 |
| 80-200 | 5" | 125 | 3" | 80 | 315 | 3 | 125 | 530 | 250 | 315 | 80 | 160 | 120 | 400 | 315 | 110 | 20 | 8 | 370 | M16 | M12 | 42 | 45 | 12 | 110 | 130 |
| 150-100-200 | 6" | 150 | 4" | 100 | 200 | 3 | 125 | 530 | 250 | 315 | 80 | 160 | 120 | 400 | 315 | 110 | 20 | 8 | 370 | M16 | M12 | 42 | 45 | 12 | 110 | 130 |
| 150-100-315 | 6" | 150 | 4" | 100 | 315 | 3 | 125 | 530 | 250 | 315 | 80 | 160 | 120 | 400 | 315 | 110 | 20 | 8 | 370 | M16 | M12 | 42 | 45 | 12 | 110 | 130 |

| | Flange standard : ASTM B16.42-1998 Class150 | | | | | Flange standard : ASTM B16.42-1998 Class300 | | | | |
|------------|---------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--|
| DN1/DN2 | 1.5" | 2" | 2.5" | 3" | 4" | 5" | 3" | 4" | 5" | |
| D1/D2 | 127 | 152.4 | 177.8 | 190.5 | 228.6 | 254 | 209.6 | 254 | 279.4 | |
| K1/K2 | 98.6 | 120.7 | 139.7 | 152.4 | 190.5 | 215.9 | 168.1 | 200.2 | 234.9 | |
| n-d1/ n-d2 | 4-φ15.7 | 4-φ19.1 | 4-φ19.1 | 4-φ19.1 | 8-φ19.1 | 8-φ22.4 | 8-φ22.4 | 8-φ22.4 | 8-φ22.4 | |

FIRE PUMP SKIDS

MENA MECH IND CO is an established well reputed manufacturer of Premium Custom Engine Driven Centrifugal Fire Pump Skids. We specialized in designing and developing packages in compliance to NFPA 20 requirements with Listed & Approved Drivers.

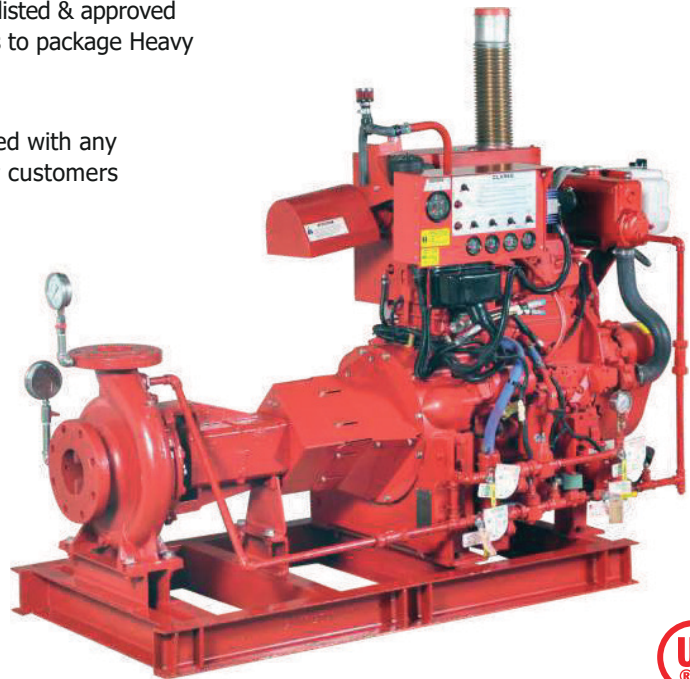
MENA offers listed Centrifugal Fire Pump Skids that meet every fire protection need.

- Driven by Listed & Approved Diesel Engines or Electric Motors.
- Well aligned and Coupled for Direct Operation.
- Skid Packages are Pre-Tested and Inspected thoroughly before release to customers.
- One piece base plate with Anchor Bolt holes.
- Engineered, coated, hot rolled mild steel to resist corrosion and abrasion.
- Heavy Fabricated C-Channel Structure constructed to provide proper alignment of Pump with Diesel Engine or Pump with Motor.
- Compact skid Design with Small Foot-Print for Retrofit.
- High standard of Quality in material Construction finish and Workmanship.

DIESEL DRIVEN SKIDS

MENA maintains its standard with using it's proudly own listed & approved Black Stallion Diesel Engines and Centrifugal Fire Pumps to package Heavy Duty and High Quality Compact Skids.

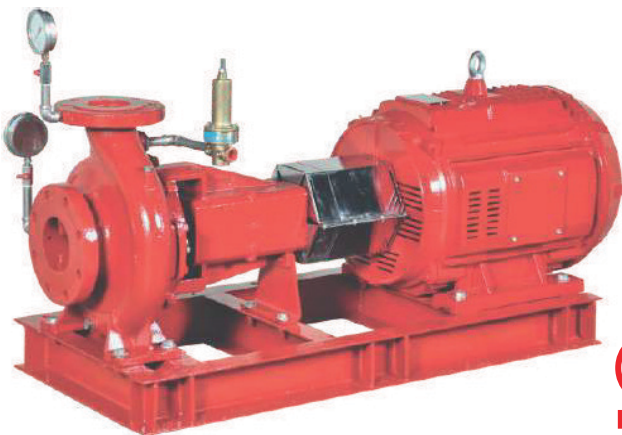
Our Listed and Approved Fire Pumps can also be coupled with any other Listed Diesel Engine of any specific brand as per customers requirement.



MOTOR DRIVEN SKIDS

MENA maintains its standard with using WEG which is High Efficiency Fire Pump Motors with our own Listed and Approved Centrifugal Fire Pumps to package Heavy Duty and High Quality Compact Skids.

Our Listed and Approved Fire Pumps can also be coupled with any other Listed Fire Pump Motors of any specific brand as per client requirement.




END SUCTION -RANGE

APPROVED UL LISTING RANGE

LISTING RANGE

| Rated Capacity, US GPM | Size, In. | Model | Pressure Rating, psi | Approx Speed RPM | Maximum Working Pressure Psi |
|------------------------|-----------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|------------------------------|
| 50 | 2.5x1.5 | VES 40-250 | 101 - 142 | 2900 | 200 |
| 50 | 2.5x1.5 | VES 40-250 | 144 - 207 | 3500 | 290 |
| 100 | 2.5x1.5 | VES 40-250 | 97 - 140 | 2900 | 200 |
| 100 | 2.5x1.5 | VES 40-250 | 140 - 203 | 3500 | 290 |
| 150 | 2.5x1.5 | VES 40-250 | 87 - 131 | 2900 | 200 |
| 150 | 2.5x1.5 | VES 40-250 | 133 - 196 | 3500 | 290 |
| 150 | 3x2 | VES 50-250 | 104 - 147 | 2980 | 225 |
| 150 | 3x2 | VES 50-250 | 144 - 202 | 3500 | 290 |
| 200 | 3x2 | VES 50-250 | 101 - 145 | 2980 | 225 |
| 200 | 3x2 | VES 50-250 | 140 - 200 | 3500 | 290 |
| 250 | 3x2 | VES 50-250 | 97 - 140 | 2980 | 225 |
| 250 | 3x2 | VES 50-250 | 136 - 196 | 3500 | 290 |
| 250 | 4x2.5 | VES 65-250 | 91 - 143 | 2900 | 225 |
| 250 | 4x2.5 | VES 65-250 | 131 - 207 | 3500 | 290 |
| 300 | 4x2.5 | VES 65-250 | 89 - 142 | 2900 | 225 |
| 300 | 4x2.5 | VES 65-250 | 130 - 206 | 3500 | 290 |
| 400 | 4x2.5 | VES 65-250 | 82 - 137 | 2900 | 225 |
| 400 | 4x2.5 | VES 65-250 | 125 - 203 | 3500 | 290 |
| 400 | 5x3 | VES 80-200 | 89 - 141 | 3500 | 225 |
| 400 | 5x3 | VES 80-250 | 88 - 140 | 2900 | 225 |
| 400 | 5x3 | VES 80-250 | 128 - 207 | 3500 | 290 |
| 450 | 5x3 | VES 80-200 | 86 - 139 | 3500 | 225 |
| 450 | 5x3 | VES 80-250 | 86 - 140 | 2900 | 225 |
| 450 | 5x3 | VES 80-250 | 127 - 206 | 3500 | 290 |
| 450 | 5x3 | VES 80-315 | 131 - 207 | 2900 | 290 |
| 450 | 5x4 | VES 100-200 | 88 - 143 | 3500 | 225 |
| 450 | 5x4 | VES 100-250 | 83 - 135 | 2900 | 290 |
| 450 | 5x4 | VES 100-250 | 123 - 198 | 3500 | 290 |
| 450 | 5x4 | VES 100-315 | 133 - 210 | 2900 | 290 |
| 450 | 5x4 | VES 100-315 | 140 - 222 | 2980 | 290 |
| 500 | 5x3 | VES 80-200 | 83 - 136 | 3500 | 225 |
| 500 | 5x3 | VES 80-250 | 84 - 139 | 2900 | 225 |
| 500 | 5x3 | VES 80-250 | 125 - 205 | 3500 | 290 |
| 500 | 5x3 | VES 80-315 | 127 - 204 | 2900 | 290 |
| 500 | 5x4 | VES 100-200 | 88 - 141 | 3500 | 225 |
| 500 | 5x4 | VES 100-250 | 83 - 134 | 2900 | 290 |
| 500 | 5x4 | VES 100-250 | 122 - 198 | 3500 | 290 |
| 500 | 5x4 | VES 100-315 | 132 - 209 | 2900 | 290 |
| 500 | 5x4 | VES 100-315 | 139 - 221 | 2980 | 290 |
| 500 | 6x4 | VESD 150-100-200 | 116 - 142 | 3500 | 225 |
| 500 | 6x4 | VESD 150-100-315 | 119 - 192 | 2900 | 250 |
| 750 | 5x4 | VES 100-200 | 82 - 138 | 3500 | 225 |
| 750 | 5x4 | VES 100-250 | 74 - 128 | 2900 | 290 |
| 750 | 5x4 | VES 100-250 | 115 - 191 | 3500 | 290 |
| 750 | 5x4 | VES 100-315 | 125 - 202 | 2900 | 290 |
| 750 | 5x4 | VES 100-315 | 133 - 214 | 2980 | 290 |
| 750 | 6x4 | VESD 150-100-200 | 112 - 137 | 3500 | 225 |
| 750 | 6x4 | VESD 150-100-315 | 113 - 186 | 2900 | 250 |
| 1000 | 6x4 | VESD 150-100-200 | 99 - 128 | 3500 | 225 |
| 1000 | 6x4 | VESD 150-100-315 | 101 - 173 | 2900 | 250 |



| | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|--|
|  | Vendor Ref. No. | |
| | | |
| | Contractor Ref. No. | |
| Project Name: | Contractor Job No. | |

**ELECTRIC PUMP
ELECTRIC MOTOR SPECS**

| | | | | | |
|------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------|
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| <i>0</i> | <i>SUBMITTED FOR APPROVAL</i> | <i>MS</i> | <i>KY</i> | | |
| Rev | Description | Prepared | Checked | Approved | Date |

ECHTOP[®]

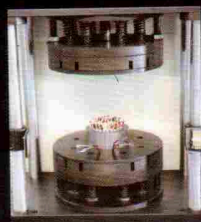
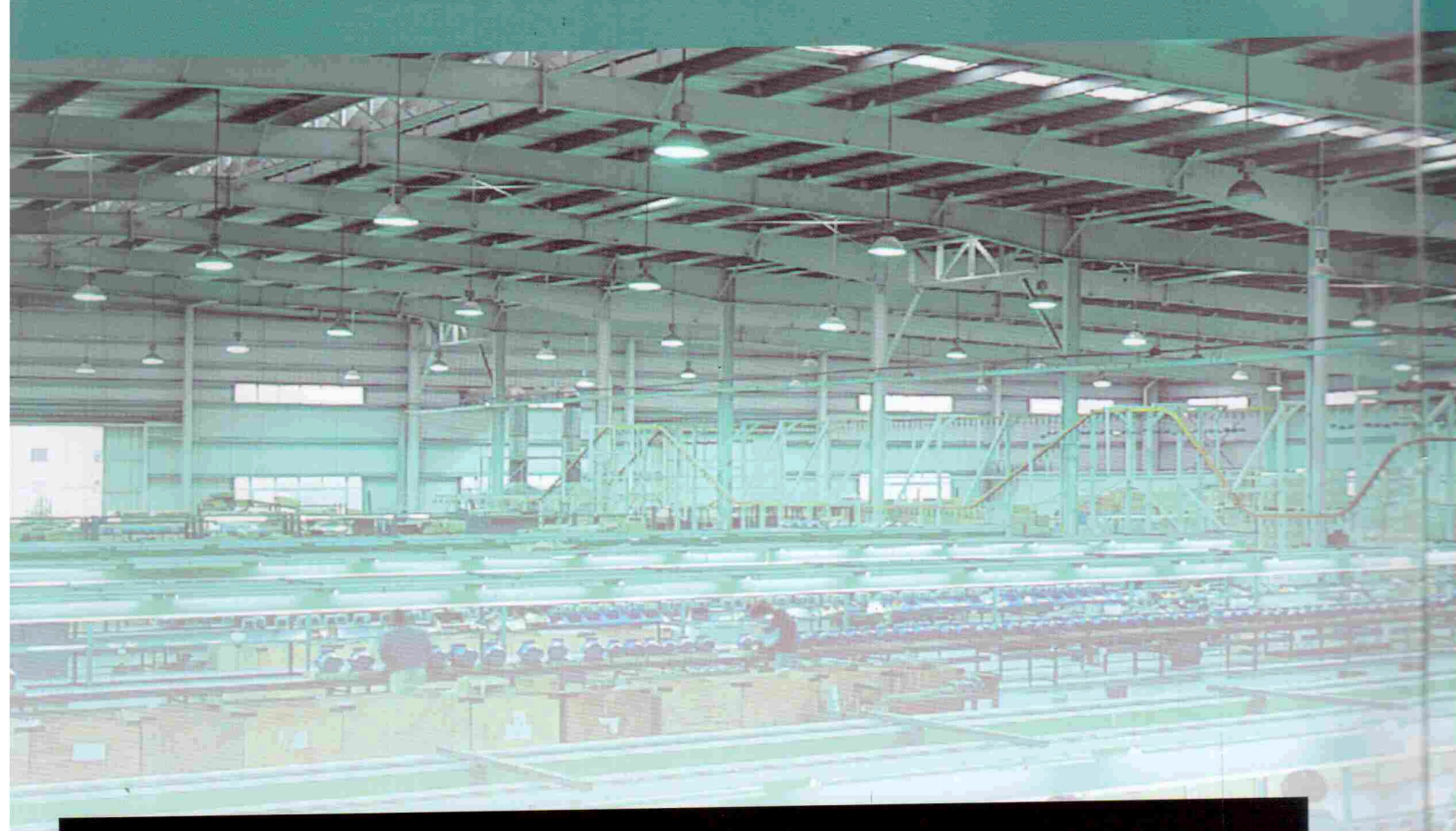
MOTOR

New! Fire Pump Motor Ready

SHANGHAI TOP MOTOR CO.,LTD.

SHANGHAI HALOTOP IMPORT & EXPORT CO., LTD.
GLOBAL POWER ENGINEERING CO. LTD.

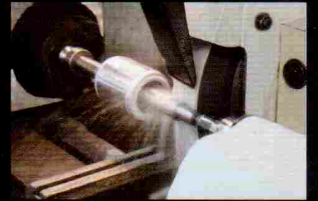
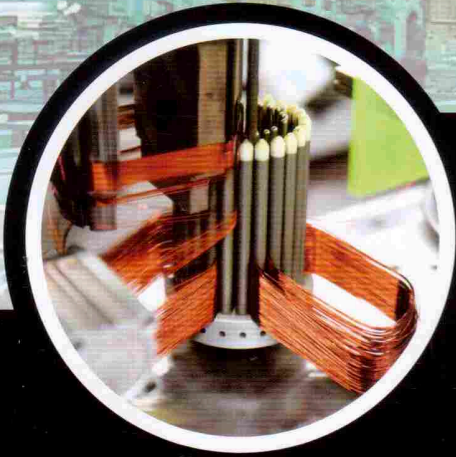




WORKSHOP & TECHNOLOGY

TECHTOP adopts computerized machine tools for metal parts; four cylinder oil hydraulic presses for stator stacking; vacuum high-pressure varnishing units for stator varnishing; clean-dry and auto-phosphorescing machines for motor housing, end shield, fan cover and other parts; electrostatic spraying-water screen-suspending line complexes for product surface painting.

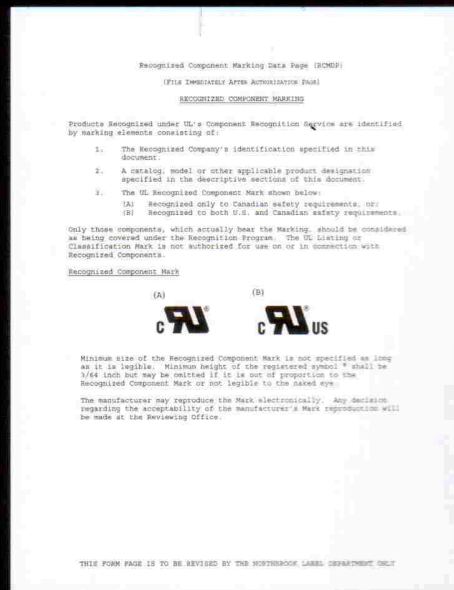
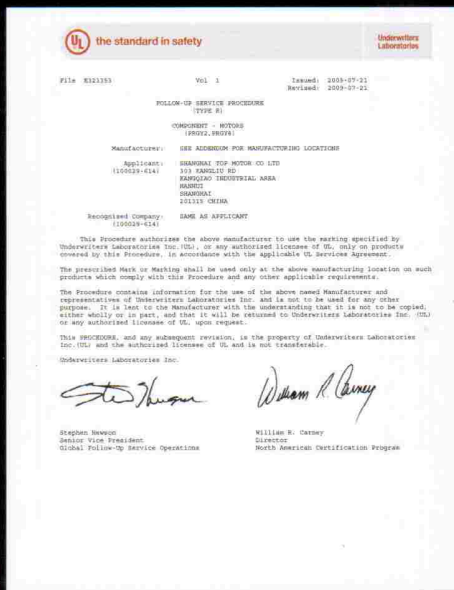
 **ECHTOP**[®]



Various Certificates



ISO9001



UL



Various Certificates

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE

Certificate Number 20150114-EX26635
Report Reference EX26635-20141231
Issue Date 2015-JANUARY-14

Issued to: SHANGHAI TOP MOTOR CO LTD
303 KANGLIU RD, KANGQIAO INDUSTRIAL AREA,
NANHUI, SHANGHAI, 201315 CHINA

This is to certify that representative samples of FIRE PUMP MOTORS
T Series, TXD Series, TDC Series, TXA Series, TXD
Series: See Addendum Page below for Models

Have been investigated by UL in accordance with the
Standard(s) indicated on this Certificate.

Standard(s) for Safety: UL 1004-1, Rotating Electrical Machines - General
Requirements; UL 1004-5, Fire Pump Motors

Additional Information: See the UL Online Certifications Directory at
www.ul.com/database for additional information.

Only those products bearing the UL Certification Mark should be considered as being covered by UL's
Certification and Follow-Up Service.

Look for the UL Certification Mark on the product.



UL LLC
300 North Dearborn Street, Chicago, Illinois 60610, USA

Any information or certification issued by UL, UL LLC or any authorized licensee of UL, the licensee, grant
or user of UL, UL LLC or any authorized licensee of UL, UL LLC or any authorized licensee of UL, the licensee, grant

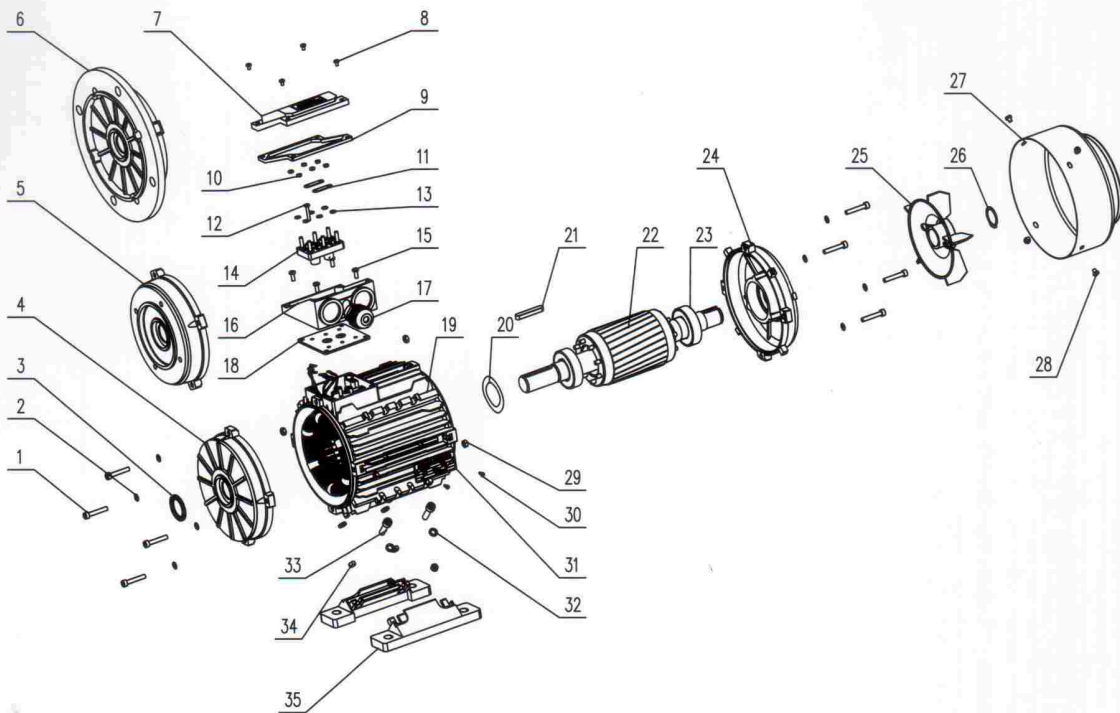
Page 1 of 3



UL

www.techtop.com

Motor Spare Part List "Exploded Drawing"



- | | | |
|------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|
| 1.screw | 13.Terminal shim | 25.Cooling fan |
| 2.Gasket | 14.Terminal board | 26.Fan circlip |
| 3.V-ring | 15.TB fixing screws | 27.Fan cover |
| 4.Front endshield | 16.TB base | 28.Fan cover fixing screws |
| 5.B14 flange | 17.Cable gland | 29.Endshield fixing nut |
| 6.B5 flange | 18.TB bottomgasket | 30.Rivet |
| 7.TB cover | 19.Frame | 31.Rivet |
| 8.TB fixing screws | 20.Preload washer | 32.Foot fixing gasket |
| 9.TB upper gasket | 21.Key | 33.Foot fixing screws |
| 10.Terminal board fixing nut | 22.Rotor | 34.Foot fixing nut |
| 11.Terminal bridge | 23.Bearing | 35.Foot |
| 12.Terminal pin | 24.NDE endshield | |



Serie Fire Pump Motors' Main Performance Parameters (IEC)

| Serial NO. | Model NO. | Volts | Output (KW) | Output (HP) | Hz /DC | Locked current A(standard) 400V | Locked torque multiple (standard) | Maximum torque multiple (standard) | Minimum torque multiple (standard) | INS class | RPM | The test environment temperature |
|------------|------------|----------|-------------|-------------|--------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------|------|----------------------------------|
| 1 | T 801-2 | 380-415V | 0.75 | 1.0 | 50 | 19.0 | 175 | 250 | 120 | F | 2848 | 50°C |
| 2 | T 802-2 | 380-415V | 1.1 | 1.5 | 50 | 25.7 | 175 | 250 | 120 | F | 2846 | 50°C |
| 3 | T 803-2 | 380-415V | 1.5 | 2.0 | 50 | 32.3 | 170 | 240 | 120 | F | 2852 | 50°C |
| 4 | T 90S-2 | 380-415V | 1.5 | 2.0 | 50 | 32.3 | 170 | 240 | 120 | F | 2852 | 50°C |
| 5 | T 90L1-2 | 380-415V | 2.2 | 3.0 | 50 | 40.9 | 160 | 230 | 110 | F | 2845 | 50°C |
| 6 | T 90L2-2 | 380-415V | 3 | 4.0 | 50 | 49.4 | 155 | 220 | 105 | F | 2851 | 50°C |
| 7 | T 100L-2 | 380-415V | 3 | 4.0 | 50 | 49.4 | 155 | 220 | 105 | F | 2851 | 50°C |
| 8 | T 100L2-2 | 380-415V | 4 | 5.5 | 50 | 61.8 | 145 | 215 | 105 | F | 2910 | 50°C |
| 9 | T 112M-2 | 380-415V | 4 | 5.5 | 50 | 61.8 | 145 | 215 | 105 | F | 2910 | 50°C |
| 10 | T 112L-2 | 380-415V | 5.5 | 7.5 | 50 | 79.8 | 140 | 200 | 100 | F | 2905 | 50°C |
| 11 | T 132S1-2 | 380-415V | 5.5 | 7.5 | 50 | 79.8 | 140 | 200 | 100 | F | 2905 | 50°C |
| 12 | T 132S2-2 | 380-415V | 7.5 | 10.0 | 50 | 101.7 | 135 | 200 | 100 | F | 2910 | 50°C |
| 13 | T 132M1-2 | 380-415V | 9.2 | 12.0 | 50 | 118.8 | 130 | 200 | 100 | F | 2910 | 50°C |
| 14 | T 132M2-2 | 380-415V | 11 | 15.0 | 50 | 146.3 | 130 | 200 | 100 | F | 2920 | 50°C |
| 15 | T 160M1-2 | 380-415V | 11 | 15.0 | 50 | 146.3 | 130 | 200 | 100 | F | 2920 | 50°C |
| 16 | T 160M2-2 | 380-415V | 15 | 20.0 | 50 | 184.3 | 130 | 200 | 100 | F | 2918 | 50°C |
| 17 | T 160L-2 | 380-415V | 18.5 | 25.0 | 50 | 230.9 | 130 | 200 | 100 | F | 2922 | 50°C |
| 18 | T 180M-2 | 380-415V | 22 | 30.0 | 50 | 274.6 | 130 | 200 | 100 | F | 2930 | 50°C |
| 19 | T 200L1-2 | 380-415V | 30 | 40.0 | 50 | 367.7 | 125 | 200 | 100 | F | 2925 | 50°C |
| 20 | T 200L2-2 | 380-415V | 37 | 50.0 | 50 | 457.9 | 120 | 200 | 100 | F | 2930 | 50°C |
| 21 | T 225M-2 | 380-415V | 45 | 60.0 | 50 | 549.1 | 120 | 200 | 100 | F | 2930 | 50°C |
| 22 | T 250M-2 | 380-415V | 55 | 75.0 | 50 | 685.9 | 105 | 200 | 95 | F | 2940 | 50°C |
| 23 | T 280S-2 | 380-415V | 75 | 100.0 | 50 | 916.8 | 105 | 200 | 95 | F | 2940 | 50°C |
| 24 | T 280M-2 | 380-415V | 90 | 125.0 | 50 | 1146.7 | 100 | 200 | 90 | F | 2940 | 50°C |
| 25 | T 315S-2 | 380-415V | 110 | 150.0 | 50 | 1369.0 | 100 | 200 | 90 | F | 2940 | 50°C |
| 26 | T 315M-2 | 380-415V | 132 | 175.0 | 50 | 1599.8 | 100 | 200 | 90 | F | 2940 | 50°C |
| 27 | T 315L1 -2 | 380-415V | 160 | 215.0 | 50 | 1900.0 | 90 | 175 | 65 | F | 2945 | 50°C |
| 28 | T 315L2 -2 | 380-415V | 200 | 270.0 | 50 | 2636.3 | 70 | 175 | 65 | F | 2945 | 50°C |
| 29 | T 355M-2 | 380-415V | 250 | 330.0 | 50 | 3125.5 | 70 | 175 | 65 | F | 2945 | 50°C |
| 30 | T 355L-2 | 380-415V | 315 | 420.0 | 50 | 4075.5 | 70 | 175 | 65 | F | 2945 | 50°C |
| 31 | T 802-4 | 380-415V | 0.75 | 1.0 | 50 | 19.0 | 275 | 300 | 190 | F | 1420 | 50°C |
| 32 | T 803-4 | 380-415V | 1.1 | 1.5 | 50 | 25.7 | 250 | 280 | 175 | F | 1425 | 50°C |
| 33 | T 90S-4 | 380-415V | 1.1 | 1.5 | 50 | 25.7 | 250 | 280 | 175 | F | 1425 | 50°C |
| 34 | T 90L-4 | 380-415V | 1.5 | 2.0 | 50 | 32.3 | 235 | 270 | 165 | F | 1420 | 50°C |
| 35 | T 90L2-4 | 380-415V | 2.2 | 3.0 | 50 | 40.9 | 215 | 250 | 150 | F | 1430 | 50°C |
| 36 | T 100L1-4 | 380-415V | 2.2 | 3.0 | 50 | 40.9 | 215 | 250 | 150 | F | 1430 | 50°C |
| 37 | T 100L2-4 | 380-415V | 3 | 4.0 | 50 | 49.4 | 200 | 230 | 140 | F | 1430 | 50°C |
| 38 | T 100L3-4 | 380-415V | 4 | 5.5 | 50 | 61.8 | 180 | 225 | 130 | F | 1435 | 50°C |
| 39 | T 112M-4 | 380-415V | 4 | 5.5 | 50 | 61.8 | 180 | 225 | 130 | F | 1435 | 50°C |
| 40 | T 112L-4 | 380-415V | 5.5 | 7.5 | 50 | 79.8 | 175 | 215 | 120 | F | 1430 | 50°C |
| 41 | T 132S-4 | 380-415V | 5.5 | 7.5 | 50 | 79.8 | 175 | 215 | 120 | F | 1430 | 50°C |
| 42 | T 132M-4 | 380-415V | 7.5 | 10.0 | 50 | 101.7 | 165 | 200 | 115 | F | 1430 | 50°C |
| 43 | T 132L1-4 | 380-415V | 9.2 | 12.0 | 50 | 118.8 | 160 | 200 | 115 | F | 1430 | 50°C |
| 44 | T 132L2-4 | 380-415V | 11 | 15.0 | 50 | 146.3 | 160 | 200 | 110 | F | 1440 | 50°C |
| 45 | T 160M-4 | 380-415V | 11 | 15.0 | 50 | 146.3 | 160 | 200 | 110 | F | 1440 | 50°C |
| 46 | T 160L-4 | 380-415V | 15 | 20.0 | 50 | 184.3 | 150 | 200 | 105 | F | 1445 | 50°C |
| 47 | T 180M-4 | 380-415V | 18.5 | 25.0 | 50 | 230.9 | 150 | 200 | 105 | F | 1445 | 50°C |
| 48 | T 180L-4 | 380-415V | 22 | 30.0 | 50 | 274.6 | 150 | 200 | 105 | F | 1460 | 50°C |
| 49 | T 200L-4 | 380-415V | 30 | 40.0 | 50 | 367.7 | 140 | 200 | 100 | F | 1460 | 50°C |
| 50 | T 225S-4 | 380-415V | 37 | 50.0 | 50 | 457.9 | 140 | 200 | 100 | F | 1470 | 50°C |



Serie Fire Pump Motors' Main Performance Parameters (IEC)

| Serial NO. | Model NO. | Volts | Output (KW) | Output (HP) | Hz /DC | Locked current A(standard) 400V | Locked torque multiple (standard) | Maximum torque multiple (standard) | Minimum torque multiple (standard) | INS class | RPM | The test environment temperature |
|------------|-----------|----------|-------------|-------------|--------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------|------|----------------------------------|
| 51 | T 225M-4 | 380-415V | 45 | 60.0 | 50 | 549.1 | 140 | 200 | 100 | F | 1480 | 50°C |
| 52 | T 250M-4 | 380-415V | 55 | 75.0 | 50 | 685.9 | 140 | 200 | 100 | F | 1480 | 50°C |
| 53 | T 280S-4 | 380-415V | 75 | 100.0 | 50 | 916.8 | 125 | 200 | 100 | F | 1480 | 50°C |
| 54 | T 280M-4 | 380-415V | 90 | 125.0 | 50 | 1146.7 | 110 | 200 | 100 | F | 1480 | 50°C |
| 55 | T 315S-4 | 380-415V | 110 | 150.0 | 50 | 1369.0 | 110 | 200 | 100 | F | 1480 | 50°C |
| 56 | T 315M-4 | 380-415V | 132 | 175.0 | 50 | 1599.8 | 100 | 200 | 90 | F | 1480 | 50°C |
| 57 | T 315L1-4 | 380-415V | 160 | 215.0 | 50 | 1900.0 | 90 | 175 | 75 | F | 1480 | 50°C |
| 58 | T 315L2-4 | 380-415V | 200 | 270.0 | 50 | 2636.3 | 80 | 175 | 75 | F | 1480 | 50°C |
| 59 | T 355M1-4 | 380-415V | 220 | 300.0 | 50 | 2874.7 | 80 | 175 | 75 | F | 1480 | 50°C |
| 60 | T 355M2-4 | 380-415V | 250 | 330.0 | 50 | 3125.5 | 80 | 175 | 75 | F | 1480 | 50°C |
| 61 | T 355L1-4 | 380-415V | 280 | 375.0 | 50 | 3604.3 | 80 | 175 | 75 | F | 1480 | 50°C |
| 62 | T 355L2-4 | 380-415V | 315 | 420.0 | 50 | 4075.5 | 80 | 175 | 75 | F | 1480 | 50°C |
| 63 | T 355L3-4 | 380-415V | 355 | 475.0 | 50 | 4563.8 | 80 | 175 | 75 | F | 1480 | 50°C |
| 64 | T 803-6 | 380-415V | 0.75 | 1.0 | 50 | 19.0 | 170 | 265 | 120 | F | 935 | 50°C |
| 65 | T 90S-6 | 380-415V | 0.75 | 1.0 | 50 | 19.0 | 170 | 265 | 120 | F | 935 | 50°C |
| 66 | T 90L-6 | 380-415V | 1.1 | 1.5 | 50 | 25.7 | 165 | 250 | 115 | F | 935 | 50°C |
| 67 | T 100L-6 | 380-415V | 1.5 | 2.0 | 50 | 32.3 | 160 | 240 | 110 | F | 940 | 50°C |
| 68 | T 112M-6 | 380-415V | 2.2 | 3.0 | 50 | 40.9 | 155 | 230 | 110 | F | 940 | 50°C |
| 69 | T 112M1-6 | 380-415V | 3 | 4.0 | 50 | 49.4 | 150 | 220 | 105 | F | 940 | 50°C |
| 70 | T 112M2-6 | 380-415V | 4 | 5.5 | 50 | 61.8 | 150 | 215 | 105 | F | 940 | 50°C |
| 71 | T 132S-6 | 380-415V | 3 | 4.0 | 50 | 49.4 | 150 | 220 | 105 | F | 940 | 50°C |
| 72 | T 132M1-6 | 380-415V | 4 | 5.5 | 50 | 61.8 | 150 | 215 | 105 | F | 945 | 50°C |
| 73 | T 132M2-6 | 380-415V | 5.5 | 7.5 | 50 | 79.8 | 150 | 205 | 105 | F | 945 | 50°C |
| 74 | T 132M3-6 | 380-415V | 7.5 | 10.0 | 50 | 101.7 | 150 | 200 | 105 | F | 945 | 50°C |
| 75 | T 160M-6 | 380-415V | 7.5 | 10.0 | 50 | 101.7 | 150 | 200 | 105 | F | 955 | 50°C |
| 76 | T 160L-6 | 380-415V | 11 | 15.0 | 50 | 146.3 | 140 | 200 | 100 | F | 960 | 50°C |
| 77 | T 180L-6 | 380-415V | 15 | 20.0 | 50 | 184.3 | 135 | 200 | 100 | F | 960 | 50°C |
| 78 | T 200L1-6 | 380-415V | 18.5 | 25.0 | 50 | 230.9 | 135 | 200 | 100 | F | 965 | 50°C |
| 79 | T 200L2-6 | 380-415V | 22 | 30.0 | 50 | 274.6 | 135 | 200 | 100 | F | 965 | 50°C |
| 80 | T 225M-6 | 380-415V | 30 | 40.0 | 50 | 367.7 | 135 | 200 | 100 | F | 975 | 50°C |
| 81 | T 250M-6 | 380-415V | 37 | 50.0 | 50 | 457.9 | 135 | 200 | 100 | F | 975 | 50°C |
| 82 | T 280S-6 | 380-415V | 45 | 60.0 | 50 | 549.1 | 135 | 200 | 100 | F | 980 | 50°C |
| 83 | T 280M-6 | 380-415V | 55 | 75.0 | 50 | 685.9 | 135 | 200 | 100 | F | 980 | 50°C |
| 84 | T 315S-6 | 380-415V | 75 | 100.0 | 50 | 916.8 | 125 | 200 | 100 | F | 980 | 50°C |
| 85 | T 315M-6 | 380-415V | 90 | 125.0 | 50 | 1146.7 | 125 | 200 | 100 | F | 980 | 50°C |
| 86 | T 315L1-6 | 380-415V | 110 | 150.0 | 50 | 1369.0 | 120 | 200 | 100 | F | 980 | 50°C |
| 87 | T 315L2-6 | 380-415V | 132 | 175.0 | 50 | 1599.8 | 120 | 200 | 100 | F | 980 | 50°C |
| 88 | T 355M1-6 | 380-415V | 160 | 215.0 | 50 | 1900.0 | 100 | 175 | 90 | F | 980 | 50°C |
| 89 | T 355M2-6 | 380-415V | 200 | 270.0 | 50 | 2636.3 | 100 | 175 | 90 | F | 980 | 50°C |
| 90 | T 355L1-6 | 380-415V | 220 | 300.0 | 50 | 2874.7 | 100 | 175 | 90 | F | 980 | 50°C |
| 91 | T 355L2-6 | 380-415V | 250 | 330.0 | 50 | 3125.5 | 100 | 175 | 90 | F | 980 | 50°C |



DC Serie Fire Pump Motors' Main Performance Parameters(NEMA 415V 50HZ)

| Serial NO. | Model NO. | Volts | Output (HP) | Hz /DC | Locked current A(standard) 415V | Locked torque multiple (standard) | Maximum torque multiple (standard) | Minimum torque multiple (standard) | Service factor | INS class | RPM | The test environment temperature |
|------------|----------------|----------|-------------|--------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|------|----------------------------------|
| 1 | TDC254T15U2B | 380-415V | 15 | 50 | 141 | 130 | 200 | 100 | 1.15 | F | 2920 | 50°C |
| 2 | TDC256T20U2B | 380-415V | 20 | 50 | 177 | 130 | 200 | 100 | 1.15 | F | 2920 | 50°C |
| 3 | TDC284TS25U2B | 380-415V | 25 | 50 | 222 | 130 | 200 | 100 | 1.15 | F | 2930 | 50°C |
| 4 | TDC286TS30U2B | 380-415V | 30 | 50 | 264 | 130 | 200 | 100 | 1.15 | F | 2930 | 50°C |
| 5 | TDC324TS40U2B | 380-415V | 40 | 50 | 354 | 125 | 200 | 100 | 1.15 | F | 2930 | 50°C |
| 6 | TDC326TS50U2B | 380-415V | 50 | 50 | 441 | 120 | 200 | 100 | 1.15 | F | 2930 | 50°C |
| 7 | TDC364TS60U2B | 380-415V | 60 | 50 | 529 | 120 | 200 | 100 | 1.15 | F | 2930 | 50°C |
| 8 | TDC365TS75U2B | 380-415V | 75 | 50 | 661 | 105 | 200 | 95 | 1.15 | F | 2940 | 50°C |
| 9 | TDC405TS100U2B | 380-415V | 100 | 50 | 883 | 105 | 200 | 95 | 1.15 | F | 2940 | 50°C |
| 10 | TDC444TS125U2B | 380-415V | 125 | 50 | 1105 | 100 | 200 | 90 | 1.15 | F | 2940 | 50°C |
| 11 | TDC445TS150U2B | 380-415V | 150 | 50 | 1319 | 100 | 200 | 90 | 1.15 | F | 2940 | 50°C |
| 12 | TDC 254T15U4B | 380-415V | 15 | 50 | 141 | 160 | 200 | 110 | 1.15 | F | 1440 | 50°C |
| 13 | TDC 256T20U4B | 380-415V | 20 | 50 | 177 | 150 | 200 | 105 | 1.15 | F | 1445 | 50°C |
| 14 | TDC 284T25U4B | 380-415V | 25 | 50 | 222 | 150 | 200 | 105 | 1.15 | F | 1450 | 50°C |
| 15 | TDC 286T30U4B | 380-415V | 30 | 50 | 264 | 150 | 200 | 105 | 1.15 | F | 1460 | 50°C |
| 16 | TDC 324T40U4B | 380-415V | 40 | 50 | 354 | 140 | 200 | 100 | 1.15 | F | 1460 | 50°C |
| 17 | TDC 326T50U4B | 380-415V | 50 | 50 | 441 | 140 | 200 | 100 | 1.15 | F | 1470 | 50°C |
| 18 | TDC364T60U4B | 380-415V | 60 | 50 | 529 | 140 | 200 | 100 | 1.15 | F | 1480 | 50°C |
| 19 | TDC365T75U4B | 380-415V | 75 | 50 | 661 | 140 | 200 | 100 | 1.15 | F | 1480 | 50°C |
| 20 | TDC405T100U4B | 380-415V | 100 | 50 | 883 | 125 | 200 | 100 | 1.15 | F | 1480 | 50°C |
| 21 | TDC444T125U4B | 380-415V | 125 | 50 | 1105 | 110 | 200 | 100 | 1.15 | F | 1480 | 50°C |
| 22 | TDC445T150U4B | 380-415V | 150 | 50 | 1319 | 110 | 200 | 100 | 1.15 | F | 1480 | 50°C |
| 23 | TDC 254T7.5U6B | 380-415V | 7.5 | 50 | 77 | 150 | 200 | 105 | 1.15 | F | 955 | 50°C |
| 24 | TDC 256T10U6B | 380-415V | 10 | 50 | 98 | 150 | 200 | 105 | 1.15 | F | 960 | 50°C |
| 25 | TDC 284T15U6B | 380-415V | 15 | 50 | 141 | 140 | 200 | 100 | 1.15 | F | 960 | 50°C |
| 26 | TDC 286T20U6B | 380-415V | 20 | 50 | 177 | 135 | 200 | 100 | 1.15 | F | 965 | 50°C |
| 27 | TDC 324T25U6B | 380-415V | 25 | 50 | 222 | 135 | 200 | 100 | 1.15 | F | 965 | 50°C |
| 28 | TDC 326T30U6B | 380-415V | 30 | 50 | 264 | 135 | 200 | 100 | 1.15 | F | 975 | 50°C |
| 29 | TDC364T40U6B | 380-415V | 40 | 50 | 354 | 135 | 200 | 100 | 1.15 | F | 975 | 50°C |
| 30 | TDC365T50U6B | 380-415V | 50 | 50 | 441 | 135 | 200 | 100 | 1.15 | F | 980 | 50°C |
| 31 | TDC404T60U6B | 380-415V | 60 | 50 | 529 | 135 | 200 | 100 | 1.15 | F | 980 | 50°C |
| 32 | TDC405T75U6B | 380-415V | 75 | 50 | 661 | 135 | 200 | 100 | 1.15 | F | 980 | 50°C |
| 33 | TDC444T100U6B | 380-415V | 100 | 50 | 883 | 125 | 200 | 100 | 1.15 | F | 980 | 50°C |
| 34 | TDC445T125U6B | 380-415V | 125 | 50 | 1105 | 125 | 200 | 100 | 1.15 | F | 980 | 50°C |



DC Serie Fire Pump Motors' Main Performance Parameters(NEMA ODP 208~230/460V 60HZ)

| Serial NO. | Model NO. | Volts | Output (HP) | Hz /DC | Locked current A(standard) 460V | Locked torque multiple (standard) | Maximum torque multiple (standard) | Minimum torque multiple (standard) | Service factor | INS class | RPM | The test environment temperature |
|------------|----------------|--------------|-------------|--------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|------|----------------------------------|
| 1 | TDC254T15U2B | 208~230/460V | 15 | 60 | 116.0 | 130 | 200 | 100 | 1.15 | F | 3504 | 50°C |
| 2 | TDC256T20U2B | 208~230/460V | 20 | 60 | 145.0 | 130 | 200 | 100 | 1.15 | F | 3504 | 50°C |
| 3 | TDC284TS25U2B | 208~230/460V | 25 | 60 | 182.5 | 130 | 200 | 100 | 1.15 | F | 3516 | 50°C |
| 4 | TDC286TS30U2B | 208~230/460V | 30 | 60 | 217.5 | 130 | 200 | 100 | 1.15 | F | 3516 | 50°C |
| 5 | TDC324TS40U2B | 208~230/460V | 40 | 60 | 290.0 | 125 | 200 | 100 | 1.15 | F | 3516 | 50°C |
| 6 | TDC326TS50U2B | 208~230/460V | 50 | 60 | 362.5 | 120 | 200 | 100 | 1.15 | F | 3516 | 50°C |
| 7 | TDC364TS60U2B | 208~230/460V | 60 | 60 | 435.0 | 120 | 200 | 100 | 1.15 | F | 3516 | 50°C |
| 8 | TDC365TS75U2B | 208~230/460V | 75 | 60 | 542.5 | 105 | 200 | 95 | 1.15 | F | 3528 | 50°C |
| 9 | TDC405TS100U2B | 208~230/460V | 100 | 60 | 725.0 | 105 | 200 | 95 | 1.15 | F | 3528 | 50°C |
| 10 | TDC444TS125U2B | 460V | 125 | 60 | 907.5 | 100 | 200 | 90 | 1.15 | F | 3528 | 50°C |
| 11 | TDC445TS150U2B | 460V | 150 | 60 | 1085.0 | 100 | 200 | 90 | 1.15 | F | 3528 | 50°C |
| 12 | TDC 254T15U4B | 208~230/460V | 15 | 60 | 116.0 | 160 | 200 | 110 | 1.15 | F | 1728 | 50°C |
| 13 | TDC 256T20U4B | 208~230/460V | 20 | 60 | 145.0 | 150 | 200 | 105 | 1.15 | F | 1734 | 50°C |
| 14 | TDC 284T25U4B | 208~230/460V | 25 | 60 | 182.5 | 150 | 200 | 105 | 1.15 | F | 1740 | 50°C |
| 15 | TDC 286T30U4B | 208~230/460V | 30 | 60 | 217.5 | 150 | 200 | 105 | 1.15 | F | 1752 | 50°C |
| 16 | TDC 324T40U4B | 208~230/460V | 40 | 60 | 290.0 | 140 | 200 | 100 | 1.15 | F | 1752 | 50°C |
| 17 | TDC 326T50U4B | 208~230/460V | 50 | 60 | 362.5 | 140 | 200 | 100 | 1.15 | F | 1764 | 50°C |
| 18 | TDC364T60U4B | 208~230/460V | 60 | 60 | 435.0 | 140 | 200 | 100 | 1.15 | F | 1776 | 50°C |
| 19 | TDC365T75U4B | 208~230/460V | 75 | 60 | 542.5 | 140 | 200 | 100 | 1.15 | F | 1776 | 50°C |
| 20 | TDC405T100U4B | 208~230/460V | 100 | 60 | 725.0 | 125 | 200 | 100 | 1.15 | F | 1776 | 50°C |
| 21 | TDC444T125U4B | 460V | 125 | 60 | 907.5 | 110 | 200 | 100 | 1.15 | F | 1776 | 50°C |
| 22 | TDC445T150U4B | 460V | 150 | 60 | 1085.0 | 110 | 200 | 100 | 1.15 | F | 1776 | 50°C |
| 23 | TDC 254T7.5U6B | 208~230/460V | 7.5 | 60 | 63.5 | 150 | 200 | 105 | 1.15 | F | 1146 | 50°C |
| 24 | TDC 256T10U6B | 208~230/460V | 10 | 60 | 81.0 | 150 | 200 | 105 | 1.15 | F | 1152 | 50°C |
| 25 | TDC 284T15U6B | 208~230/460V | 15 | 60 | 116.0 | 140 | 200 | 100 | 1.15 | F | 1152 | 50°C |
| 26 | TDC 286T20U6B | 208~230/460V | 20 | 60 | 145.0 | 135 | 200 | 100 | 1.15 | F | 1158 | 50°C |
| 27 | TDC 324T25U6B | 208~230/460V | 25 | 60 | 182.5 | 135 | 200 | 100 | 1.15 | F | 1158 | 50°C |
| 28 | TDC 326T30U6B | 208~230/460V | 30 | 60 | 217.5 | 135 | 200 | 100 | 1.15 | F | 1170 | 50°C |
| 29 | TDC364T40U6B | 208~230/460V | 40 | 60 | 290.0 | 135 | 200 | 100 | 1.15 | F | 1170 | 50°C |
| 30 | TDC365T50U6B | 208~230/460V | 50 | 60 | 362.5 | 135 | 200 | 100 | 1.15 | F | 1176 | 50°C |
| 31 | TDC404T60U6B | 208~230/460V | 60 | 60 | 435.0 | 135 | 200 | 100 | 1.15 | F | 1176 | 50°C |
| 32 | TDC405T75U6B | 208~230/460V | 75 | 60 | 542.5 | 135 | 200 | 100 | 1.15 | F | 1176 | 50°C |
| 33 | TDC444T100U6B | 208~230/460V | 100 | 60 | 725.0 | 125 | 200 | 100 | 1.15 | F | 1176 | 50°C |
| 34 | TDC445T125U6B | 460V | 125 | 60 | 907.5 | 125 | 200 | 100 | 1.15 | F | 1176 | 50°C |



XC Serie Fire Pump Motors' Main Performance Parameters (NEMA ODP 208~230/460V 60HZ)

| Serial NO. | Model NO. | Volts | Output (HP) | Hz /DC | Locked current A(standard) 460V | Locked torque multiple (standard) | Maximum torque multiple (standard) | Minimum torque multiple (standard) | Service factor | INS class | RPM | The test environment temperature |
|------------|----------------|--------------|-------------|--------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|------|----------------------------------|
| 1 | TXC 143T1U2B | 208~230/460V | 1 | 60 | 15 | 175 | 250 | 120 | 1.15 | F | 3450 | 50°C |
| 2 | TXC 143T1.5U2B | 208~230/460V | 1.5 | 60 | 20 | 175 | 250 | 120 | 1.15 | F | 3450 | 50°C |
| 3 | TXC 145T2U2B | 208~230/460V | 2 | 60 | 25 | 170 | 240 | 120 | 1.15 | F | 3450 | 50°C |
| 4 | TXC 182T3U2B | 208~230/460V | 3 | 60 | 32 | 160 | 230 | 110 | 1.15 | F | 3510 | 50°C |
| 5 | TXC 184T5U2B | 208~230/460V | 5 | 60 | 46 | 150 | 215 | 105 | 1.15 | F | 3510 | 50°C |
| 6 | TXC 213T7.5U2B | 208~230/460V | 7.5 | 60 | 63.5 | 140 | 200 | 100 | 1.15 | F | 3520 | 50°C |
| 7 | TXC 215T10U2B | 208~230/460V | 10 | 60 | 81 | 135 | 200 | 100 | 1.15 | F | 3520 | 50°C |
| 8 | TXC 254T15U2B | 208~230/460V | 15 | 60 | 116 | 130 | 200 | 100 | 1.15 | F | 3540 | 50°C |
| 9 | TXC 256T20U2B | 208~230/460V | 20 | 60 | 145 | 130 | 200 | 100 | 1.15 | F | 3540 | 50°C |
| 10 | TXC 284TS25U2B | 208~230/460V | 25 | 60 | 182.5 | 130 | 200 | 100 | 1.15 | F | 3550 | 50°C |
| 11 | TXC 286TS30U2B | 208~230/460V | 30 | 60 | 217.5 | 130 | 200 | 100 | 1.15 | F | 3550 | 50°C |
| 12 | TXC 324TS40U2B | 208~230/460V | 40 | 60 | 290 | 125 | 200 | 100 | 1.15 | F | 3560 | 50°C |
| 13 | TXC 326TS50U2B | 208~230/460V | 50 | 60 | 362.5 | 120 | 200 | 100 | 1.15 | F | 3560 | 50°C |
| 14 | TXC364TS60U2B | 208~230/460V | 60 | 60 | 435 | 120 | 200 | 100 | 1.15 | F | 3560 | 50°C |
| 15 | TXC365TS75U2B | 208~230/460V | 75 | 60 | 542.5 | 105 | 200 | 95 | 1.15 | F | 3560 | 50°C |
| 16 | TXC405TS100U2B | 208~230/460V | 100 | 60 | 725 | 105 | 200 | 95 | 1.15 | F | 3570 | 50°C |
| 17 | TXC444TS125U2B | 460 | 125 | 60 | 907.5 | 100 | 200 | 90 | 1.15 | F | 3575 | 50°C |
| 18 | TXC445TS150U2B | 460 | 150 | 60 | 1085 | 100 | 200 | 90 | 1.15 | F | 3575 | 50°C |
| 19 | TXC447TS200U2B | 460 | 200 | 60 | 1450 | 100 | 200 | 90 | 1.15 | F | 3575 | 50°C |
| 20 | TXC449TS250U2B | 460 | 250 | 60 | 1825 | 70 | 175 | 65 | 1.15 | F | 3575 | 50°C |
| 21 | TXC 143T1U4B | 208~230/460V | 1 | 60 | 15 | 275 | 300 | 190 | 1.15 | F | 1730 | 50°C |
| 22 | TXC 145T1.5U4B | 208~230/460V | 1.5 | 60 | 20 | 250 | 280 | 175 | 1.15 | F | 1730 | 50°C |
| 23 | TXC 145T2U4B | 208~230/460V | 2 | 60 | 25 | 235 | 270 | 165 | 1.15 | F | 1730 | 50°C |
| 24 | TXC 182T3U4B | 208~230/460V | 3 | 60 | 32 | 215 | 250 | 150 | 1.15 | F | 1735 | 50°C |
| 25 | TXC 184T5U4B | 208~230/460V | 5 | 60 | 46 | 185 | 225 | 130 | 1.15 | F | 1735 | 50°C |
| 26 | TXC 213T7.5U4B | 208~230/460V | 7.5 | 60 | 63.5 | 175 | 215 | 120 | 1.15 | F | 1740 | 50°C |
| 27 | TXC 215T10U4B | 208~230/460V | 10 | 60 | 81 | 165 | 200 | 115 | 1.15 | F | 1740 | 50°C |
| 28 | TXC 254T15U4B | 208~230/460V | 15 | 60 | 116 | 160 | 200 | 110 | 1.15 | F | 1750 | 50°C |
| 29 | TXC 256T20U4B | 208~230/460V | 20 | 60 | 145 | 150 | 200 | 105 | 1.15 | F | 1750 | 50°C |
| 30 | TXC 284T25U4B | 208~230/460V | 25 | 60 | 182.5 | 150 | 200 | 105 | 1.15 | F | 1760 | 50°C |
| 31 | TXC 286T30U4B | 208~230/460V | 30 | 60 | 217.5 | 150 | 200 | 105 | 1.15 | F | 1760 | 50°C |
| 32 | TXC 324T40U4B | 208~230/460V | 40 | 60 | 290 | 140 | 200 | 100 | 1.15 | F | 1770 | 50°C |
| 33 | TXC 326T50U4B | 208~230/460V | 50 | 60 | 362.5 | 140 | 200 | 100 | 1.15 | F | 1770 | 50°C |
| 34 | TXC364T60U4B | 208~230/460V | 60 | 60 | 435 | 140 | 200 | 100 | 1.15 | F | 1775 | 50°C |
| 35 | TXC365T75U4B | 208~230/460V | 75 | 60 | 542.5 | 140 | 200 | 100 | 1.15 | F | 1775 | 50°C |
| 36 | TXC405T100U4B | 208~230/460V | 100 | 60 | 725 | 125 | 200 | 100 | 1.15 | F | 1780 | 50°C |
| 37 | TXC444T125U4B | 460 | 125 | 60 | 907.5 | 110 | 200 | 100 | 1.15 | F | 1780 | 50°C |
| 38 | TXC445T150U4B | 460 | 150 | 60 | 1085 | 110 | 200 | 100 | 1.15 | F | 1780 | 50°C |
| 39 | TXC447T200U4B | 460 | 200 | 60 | 1450 | 100 | 200 | 90 | 1.15 | F | 1780 | 50°C |
| 40 | TXC449T250U4B | 460 | 250 | 60 | 1825 | 80 | 175 | 75 | 1.15 | F | 1780 | 50°C |
| 41 | TXC 145T1U6B | 208~230/460V | 1 | 60 | 15 | 170 | 265 | 120 | 1.15 | F | 1150 | 50°C |
| 42 | TXC 182T1.5U6B | 208~230/460V | 1.5 | 60 | 20 | 165 | 250 | 115 | 1.15 | F | 1150 | 50°C |
| 43 | TXC 184T2U6B | 208~230/460V | 2 | 60 | 25 | 160 | 240 | 110 | 1.15 | F | 1150 | 50°C |
| 44 | TXC 213T3U6B | 208~230/460V | 3 | 60 | 32 | 155 | 230 | 110 | 1.15 | F | 1150 | 50°C |
| 45 | TXC 215T5U6B | 208~230/460V | 5 | 60 | 46 | 150 | 215 | 105 | 1.15 | F | 1160 | 50°C |
| 46 | TXC 254T7.5U6B | 208~230/460V | 7.5 | 60 | 63.5 | 150 | 200 | 105 | 1.15 | F | 1160 | 50°C |
| 47 | TXC 256T10U6B | 208~230/460V | 10 | 60 | 81 | 150 | 200 | 105 | 1.15 | F | 1165 | 50°C |
| 48 | TXC 284T15U6B | 208~230/460V | 15 | 60 | 116 | 140 | 200 | 100 | 1.15 | F | 1165 | 50°C |
| 49 | TXC 286T20U6B | 208~230/460V | 20 | 60 | 145 | 135 | 200 | 100 | 1.15 | F | 1170 | 50°C |
| 50 | TXC 324T25U6B | 208~230/460V | 25 | 60 | 182.5 | 135 | 200 | 100 | 1.15 | F | 1170 | 50°C |
| 51 | TXC 326T30U6B | 208~230/460V | 30 | 60 | 217.5 | 135 | 200 | 100 | 1.15 | F | 1175 | 50°C |
| 52 | TXC364T40U6B | 208~230/460V | 40 | 60 | 290 | 135 | 200 | 100 | 1.15 | F | 1175 | 50°C |
| 53 | TXC365T50U6B | 208~230/460V | 50 | 60 | 362.5 | 135 | 200 | 100 | 1.15 | F | 1180 | 50°C |
| 54 | TXC404T60U6B | 208~230/460V | 60 | 60 | 435 | 135 | 200 | 100 | 1.15 | F | 1180 | 50°C |
| 55 | TXC405T75U6B | 208~230/460V | 75 | 60 | 542.5 | 135 | 200 | 100 | 1.15 | F | 1180 | 50°C |
| 56 | TXC444T100U6B | 208~230/460V | 100 | 60 | 725 | 125 | 200 | 100 | 1.15 | F | 1180 | 50°C |
| 57 | TXC445T125U6B | 460 | 125 | 60 | 907.5 | 125 | 200 | 100 | 1.15 | F | 1180 | 50°C |
| 58 | TXC447T150U6B | 460 | 150 | 60 | 1085 | 120 | 200 | 100 | 1.15 | F | 1180 | 50°C |
| 59 | TXC449T200U6B | 460 | 200 | 60 | 1450 | 120 | 200 | 100 | 1.15 | F | 1180 | 50°C |



TECHNICAL DATA

PRODUCT FEATURES

| | | | |
|----------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|
| Model | F-TDC286TS30U2B | | |
| Standard | NEMA MG-1 | Output rating | 30 HP |
| Frequency | 60 Hz | Mounting | Foot-mounted |
| Voltage | 380-400 V | Flange | Without |
| Number of poles | 2 | Mounting | F-1 |
| Degree of Protection | IP23 | Terminal box ¹ | Left position |
| Synchronous speed | 3600 rpm | Enclosure | IC01 - ODP |

PRODUCT DETAILS

| | | | |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| Frame | 286TS | Frequency | 60 Hz |
| Output | 30 HP (22 kW) | Number of Poles | 2 |
| Slip | 0.02333 | Rated speed | 3516 rpm |
| Rated voltage | 380-400 V | Temperature rise | 80 K |
| Rated current | 42.2-40.1 A | Duty Cycle | Cont.(S1) |
| L. R. Amperes | 260-247 A | Starting Method | Wye-Delta |
| LRC | 6.16x(Code G) | Ambient temperature | 50°C |
| No load current | 12.5-11.5 A | Altitude | 1000 m.a.s.l. |
| Rated torque | 44.83 ft.lb | Noise level | 86.0 dB(A) |
| Locked rotor torque | 130% | Approx. weight | 335 lb |
| Breakdown torque | 200% | Service factor | 1.15 |
| Locked rotor time | 30s (cold) 16s (hot) | Design | B |
| Moment of inertia | 1.6 ft.lb² | Insulation Class | F |
| Efficiency/Power factor | Load | Efficiency | Power factor |
| | 100% | 89.5 | 0.9 |
| | 75% | 90.1 | 0.86 |
| | 50% | 89.1 | 0.8 |
| Bearing | Drive-end | 6311C3 | |
| | Opposite drive-end | 6311C3 | |



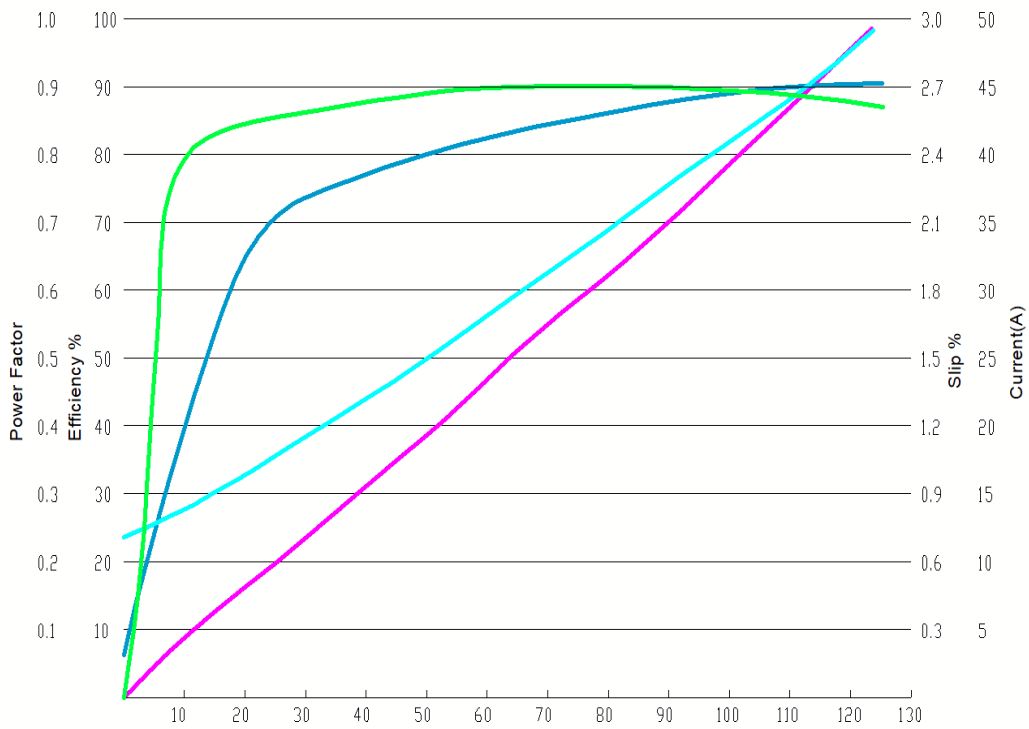
LISTED
FIRE PUMP MOTOR
EX26635



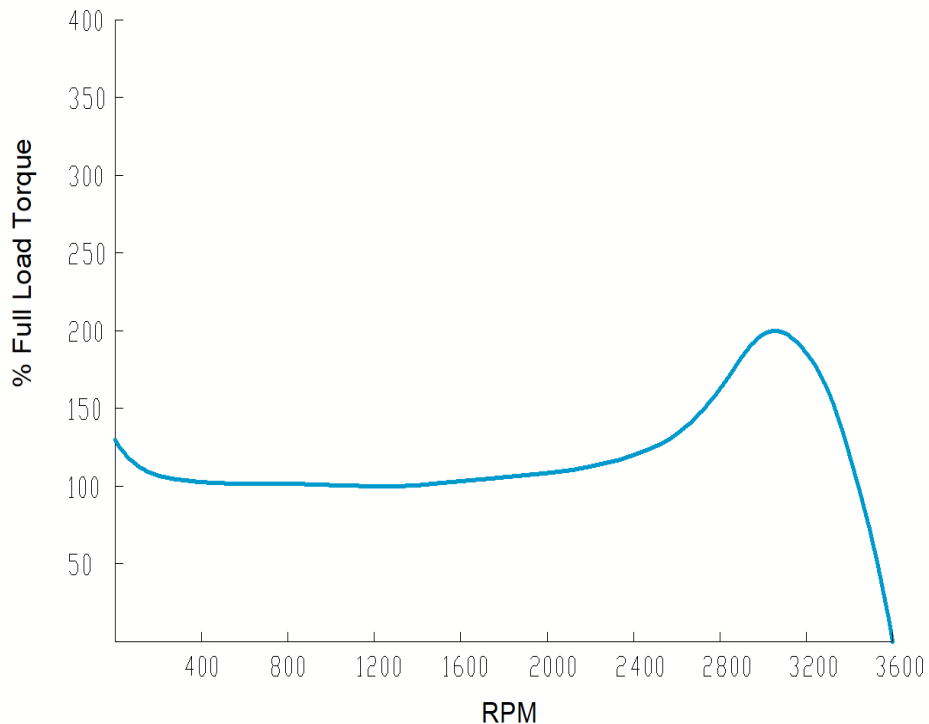
PERFORMANCE CURVES

| Torque Values | Torque (lb-ft) | Torque Values | Torque (lb-ft) |
|---------------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|
| Locked Rotor Torque | 58.28 | Breakdown Torque | 89.66 |
| Pull-Up Torque | 44.83 | Full Load Torque | 44.83 |

Load Performance Curve



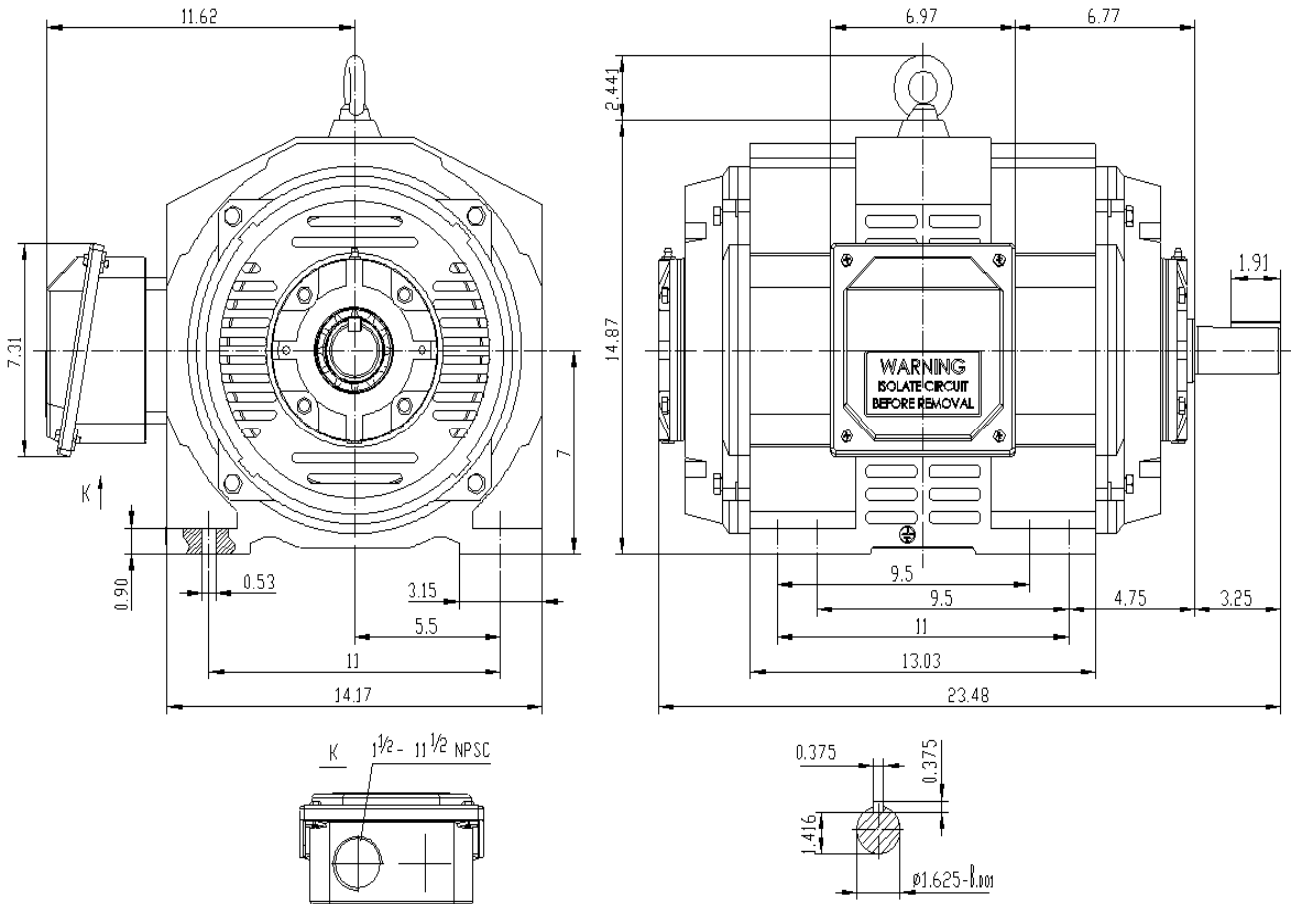
Torque Speed(T-n)Curve






DRAWINGS

| | | | |
|------------|--------------|----------------|----------------------|
| Frame size | 286TS | Frame Material | Cast iron |
| Poles | 2 | DWG NO | CY228.A16.001 |
| Units | Inch | | |
| | | | |



| | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|--|
|  | Vendor Ref. No. | |
| | | |
| | Contractor Ref. No. | |
| Project Name: | Contractor Job No. | |

ELECTRIC PUMP CONTROLLER SPECIFICATIONS

| | | | | | |
|------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------|
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| <i>0</i> | <i>SUBMITTED FOR APPROVAL</i> | <i>MS</i> | <i>KY</i> | | |
| Rev | Description | Prepared | Checked | Approved | Date |



TORNATECH

Project: _____

Customer: _____

Engineer: _____

Pump Manufacturer: _____

Technical Data Submittal Document

GPx Series

Full Service
Electric Fire Pump Controller



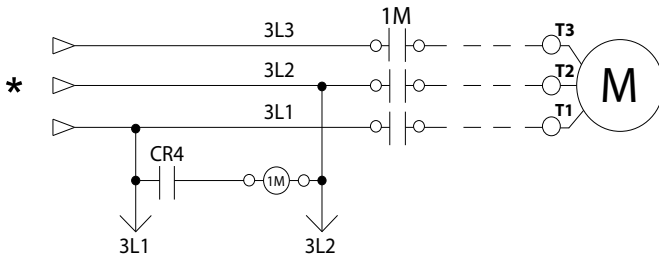
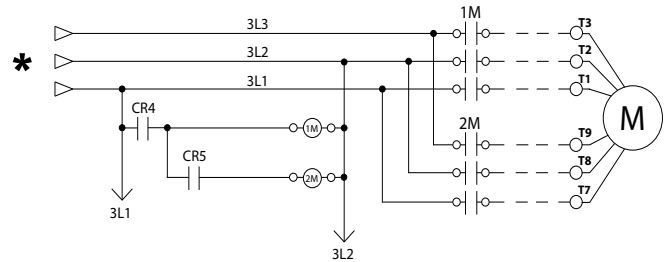
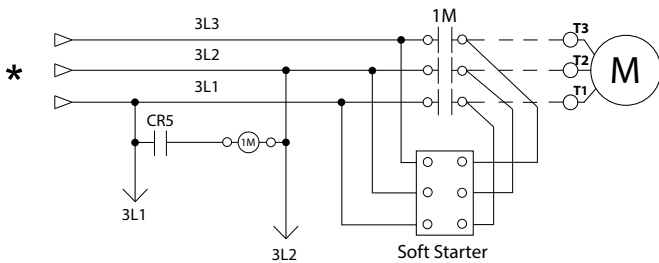
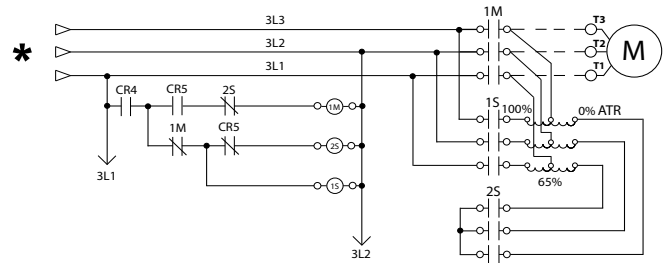
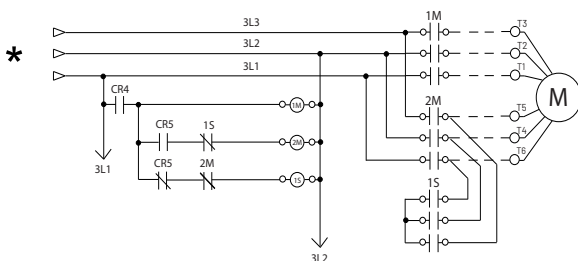
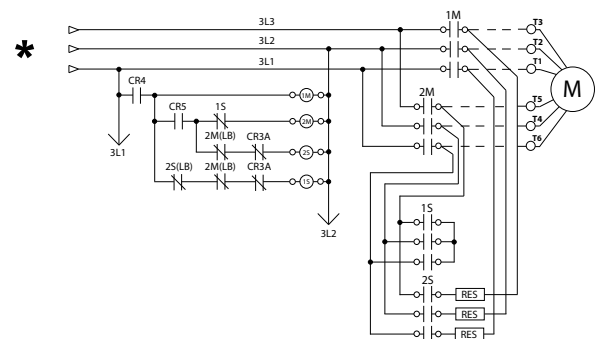
Contents:

Data Sheets
Dimensional Data
Wiring Schematics
Field Connections

Note: The drawings included in this package are for controllers covered under our standard offering. Actual AS BUILT drawings may differ from what is shown in this package.



June 2022

Select starting method
**Model GPA
Across the line**

**Model GPP
Partwinding**

**Model GPS
Soft Start Soft Stop**

**Model GPR
Autotransformer**

**Model GPY
Wye-Delta Open**

**Model GPW
Wye-Delta Closed**


*From normal incoming power through Disconnecting Means (IS/CB)





| | | | |
|---------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Standard, Listings, Approvals and Certifications | Built to NFPA 20 (latest edition) | | |
| | Underwriters Laboratory (UL) | UL218 - Fire Pump Controllers | |
| | FM Global | Class 1321/1323 | |
| | New York City | Accepted for use in the City of New York by the Department of Buildings | |
| | CE Mark | Various EN, IEC & CEE directives and standards | |
| | Built in Canada or U.A.E | Built in Europe | |
| | CE Mark Option | Supplied as Standard | |
| Enclosure | Protection Rating | | |
| | Built in Canada or U.A.E | Built in Europe | |
| | Standard: NEMA 2 | Standard: IP55 | |
| | Optional | | |
| | NEMA 12 | NEMA 4X-304 sst painted | IP54 |
| | NEMA 3 | NEMA 4X-304 sst brushed finish | IP55 |
| | NEMA 3R | NEMA 4X-316 sst painted | IP65 |
| | NEMA 4 | NEMA 4X-316 sst brushed finish | IP66 |
| | Accessories • Bottom entry gland plate • Lifting Lugs • Keylock handle | Paint Specifications • Red RAL3002 • Powder coating • Glossy textured finish | |

| Shortcircuit Withstand Rating | 200V to 208V 60Hz | 220V to 240V 60Hz | 380V to 415V 50 Hz / 60Hz | 440V to 480V 60Hz | 575V to 600V 60Hz |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| | HP (kw) | | | | |
| Standard 100kA | 5 - 150 (3.7 - 110) | 5 - 200 (3.7 - 149) | 5 - 300 (3.7 - 223) | 5 - 400 (3.7 - 298) | N/A |
| Optional 150kA | | | | | |
| Standard 50kA | 200 (149) | 250 (186) | 350 - 450 (261-335) | 450 - 500 (335 - 373) | 5 - 500 (3.7- 373) |
| Optional 100kA | N/A | N/A | 350 - 500 (261 - 373) | 450 - 500 (335 - 373) | |
| Optional 200kA | 5 - 150 (3.7 - 110) | 5 - 200 (3.7 - 149) | 5 - 300 (3.7 - 223) | 5 - 400 (3.7 - 298) | N/A |

*Please see Disconnecting Means details on page 4



| | | |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Ambient Temperature Rating | Standard: 4°C to 40°C / 39°F to 104°F Controllers built in Dubai, UAE (Tornatech FZE) are supplied standard with 55°C rating. | Optional: 4°C to 55°C / 39°F to 131°F |
| Surge Suppression | Surge arrestor rated to suppress surges above line voltage | |
| Disconnecting Means | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Isolating switch and circuit breaker assembly: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Door interlocked in the ON position - Isolating switch rated not less than 115% of motor full load current - Circuit breaker continuous rating not less than 115% of motor full load current - Overcurrent sensing non-thermal type, magnetic only - Instantaneous trip setting of not more than 20 times the motor full load current • Common flange mounted operating handle | |
| Service Entrance Rating | Suitable as service entrance equipment | |
| Emergency Start Handle | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Flange mounted • Pull and latch activation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Integrated limit switch • Across the line start (direct on line) |
| Locked Rotor Protector | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Operate shunt trip to open circuit breaker • Factory set at 600% of motor full load current | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Trip between 8 and 20 seconds |
| Electrical Readings | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Voltage phase to phase (normal power) • Amperage of each phase when motor is running | |
| Pressure Readings | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Continuous system pressure display • Cut-in and Cut-out pressure settings | |
| Pressure and Event recorder | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pressure readings with date stamp • Event recording with date stamp • Under regular maintained operation, events are stored in memory for the life of the controller. • Data viewable on operator interface display screen • Downloadable by USB port to external memory device | |
| Pressure Sensing | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pressure transducer and run test solenoid valve assembly for fresh water application • Pressure sensing line connection 1/2" Female NPT • Drain connection 3/8" • Rated for 0-500PSI working pressure (standard display at 0-300PSI) • Externally mounted with protective cover | |



| | | | |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Audible Alarm | 6" alarm bell - 85 dB at 10ft. (3m) | | |
| Visual Indications | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Power available • Motor run • Periodic test • Manual start | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Deluge valve start • Remote automatic start • Remote manual start • Emergency start | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pump on demand/Automatic start • Pump room temperature (°F or °C) • Lockout |
| Visual & Audible Alarms | <p>Visual</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Control voltage not healthy • Invalid cut-in • Lock rotor current • Loss of power • Low ambient temperature • Low water level • Motor trouble • Phase reversal (normal power) <p>Visual and audible</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fail to start | | |
| Remote Alarm Contacts | <p>DPDT-8A-250V.AC</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Power available • Phase reversal • Motor run • Common pump room alarm (field re-assignable)** <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Overvoltage • Undervoltage • Phase unbalance • Low pump room temperature • High Pump room temperature • Common motor trouble (field re-assignable)** <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Overcurrent • Fail to start • Undercurrent • Ground fault • Free (field programmable)** | | |

**Tornatech reserves the right to use any of these three alarm points for special specific application requirements.



| | | | |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>ViZiTouch V2 Operator Interface</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Embedded microcomputer with software PLC logic • 7.0" color touch screen (HMI technology) • Upgradable software • Multi-language | | |
| <p>Communication Protocol Capability</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Protocol: Modbus • Connection type: Shielded female connector RJ45 • Frame Format: TCP/IP • Addresses: See bulletin MOD-GPx | | |
| <p>Operation</p> | <p>Automatic Start</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Start on pressure drop • Remote start signal from automatic device • Deluge valve start | |
| | <p>Manual Start</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Start pushbutton • Run test pushbutton • Remote start from manual device | |
| | <p>Stopping</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Manual with Stop pushbutton • Automatic after expiration of minimum run timer *** | |
| | <p>Timers</p> | <p>Field Adjustable & Visual Countdown</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Minimum run timer ***(off delay) • Sequential start timer (on delay) • Periodic test timer |
| | <p>Actuation</p> | <p>Visual Indication</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pressure • Non-pressure |
| | <p>Mode</p> | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Automatic • Non-automatic |

***Can only be used if approved by the AHJ



| | | | |
|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A4 | Flow switch provision | C19 | Emergency start alarm contact (DPDT) |
| A8 | Foam pump application w/o pressure transducer and run test solenoid valve. | C20 | Manual start alarm contact (DPDT) |
| A9 | Low zone pump control function | C21 | Deluge valve start alarm contact (DPDT) |
| A10 | Middle zone pump control function | C22 | Remote automatic start alarm contact (DPDT) |
| A11 | High zone pump control function | C23 | Remote manual start alarm contact (DPDT) |
| A13 | Non-pressure actuated controller w/o pressure transducer and run test solenoid valve | C24 | High pump room temperature alarm contact (DPDT) |
| A16 | Lockout/interlock circuit from equipment installed inside the pump room | C25 | Second set of standard alarm contacts (DPDT) (Typical for city of Los Angeles and Denver) |
| B11 | Built in alarm panel (120V.AC supervisory power) providing indication for: • Audible alarm & silence pushbutton for motor run, phase reversal, loss of phase. • Pilot lights for loss of phase & supervisory power available | Cx | Additional visual and alarm contact (Specify function) (DPDT) |
| B11B | Built in alarm panel same as B11 but 220-240VAC supervisory power | D1 | Low suction pressure transducer for fresh water rated at 0-300PSI with visual indication and alarm contact |
| B19A | High motor temperature c/w thermostat relay and alarm contacts (DPDT) | D1A | Low suction pressure transducer for sea water rated at 0-300PSI with visual indication and alarm contact |
| B19B | High motor temperature c/w PT100 relay and alarm contacts (DPDT) | D5 | Pressure transducer and run test solenoid valve for fresh water rated for 0-500PSI (for factory calibration purposes only) |
| B21 | Ground fault alarm detection c/w visual indication and alarm contact (DPDT) | D5D | Pressure transducer and run test solenoid valve for sea water rated for 0-500PSI |
| C1 | Extra motor run alarm contact (DPDT) | D10 | Omit mounting feet (when applicable) |
| C4 | Periodic test alarm contact (DPDT) | D13 | High withstand rating for: • 200V to 208V @ 150HP max. = 150kA* • 200V to 208V @ 200HP = 100kA* • 220V to 240V @ 200HP max. = 150kA* • 220V to 240V @ 250HP = 100kA* • 380V to 415V @ 300HP max. = 150kA* • 380V to 415V @ 350HP to 450HP = 100kA* • 440V to 480V @ 400HP max. = 150kA* • 440V to 480V @ 450HP to 500HP = 100kA* • 600V @ 500HP max. = 100kA* |
| C6 | Low discharge pressure alarm contact (DPDT) | D13A | High withstand rating for: • 380V to 480V = 65kA* • 600V = 25kA* |
| C7 | Low pump room temperature alarm contact (DPDT) | D13B | High withstand rating for: • 200V to 208V @ 150HP max. = 200kA* • 220V to 240V @ 200HP max. = 200kA* • 380V to 415V @ 300HP max. = 200kA* • 440V to 480V @ 400HP max. = 200kA* |
| C10 | Low water reservoir level alarm contact (DPDT) | D14 | Anti-condensation heater & thermostat |
| C11 | High electric motor temperature alarm contact (DPDT) | D14A | Anti-condensation heater & humidistat |
| C12 | High electric motor vibration c/w visual indication and alarm contact (DPDT) | D14B | Anti-condensation heater & thermostat & humidistat |
| C14 | Pump on demand / automatic start alarm contact (DPDT) | | |
| C15 | Pump fail to start alarm contact (DPDT) | | |
| C16 | Control voltage healthy alarm contact (DPDT) | | |
| C17 | Flow meter valve loop open c/w visual indication and alarm contact (DPDT) | | |
| C18 | High water reservoir level c/w visual indication and alarm contact (DPDT) | | |

*For fire pump controller section only.

Note: Options chosen from this page are not electrically represented on the wiring schematics in this submittal package.



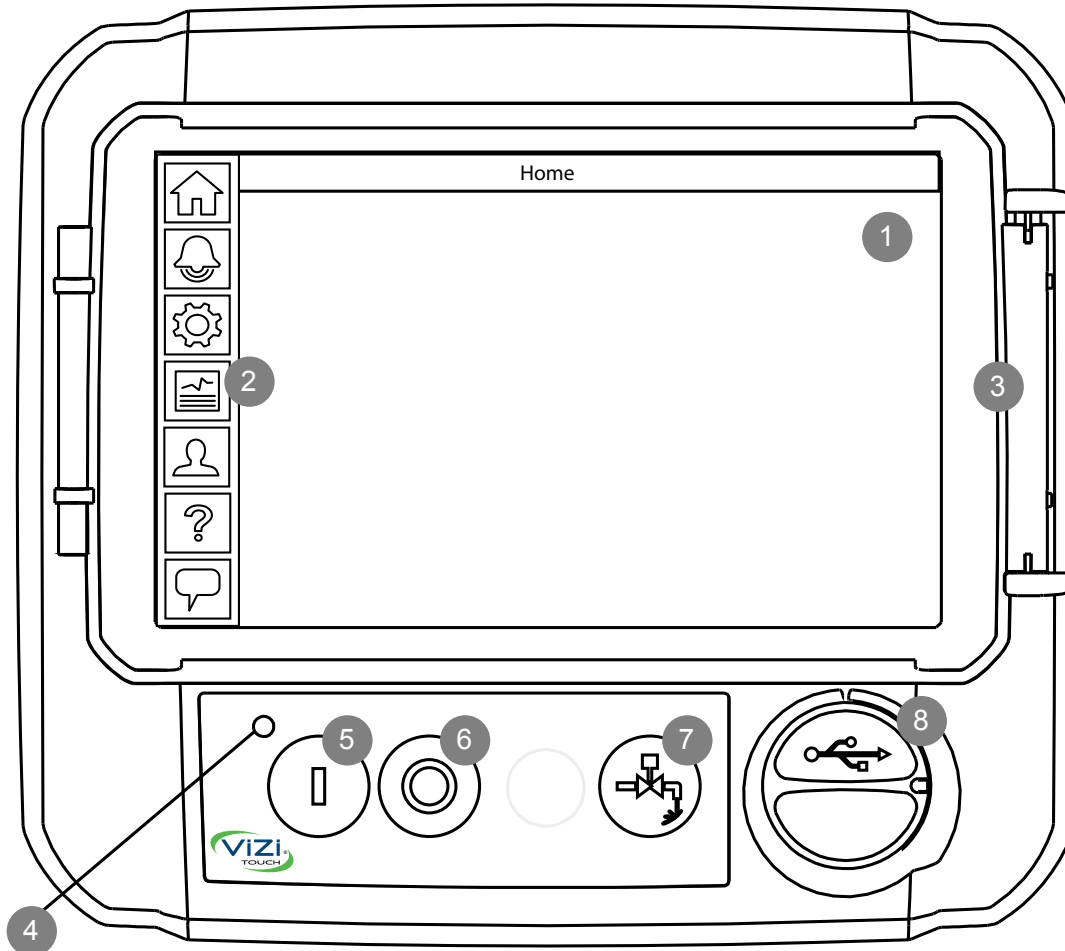
| | |
|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| D15 | Tropicalization |
| D18 | CE Mark with factory certificate |
| D26 | Modbus with RTU frame format and RS485 connection |
| D27 | Motor heater connection (external single phase power source and heater on/off contact) |
| D27A | Motor heater connection (internal single phase power source and heater on/off contact) |
| D28 | Customized drawing set |
| D34A | Field programmable I/O board - 5 Input / 5 output |
| D43 | Seismic Certification compliant to CBC 2019, IBC 2018 rigid base/wall mounted only |
| D44 | Special Seismic Certification compliant to OSHPD rigid base/wall mounted only |

| | |
|-----|----------------------------------------|
| L01 | Other language and English (bilingual) |
| L02 | French |
| L03 | Spanish |
| L04 | German |
| L05 | Italian |
| L06 | Polish |
| L07 | Romanian |
| L08 | Hungarian |
| L09 | Slovak |
| L10 | Croatian |
| L11 | Czech |
| L12 | Portuguese |
| L13 | Dutch |
| L14 | Russian |
| L15 | Turkish |
| L16 | Swedish |
| L17 | Bulgarian |
| L18 | Thai |
| L19 | Indonesian |
| L20 | Slovenian |
| L21 | Danish |
| L22 | Greek |
| L23 | Arabic |
| L24 | Hebrew |
| L25 | Chinese |

Additional Options:

Note: Options chosen from this page are not electrically represented on the wiring schematics in this submittal package.

ViZiTouch V2 Operator Interface



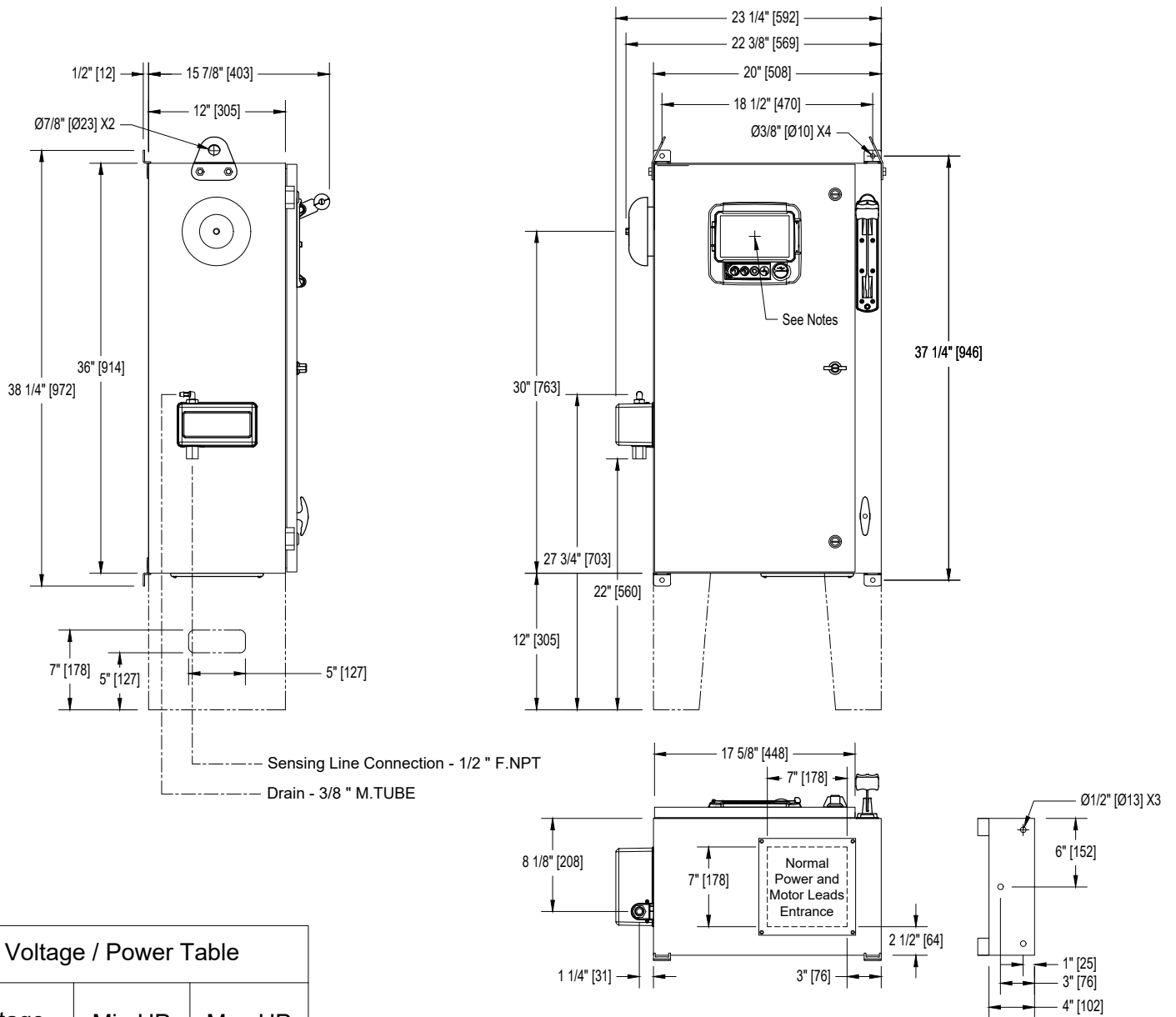
- | | |
|------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1 - Color touch screen | 3 - Screen protector |
| 2 - Onscreen menu | 4 - Power LED (3 colors) |
| • HOME page | 5 - START button |
| • ALARM page | 6 - STOP button |
| • CONFIGURATION page | 7 - RUN TEST button |
| • HISTORY page | 8 - USB port |
| • SERVICE page | |
| • MANUAL page | |
| • LANGUAGES page | |

Electric Fire Pump Controller

Model: GPA/GPY

Dimensions

Built to the latest edition of the NFPA 20 standard

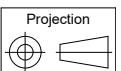


| Voltage | Min HP | Max HP |
|-----------------|--------|--------|
| 208 | 5 | 30 |
| 220 - 240 | 5 | 30 |
| 380 - 400 - 415 | 5 | 60 |
| 440 - 480 | 5 | 60 |
| 600 | 5 | 75 |

Notes:

- Standard NEMA: NEMA 2
- Standard paint : textured red RAL 3002.
- All dimensions are in inches [millimeters].
- Center of ViZiTouch screen: 29-5/8" [751] from bottom (no feet).
- Bottom conduit entrance through removable gland plate recommended.
- Use watertight conduit and connector only.
- Protect equipment against drilling chips.
- Door swing equal to door width.

Drawing for information only.
 Manufacturer reserves the right to modify this drawing without notice.
 Contact manufacturer for "As Built" drawing.



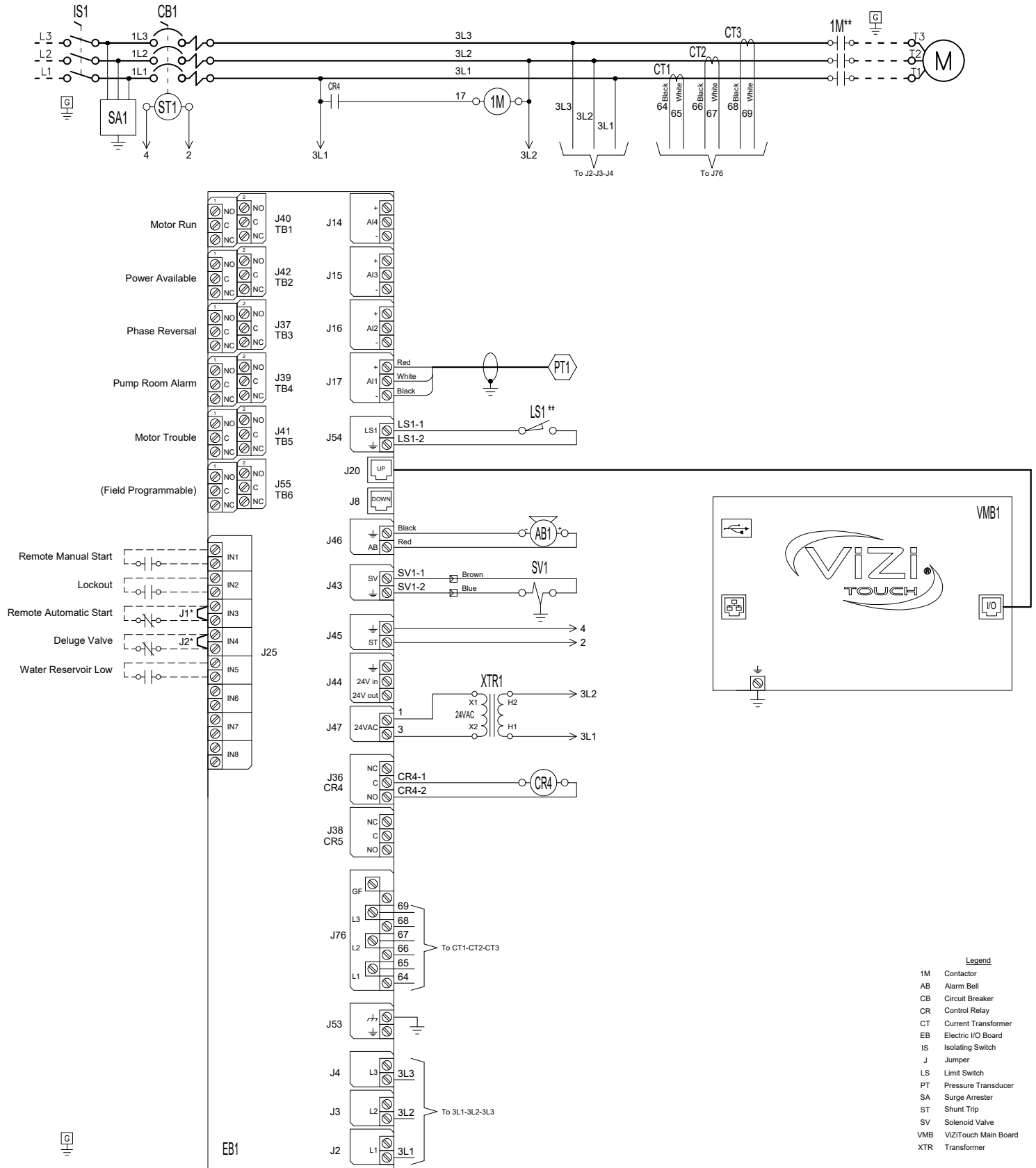
| REV. | DESCRIPTION | DD/MM/YY | Drawing number |
|------|---------------------------------|----------|----------------|
| 3. | Removed Seismic logo (optional) | 18/05/22 | GPX-DI161 /E |
| 2. | New Logo | 10/05/18 | |
| 1. | Valve Change | 21/11/17 | |

Electric Fire Pump Controller Full Voltage / Across the Line

Model: GPA

Wiring schematic

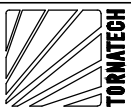
Built to the latest edition of the NFPA 20 standard



- Legend**
- 1M Contactor
 - AB Alarm Bell
 - CB Circuit Breaker
 - CR Control Relay
 - CT Current Transformer
 - EB Electric I/O Board
 - IS Isolating Switch
 - J Jumper
 - LS Limit Switch
 - PT Pressure Transducer
 - SA Surge Arrester
 - ST Shunt Trip
 - SV Solenoid Valve
 - VMB VIZITOUCH Main Board
 - XTR Transformer

* Remove jumper to use this feature
 ** Contact closes when emergency start is in "ON" position

Drawing for information only.
 Manufacturer reserves the right to modify this drawing without notice.
 Contact manufacturer for "As Built" drawing.



| REV. | DESCRIPTION | DD/MM/YY | Drawing number |
|------|-----------------------------------------------------|----------|----------------|
| 3 | Removed Seismic logo (optional) | 18/05/22 | GPA-WS600 /E |
| 2 | Update Logo | 23/04/18 | |
| 1 | Removed (fail safe) text from Power Available relay | 20/02/17 | |

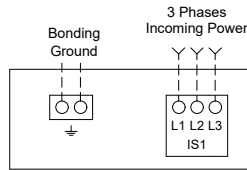
Electric Fire Pump Controller

Model: GPX

Terminal Diagram and Sizing for Isolating Switch

Built to the latest edition of the NFPA 20 standard

Power Terminals



Notes:

- 1 - For proper wire sizing, refer to NFPA70 and NEC (USA) or CEC (Canada) or local code.
- 2 - Controller suitable for service entrance in USA.
- 3 - For more accurate motor connections refer to motor manufacturer or motor nameplate.
- 4 - Controller is phase sensitive. Incoming lines must be connected in ABC sequence.

COPPER CONDUCTORS for Isolating Switch (IS1).

Field Wiring According to Bending Space (AWG or MCM). Terminals L1 - L2 - L3

| Bending Space | 5" (127 mm) | | | | | | | 8" (203 mm) | | |
|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | HP | 5 | 7.5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 |
| 208 | 1x (10 to 1/0) | 1x (8 to 1/0) | 1x (8 to 1/0) | 1x (6 to 1/0) | 1x (4 to 1/0) | 1x (3 to 1/0) | 1x (2 to 1/0) | 1x (1/0 to 3/0) | 1x (3/0 to 250) | 1x (4/0 to 250) |
| 220 to 240 | 1x (10 to 1/0) | 1x (10 to 1/0) | 1x (8 to 1/0) | 1x (6 to 1/0) | 1x (4 to 1/0) | 1x (4 to 1/0) | 1x (3 to 1/0) | 1x (1 to 3/0) | 1x (2/0 to 3/0) | 1x (3/0 to 250) |
| 380 to 416 | 1x (10 to 1/0) | 1x (10 to 1/0) | 1x (10 to 1/0) | 1x (8 to 1/0) | 1x (8 to 1/0) | 1x (6 to 1/0) | 1x (6 to 1/0) | 1x (4 to 1/0) | 1x (3 to 1/0) | 1x (3 to 1/0) |
| 440 to 480 | 1x (10 to 1/0) | 1x (10 to 1/0) | 1x (10 to 1/0) | 1x (10 to 1/0) | 1x (8 to 1/0) | 1x (8 to 1/0) | 1x (6 to 1/0) | 1x (6 to 1/0) | 1x (4 to 1/0) | 1x (3 to 1/0) |
| 600 | 1x (10 to 1/0) | 1x (10 to 1/0) | 1x (10 to 1/0) | 1x (10 to 1/0) | 1x (10 to 1/0) | 1x (8 to 1/0) | 1x (8 to 1/0) | 1x (6 to 1/0) | 1x (6 to 1/0) | 1x (4 to 1/0) |

| Bending Space | 12" (305 mm) | | | | 16" (406 mm) | | | | | | | |
|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | HP | 75 | 100 | 125 | 150 | 200 | 250 | 300 | 350 | 400 | 450 | 500 |
| 208 | 2x (1/0 to 500) | 2x (2/0 to 500) | 2x (4/0 to 500) | 2x (250 to 500) | 3x (4/0 to 500) | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| 220 to 240 | 1x (250) | 2x (2/0 to 500) | 2x (3/0 to 500) | 2x (4/0 to 500) | 2x (350 to 500) | 3x (250 to 500) | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| 380 to 416 | 1x (1/0 to 3/0) | 1x (3/0 to 250) | 1x (250) | 2x (1/0 to 500) | 2x (3/0 to 500) | 2x (4/0 to 500) | 2x (300 to 500) | 2x (400 to 500) | 3x (250 to 500) | 3x (300 to 500) | ----- | ----- |
| 440 to 480 | 1x (1 to 3/0) | 1x (2/0 to 3/0) | 1x (3/0 to 250) | 1x (4/0 to 250) | 2x (1/0 to 500) | 2x (3/0 to 500) | 2x (4/0 to 500) | 2x (300 to 500) | 2x (350 to 500) | 2x (400 to 500) | 3x (250 to 500) | ----- |
| 600 | 1x (3 to 1/0) | 1x (1 to 3/0) | 1x (2/0 to 3/0) | 1x (3/0 to 250) | 1x (250) | 2x (2/0 to 500) | 2x (3/0 to 500) | 2x (4/0 to 500) | 2x (250 to 500) | 2x (300 to 500) | 2x (350 to 500) | 2x (350 to 500) |

ALUMINUM CONDUCTORS for Isolating Switch (IS1).

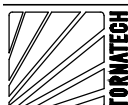
Field Wiring According to Bending Space (AWG or MCM). Terminals L1 - L2 - L3

| Bending Space | 5" (127 mm) | | | | | | | 8" (203 mm) | | 10" (254 mm) |
|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------------------|
| | HP | 5 | 7.5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 |
| 208 | 1x (10 to 1/0) | 1x (6 to 1/0) | 1x (6 to 1/0) | 1x (4 to 1/0) | 1x (3 to 1/0) | 1x (1 to 1/0) | 1x (1/0) | 1x (3/0) | 1x (4/0 to 250) | 1x (300)** or 1x (250) 90°C* |
| 220 to 240 | 1x (10 to 1/0) | 1x (8 to 1/0) | 1x (6 to 1/0) | 1x (4 to 1/0) | 1x (3 to 1/0) | 1x (2 to 1/0) | 1x (1 to 1/0) | 1x (2/0 to 3/0) | 1x (3/0) 90°C* | 1x (250) |
| 380 to 416 | 1x (10 to 1/0) | 1x (10 to 1/0) | 1x (10 to 1/0) | 1x (6 to 1/0) | 1x (6 to 1/0) | 1x (4 to 1/0) | 1x (4 to 1/0) | 1x (2 to 1/0) | 1x (1 to 1/0) | 1x (1/0) |
| 440 to 480 | 1x (10 to 1/0) | 1x (10 to 1/0) | 1x (10 to 1/0) | 1x (8 to 1/0) | 1x (6 to 1/0) | 1x (6 to 1/0) | 1x (6 to 1/0) | 1x (4 to 1/0) | 1x (2 to 1/0) | 1x (1 to 1/0) |
| 600 | 1x (10 to 1/0) | 1x (10 to 1/0) | 1x (10 to 1/0) | 1x (10 to 1/0) | 1x (8 to 1/0) | 1x (6 to 1/0) | 1x (6 to 1/0) | 1x (4 to 1/0) | 1x (4 to 1/0) | 1x (2 to 1/0) |

| Bending Space | 12" (305 mm) | | | | 16" (406 mm) | | | | | | | |
|---------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------|
| | HP | 75 | 100 | 125 | 150 | 200 | 250 | 300 | 350 | 400 | 450 | 500 |
| 208 | 2x (2/0 to 500) | 2x (4/0 to 500) | 2x (300 to 500) | 2x (350 to 500) | 3x (300 to 500) | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| 220 to 240 | 1x (350)** N/A | 2x (3/0 to 500) | 2x (250 to 500) | 2x (300 to 500) | 2x (500) | 3x (400 to 500) | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| 380 to 416 | 1x (3/0) | 1x (250 to 350) | 1x (350)** N/A | 2x (3/0 to 500) | 2x (4/0 to 500) | 2x (300 to 500) | 2x (500) | 3x (300 to 500)** 2x (500) 90°C* | 3x (350 to 500) | 3x (400 to 500) | ----- | ----- |
| 440 to 480 | 1x (1/0 to 3/0) | 1x (3/0) | 1x (250) | 1x (300 to 350)** 1x (250) 90°C* | 2x (3/0 to 500) | 2x (250 to 500) | 2x (300 to 500) | 2x (400 to 500) | 2x (500) | 2x (500) 90°C* | 3x (350 to 500) | ----- |
| 600 | 1x (1 to 1/0) | 1x (2/0 to 3/0) | 1x (3/0) 90°C* | 1x (4/0 to 250) | 1x (350 to 500) | 2x (3/0 to 500) | 2x (4/0 to 250) | 2x (300 to 500) | 2x (350 to 500) | 2x (400 to 500) | 2x (500) | ----- |

*For standard enclosure, use 90°C aluminium wire. Consult Factory for Use of Conductors Rated Lower than 90°C.
** Consult Factory

Drawing for information only.
Manufacturer reserves the right to modify this drawing without notice.
Contact manufacturer for "As Built" drawing.



| REV. | DESCRIPTION | DD/MM/YY | Drawing number |
|------|---------------------------------|----------|------------------|
| 1 | Removed Seismic logo (optional) | 18/05/22 | GPX-TD611 1/2 /E |
| 0 | First issue | 22/12/20 | |

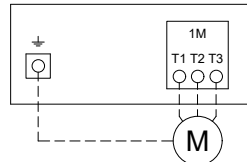
Electric Fire Pump Controller

Model: GPX

Terminal Diagram and Sizing For GPA, GPR & GPS

Built to the latest edition of the NFPA 20 standard

Motor Terminals



Models : GPA,
GPR & GPS

Notes:

- 1 - For proper wire sizing, refer to NFPA70 and NEC (USA) or CEC (Canada) or local code.
- 2 - Controller suitable for service entrance in USA.
- 3 - For more accurate motor connections refer to motor manufacturer or motor nameplate.
- 4 - Controller is phase sensitive. Incoming lines must be connected in ABC sequence.

COPPER CONDUCTORS for Motor Connection (1M).

Field Wiring According to Bending Space (AWG or MCM). Terminals T1 - T2 - T3

| HP Voltage | 5 | 7.5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 |
|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 208 | 1x (10 to 2) | 1x (8 to 2) | 1x (8 to 2) | 1x (6 to 2) | 1x (4 to 2) | 1x (3 to 2/0) | 1x (2 to 2/0) | 1x (1/0 to 3/0) | 1x (3/0) | 1x (4/0 to 300) |
| 220 to 240 | 1x (10 to 2) | 1x (10 to 2) | 1x (8 to 2) | 1x (6 to 2) | 1x (4 to 2) | 1x (4 to 2/0) | 1x (3 to 2/0) | 1x (1/0 to 3/0) | 1x (2/0 to 3/0) | 1x (3/0) |
| 380 to 416 | 1x (10 to 2) | 1x (10 to 2) | 1x (10 to 2) | 1x (8 to 2) | 1x (8 to 2) | 1x (6 to 2) | 1x (6 to 1/0) | 1x (4 to 2) | 1x (3 to 2/0) | 1x (1 to 2/0) |
| 440 to 480 | 1x (10 to 2) | 1x (10 to 2) | 1x (10 to 2) | 1x (10 to 2) | 1x (8 to 2) | 1x (8 to 2) | 1x (6 to 2) | 1x (6 to 2) | 1x (4 to 2/0) | 1x (3 to 2/0) |
| 600 | 1x (10 to 2) | 1x (10 to 2) | 1x (10 to 2) | 1x (10 to 2) | 1x (10 to 2) | 1x (8 to 2) | 1x (8 to 2) | 1x (6 to 2) | 1x (6 to 2) | 1x (4 to 2/0) |

| HP Voltage | 75 | 100 | 125 | 150 | 200 | 250 | 300 | 350 | 400 | 450 | 500 |
|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 208 | 1x (300) | 2x (2/0 to 300) | 2x (4/0 to 300) | 2x (250 to 300) | 2x (400 to 600) | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| 220 to 240 | 1x (250 to 300) | 2x (2/0 to 300) | 2x (3/0 to 300) | 2x (4/0 to 300) | 2x (350 to 500) | 2x (500 to 600) | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| 380 to 416 | 1x (1/0 to 3/0) | 1x (3/0) | 1x (250 to 300) | 1x (300) | 2x (3/0 to 300) | 2x (4/0 to 300) | 2x (300) | 2x (400 to 500) | 2x (500 to 600) | 2x (600) | |
| 440 to 480 | 1x (1 to 1/0) | 1x (2/0 to 3/0) | 1x (3/0) | 1x (4/0 to 300) | 2x (1/0 to 300) | 2x (3/0 to 300) | 2x (4/0 to 300) | 2x (300) | 2x (350 to 500) | 2x (400 to 600) | 2x (500 to 600) |
| 600 | 1x (3 to 1/0) | 1x (1 to 1/0) | 1x (2/0 to 3/0) | 1x (3/0) | 1x (250 to 300) | 2x (2/0 to 300) | 2x (3/0 to 300) | 2x (4/0 to 300) | 2x (250 to 300) | 2x (300) | 2x (350 to 500) |

ALUMINUM CONDUCTORS for Contactor (1M).

Field Wiring According to Bending Space (AWG or MCM). Terminals T1 - T2 - T3

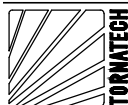
| HP Voltage | 5 | 7.5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 |
|---------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 208 | 1x (10 to 2/0) ** | 1x (10 to 2/0) ** | 1x (6 to 2/0) ** | 1x (4 to 2/0) ** | 1x (2 to 2/0) ** | 1x (1 to 2/0) ** | 1x (1/0 to 2/0) ** | 1x (2/0) 90°C * | Consult Factory | 1x (300) |
| 220 to 240 | 1x (10 to 2/0) ** | 1x (10 to 2/0) ** | 1x (8 to 2/0) ** | 1x (4 to 2/0) ** | 1x (3 to 2/0) ** | 1x (2 to 2/0) ** | 1x (1 to 2/0) ** | 1x (2/0) | 1x (3/0) 90°C * | Consult Factory |
| 380 to 416 | 1x (12 to 2/0) ** | 1x (12 to 2/0) ** | 1x (10 to 2/0) ** | 1x (8 to 2/0) ** | 1x (6 to 2/0) ** | 1x (6 to 2/0) ** | 1x (4 to 2/0) ** | 1x (2 to 2/0) ** | 1x (1 to 1/0) | 1x (1/0) |
| 440 to 480 | 1x (12 to 2/0) ** | 1x (12 to 2/0) ** | 1x (10 to 2/0) ** | 1x (10 to 2/0) ** | 1x (8 to 2/0) ** | 1x (6 to 2/0) ** | 1x (6 to 2/0) ** | 1x (4 to 2/0) ** | 1x (2 to 1/0) | 1x (1 to 1/0) |
| 600 | 1x (12 to 2/0) ** | 1x (12 to 2/0) ** | 1x (12 to 2/0) ** | 1x (10 to 2/0) ** | 1x (10 to 2/0) ** | 1x (8 to 2/0) ** | 1x (8 to 2/0) ** | 1x (4 to 2/0) ** | 1x (4 to 2/0) ** | 1x (2 to 1/0) |

| HP Voltage | 75 | 100 | 125 | 150 | 200 | 250 | 300 | 350 | 400 | 450 | 500 |
|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 208 | 1x (300) 90°C * | 2x (4/0 to 300) | 2x (300) | 2x (300) 90°C * | 2x (600) | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| 220 to 240 | 1x (300) 90°C * | 2x (3/0 to 300) | 2x (250 to 300) | 2x (300) | 2x (500) | 2x (600) | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- | ----- |
| 380 to 416 | 1x (3/0) | Consult Factory | 1x (300) 90°C * | Consult Factory | 2x (4/0 to 300) | 2x (300) | Consult Factory | 2x (600) | 2x (600) 90°C * | 2x (600) 90°C * | ----- |
| 440 to 480 | 1x (1/0) | 1x (3/0) | Consult Factory | 1x (300) | 2x (3/0 to 300) | 2x (250 to 300) | 2x (300) | 2x (300) 90°C * | 2x (500) | 2x (600) | 2x (600) 90°C * |
| 600 | 1x (1 to 1/0) | Consult Factory | 1x (3/0) 90°C * | Consult Factory | 1x (300) 90°C * | 2x (3/0 to 300) | 2x (4/0 to 300) | 2x (300) | 2x (300) 90°C * | 2x (300) 90°C * | Consult Factory |

*For standard enclosure, use 90°C aluminium wire. Consult Factory for Use of Conductors Rated Lower than 90°C.

** Option V659 required.

Drawing for information only.
Manufacturer reserves the right to modify this drawing without notice.
Contact manufacturer for "As Built" drawing.



| REV. | DESCRIPTION | DD/MM/YY | Drawing number |
|------|---------------------------------|----------|------------------|
| 1 | Removed Seismic logo (optional) | 18/05/22 | GPX-TD611 2/2 /E |
| 0 | First issue | 22/12/20 | |

Electric Fire Pump Controller

Model: GPX

Terminal Diagram and Sizing

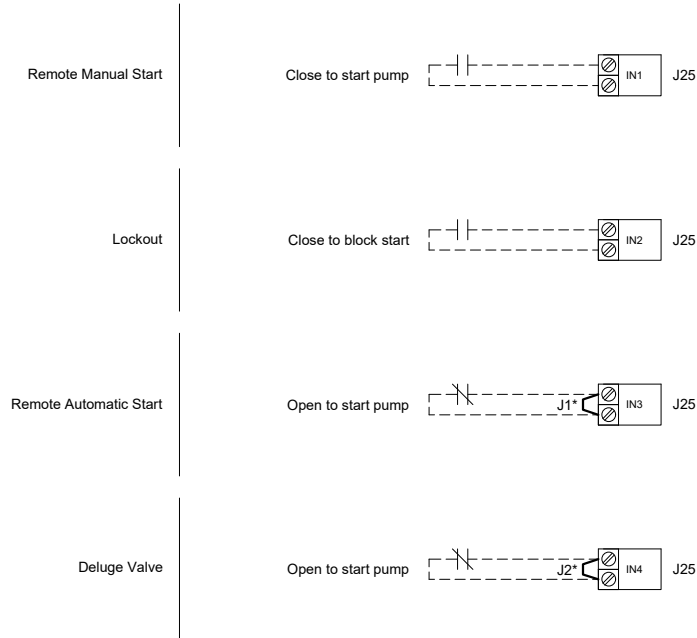
Built to the latest edition of the NFPA 20 standard

Control Terminals (EB1)

Terminals Wire Size:
24 - 12 AWG
0.5 Nm

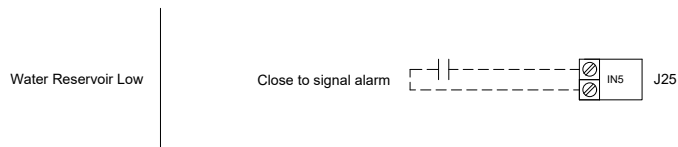
Remote Alarm Terminals (EB1)

Terminals Wire Size:
24 - 12 AWG
0.5 Nm



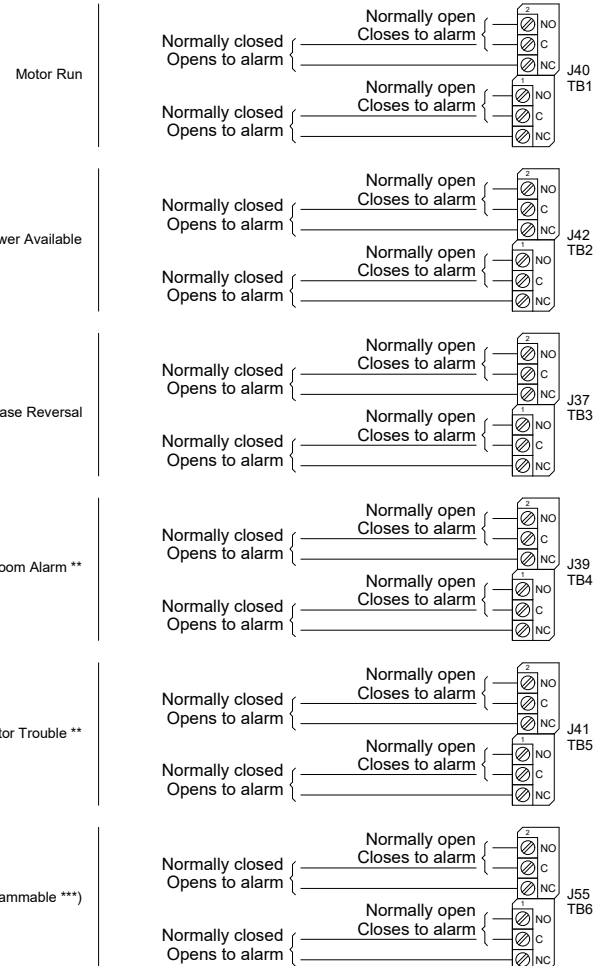
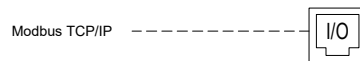
Alarm Inputs (EB1)

Terminals Wire Size:
24 - 12 AWG
0.5 Nm



Network Connection (VMB1)

Shielded Female Connector RJ45




* Remove jumper to use this feature
** Re-assignable
*** Not available on GPS models

Drawing for information only.
Manufacturer reserves the right to modify this drawing without notice.
Contact manufacturer for "As Built" drawing.



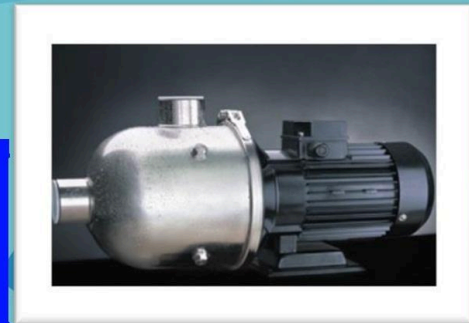
| REV. | DESCRIPTION | DD/MM/YY | Drawing number |
|------|--------------------------------------|----------|----------------|
| 3 | Removed Seismic logo (optional) | 18/05/22 | GPX-TD603 / E |
| 2 | Revised logo | 18/06/18 | |
| 1 | General Revision (added AL coverage) | 10/07/17 | |

| | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|--|
|  | Vendor Ref. No. | |
| | | |
| | Contractor Ref. No. | |
| Project Name: | Contractor Job No. | |

JOCKEY PUMP

| | | | | | |
|------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------|
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| <i>0</i> | <i>SUBMITTED FOR APPROVAL</i> | <i>MS</i> | <i>KY</i> | | |
| Rev | Description | Prepared | Checked | Approved | Date |

PACIFIC STAINLESS STEEL WATER PUMP



HIGH PERFORMANCE PUMPS FOR ALL WATER APPLICATIONS

Product introduction

| | |
|------------------------------|---|
| Performance range | 2 |
| Applications | 3 |
| Product range | 4 |
| Pump | 5 |
| Motor | 5 |
| Ambient temperature | 5 |
| Terminal box positions | 5 |
| Viscosity | 5 |

Construction

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| RV/RVA1,2,3,4,5 | 6 |
| RV/RVA10,15,20 | 7 |
| RV/RVA32,45,64,90 | 8 |

Instruction and codes

Operating and inlet pressures

| | |
|---------------------------------------------------|----|
| Max. operation pressure and liquid temperature... | 10 |
| Operation range of the shaft seal | 10 |
| Max. Inlet Pressure | 11 |

Selection and sizing

| | |
|--------------------------------------|-------|
| Selection of pumps | 12~14 |
| How to read the curve charts | 14 |
| Guidelines to performance curve..... | 15 |

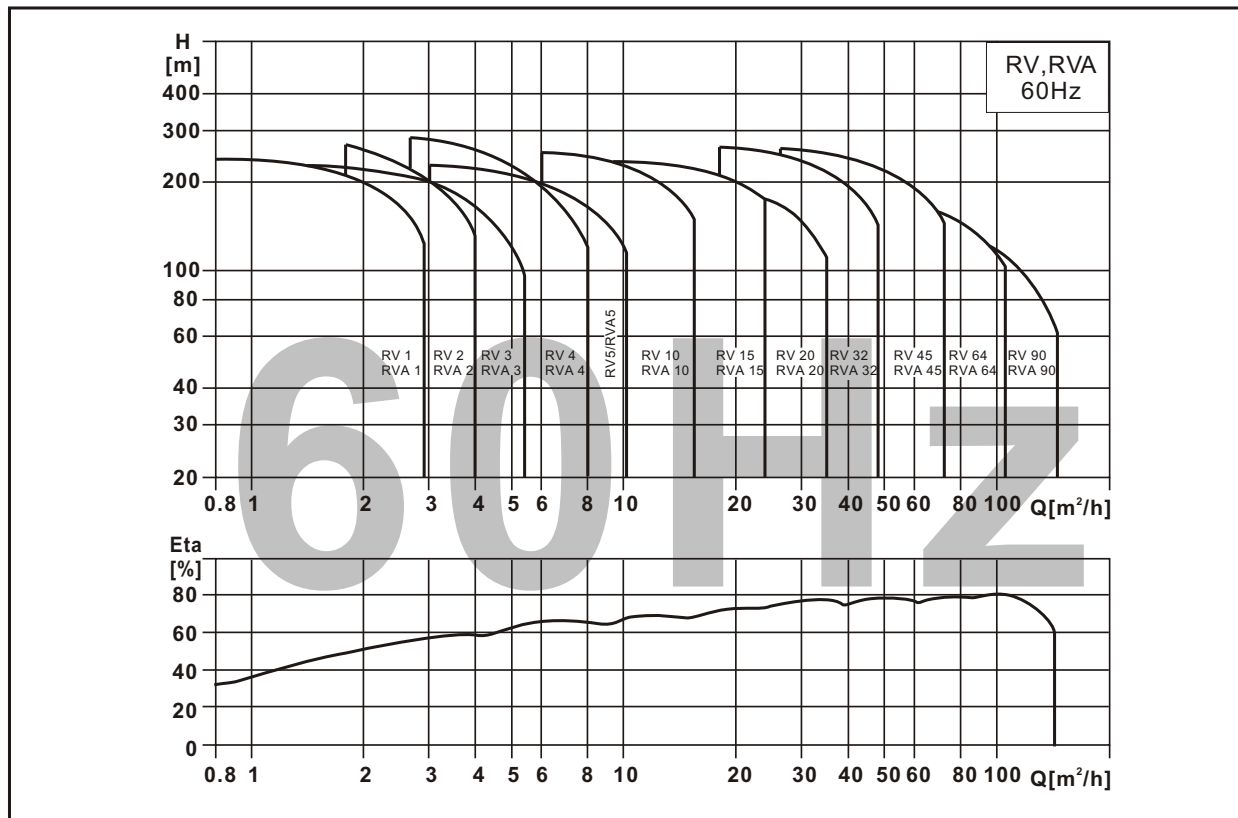
Performance Curves and Technical Data

| | |
|------------|-------|
| RVA1 | 16~17 |
| RV1 | 18~19 |
| RVA2 | 20~21 |
| RV2 | 22~23 |
| RVA3 | 24~25 |
| RV3 | 26~27 |
| RVA4 | 28~29 |
| RV4 | 30~31 |

| | |
|--------------------------|-------|
| RVA5 | 32~33 |
| RV5 | 34~35 |
| RVA10 | 36~37 |
| RV10 | 38~39 |
| RVA15 | 40~41 |
| RV15 | 42~43 |
| RVA20 | 44~45 |
| RV20 | 46~47 |
| RVA32 | 48~49 |
| RV32 | 50~51 |
| RVA45 | 52~53 |
| RV45 | 54~55 |
| RVA64 | 56~57 |
| RV64 | 58~59 |
| RVA90 | 60~61 |
| RV90 | 62~64 |
| Accessories | 65~69 |

Product introduction

Performance range



Applications

| Application | RVA | RV |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-----|----|
| Water supply | | |
| Filtration and transfer at waterworks | ● | ● |
| Distribution from waterworks | ● | ● |
| Pressure boosting in mains | ● | ● |
| Pressure boosting in high-rise buildings, hotels, etc. | ● | ● |
| Pressure boosting for industrial water supply | ● | ● |
| Industry | | |
| Pressure boosting | | |
| Process water systems | ● | ● |
| Washing and cleaning systems | ● | ● |
| Vehicle washing tunnels | ● | ● |
| Fire fighting systems | ● | ● |
| Liquid transfer | | |
| Cooling and air-conditioning systems (refrigerants) | ● | ● |
| Boiler feed and condensate systems | ● | ● |
| Machine tools (cooling lubricants) | ● | ● |
| Aquafarming | ● | ● |
| Transfer | | |
| Oil and alcohol | ● | ● |
| Glycol and coolants | ● | ● |
| Water treatment | | |
| Ultra-filtration systems | ● | ○ |
| Reverse osmosis systems | ● | ○ |
| Softening, ionising, demineralizing systems | ● | ○ |
| Distillation systems | ● | ○ |
| Separators | ● | ○ |
| Swimming baths | ● | ● |
| Irrigation | | |
| Field irrigation (flooding) | ● | ● |
| Sprinkler irrigation | ● | ● |
| Drip-feed irrigation | ● | ● |

- Recommended pump model
- Option pump model

Product introduction

Vertical Multistage Centrifugal Pump

Product range

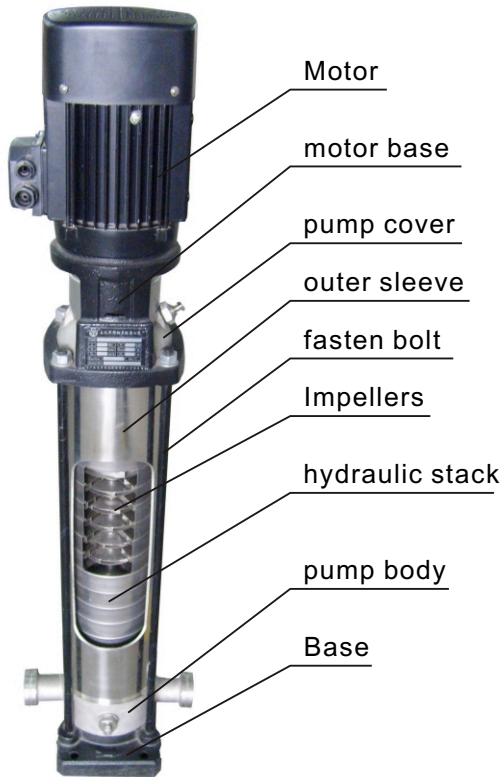
| Range | RV1 RVA1 | RV2 RVA2 | RV3 RVA3 | RV4 RVA4 | RV5 RVA5 | RV10 RVA10 | RV15 RVA15 | RV20 RVA20 | RV32 RVA32 | RV45 RVA45 | RV64 RVA64 | RV90 RVA90 |
|-------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Nominal rated [m ³ /h] | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 32 | 45 | 64 | 90 |
| Temperature range [°C] | -20~+104 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Temperature on range [°C] | -40~+180 | | | | | | | | -40~+180 | | | |
| Max Efficiency [%] | 44 | 45 | 56 | 58 | 65 | 66 | 68 | 69 | 77 | 78 | 80 | 81 |
| RVpump | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flow range [m ³ /h] | 0.7-2.4 | 1-3.2 | 1.2-4.5 | 2-4.8 | 2.5-8 | 5-13 | 9-24 | 10-29 | 14-40 | 20-56 | 30-85 | 40-120 |
| Max Pressure [bar] | 22 | 25 | 24 | 25 | 24 | 22 | 23 | 25 | 28 | 26 | 20 | 20 |
| High Pressure on request [bar] | 47 | 47 | 47 | 47 | 47 | 47 | 47 | 47 | 39 | 40 | 39 | 39 |
| Motor power [kW] | 0.37-2.2 | 0.37-3 | 0.37-3 | 0.37-4 | 0.37-5.5 | 0.37-7.5 | 1.1-15 | 1.1-18.5 | 1.5-30 | 3-45 | 4-45 | 5.5-45 |
| Material type | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RV cast iron, S.S EN1.4301/AISI 304 | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| RVA S.S EN1.4301/AISI 304 | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| RVN S.S EN1.4401/AISI 316 | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| RVpump pipe connection | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flange | DN25 DN32 | DN25 DN32 | DN25 DN32 | DN25 DN32 | DN25 DN32 | DN40 | DN50 | DN50 | DN65 | DN80 | DN100 | DN100 |
| Flange on request | - | - | - | - | - | DN50 | DN65 | DN65 | DN80 | DN100 | DN125 | DN125 |
| RVA/RV pump pipe connection | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| column pipe thread★ | G1 G1¼ | G1 G1¼ | G1 G1¼ | G1 G1¼ | G1 G1¼ | G1½ G2 | G2½ | G2½ | - | - | - | - |
| column pipe thread on request★ | G1½ | G1½ | G1½ | G1½ | G1½ | - | G2 | G2 | - | - | - | - |
| Flange | DN25 DN32 | DN25 DN32 | DN25 DN32 | DN25 DN32 | DN25 DN32 | DN40 | DN50 | DN50 | DN65 | DN80 | DN100 | DN100 |
| Flange on request | - | - | - | - | - | DN50 | DN65 | DN65 | DN80 | DN100 | DN125 | DN125 |
| Cutting ferrule joint [PJE] ★ | G1¼ DN32 | G1¼ DN32 | G1¼ DN32 | G1¼ DN32 | G1¼ DN32 | G2 DN50 | G2 DN50 | G2 DN50 | - | - | - | - |

★NPT thread are on request

Pump

RVA and RV are non-self priming vertical multistage centrifugal pump, the pumps are available with standard motor, the inlet and outlet are located at the pump bottom at the same plane (inline type). All pumps are equipped with a maintenance-free mechanical seal set of the cartridge type.

Fig.1 RVA



Motor

RVA and RV are fitted with a totally enclosed, fan-cooled, 2-pole, three-phase standard motor. From 0.37kW to 2.2kW, are also available with single-phase motor. (1*220-230V/240V).

Motor Protection

Single-phase motor have a built-in thermal overload switch. Three-phase motors must be connected to a motor protective circuit breaker according to local regulations.

Ambient temperature

Ambient temperature: maximum +40°C, if the ambient temperature exceeds +40°C, or the pump is installed at an altitude exceeding 1000 meters, the motor must not be fully loaded due to the risk of overheating. Overheating may result from excessive ambient temperatures or the low density and consequently low cooling effect of the air. In such cases, it may be necessary to use a motor with a higher rated output.

Terminal box positions

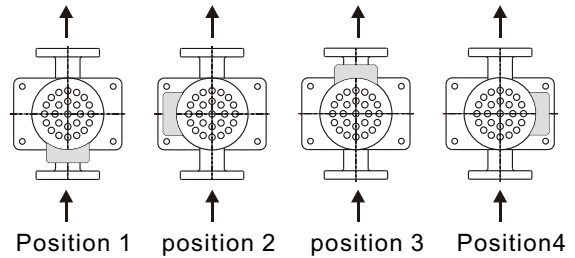
As standard the terminal box is mounted on the suction side of the pump, meanwhile, 0°, 90°, 180°, 270° could be adjusted according to the following proceeding:

1. If necessary, disassembling the protective cover of the shaft connector, but did not disassembling the shaft connector.
2. Disassembling the motor fixation screws.
3. Turn the motor to the required direction.
4. Fasten the motor screws.
5. Install the shaft connector's protective cover.

The voltage and frequency are marked on the label, the correct power should be confirm with the label before usage.

To ensure the electric connection is conformity to the drawing marked on the label inside the terminal box.

Fig2. Terminal box positions

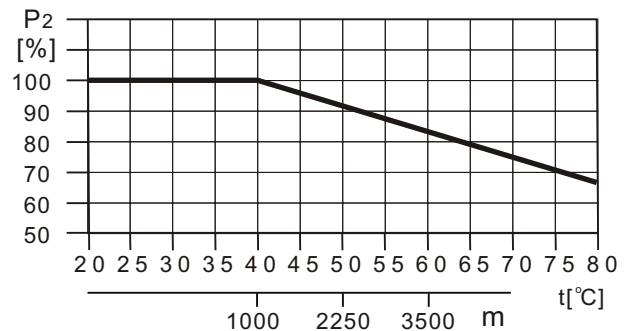


Viscosity

The pumping of liquids with densities or kinematic viscosities higher than those of water will cause a considerable pressure drop, a drop in the hydraulic performance and a rise in the power consumption.

In such situations the pump should be fitted with a larger motor, if in doubt.

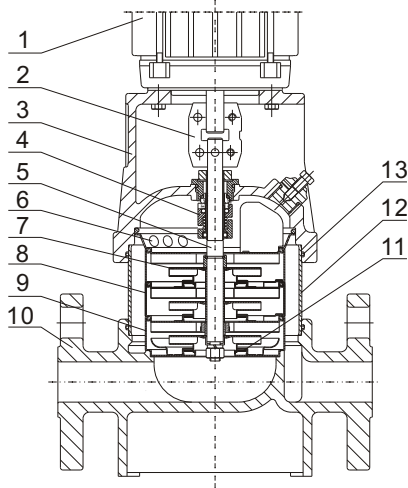
Fig.3 Relationship between motor output (P2) and temperature



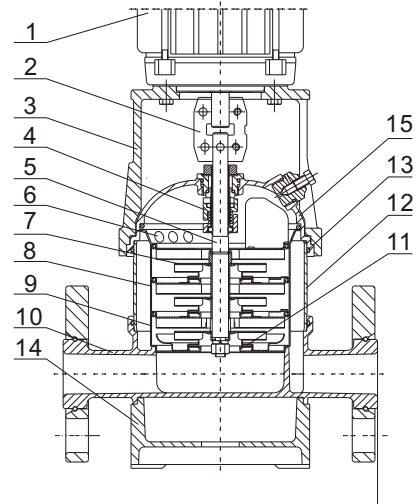
Example:

From the Fig.3, the pump is installed at an altitude exceeding altitude 3500 meters, P2 will decrease to 88%, if the ambient temperature is up to 70°C, P2 will decrease to 78%.

RV1,2,3,4,5
Sectional drawing



RVA1,2,3,4,5
Sectional drawing



Material RV

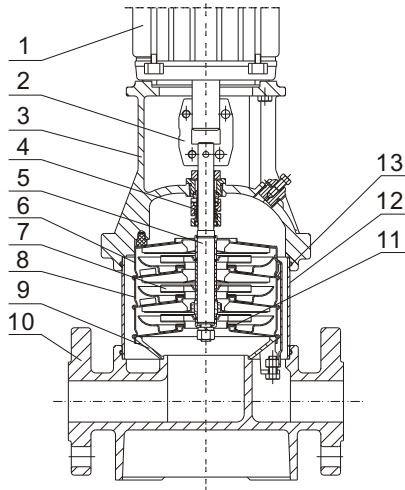
| No. | Description | Material | EN/DIN | AISI/ASTM |
|-----|-----------------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| 1 | Motor | | | |
| 2 | Shaft connector | | | |
| 3 | Pump head | Castiron | EN-JL1030 | ASTM25B |
| 4 | Mechanical seal | | | |
| 5 | Shaft | S.S | | AISI420 |
| 6 | Outlet | S.S | 1.4301 | AISI304 |
| 7 | Impeller | S.S | 1.4301 | AISI304 |
| 8 | Hydraulic stack | S.S | 1.4301 | AISI304 |
| 9 | Inlet | S.S | 1.4301 | AISI304 |
| 10 | Pump body | Castiron | EN-JL1030 | ASTM25B |
| 11 | Neck ring | PTFE | | |
| 12 | Outer sleeve | S.S | 1.4301 | AISI304 |
| 13 | O-ring | EPDM/FKM | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Material RVA

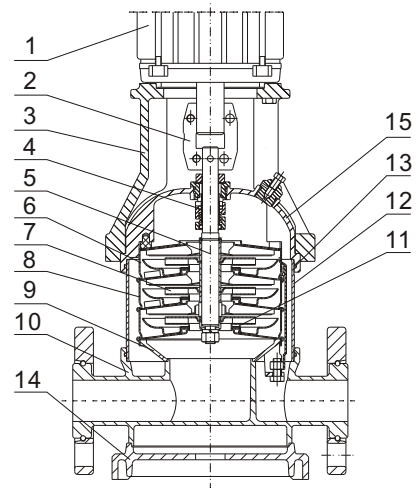
| No. | Description | Material | EN/DIN | AISI/ASTM |
|-----|-----------------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| 1 | Motor | | | |
| 2 | Shaft connector | | | |
| 3 | Pump head | Castiron | EN-JL1030 | ASTM25B |
| 4 | Mechanical seal | | | |
| 5 | Shaft | S.S | 1.4057 | AISI431 |
| 6 | Outlet | S.S | 1.4301 | AISI304 |
| 7 | Impeller | S.S | 1.4301 | AISI304 |
| 8 | Hydraulic stack | S.S | 1.4301 | AISI304 |
| 9 | Inlet | S.S | 1.4301 | AISI304 |
| 10 | Pump body | S.S | 1.4301 | AISI304 |
| 11 | Neck ring | PTFE | | |
| 12 | Outer sleeve | S.S | 1.4301 | AISI304 |
| 13 | O-ring | EDM/FKM | | |
| 14 | Bottom base | Castiron | EN-JL1030 | ASTM25B |
| 15 | Pump cover | S.S | 1.4301 | AISI304 |

Construction

RV10,15,20
Sectional drawing



RVA10,15,20
Sectional drawing



Material RV

| No. | Description | Material | EN/DIN | AISI/ASTM |
|-----|-----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 1 | Motor | | | |
| 2 | Shaft connector | | | |
| 3 | Pump head | Cast iron | EN-JL1030 | ASTM25B |
| 4 | Mechanical seal | | | |
| 5 | Shaft | S.S | | AISI420 |
| 6 | Outlet | S.S | 1.4301 | AISI304 |
| 7 | Impeller | S.S | 1.4301 | AISI304 |
| 8 | Hydraulic stack | S.S | 1.4301 | AISI304 |
| 9 | Settled cover | S.S | 1.4301 | AISI304 |
| 10 | Pump body | Cast iron | EN-JL1030 | ASTM25B |
| 11 | Neck ring | PTFE | | |
| 12 | Outer sleeve | S.S | 1.4301 | AISI304 |
| 13 | O-ring | EPDM/FKM | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

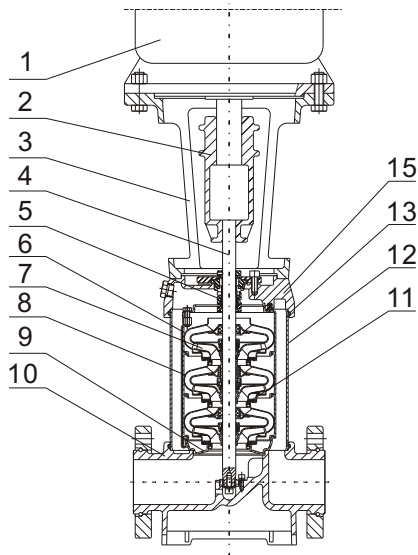
Material RVA

| No. | Description | Material | EN/DIN | AISI/ASTM |
|-----|-----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 1 | Motor | | | |
| 2 | Shaft connector | | | |
| 3 | Pump head | Cast iron | EN-JL1030 | ASTM25B |
| 4 | Mechanical seal | | | |
| 5 | Shaft | S.S | 1.4057 | AISI431 |
| 6 | Outlet | S.S | 1.4301 | AISI304 |
| 7 | Impeller | S.S | 1.4301 | AISI304 |
| 8 | Hydraulic stack | S.S | 1.4301 | AISI304 |
| 9 | Settled cover | S.S | 1.4301 | AISI304 |
| 10 | Pump body | S.S | 1.4301 | AISI304 |
| 11 | Neck ring | PTFE | | |
| 12 | Outer sleeve | S.S | 1.4301 | AISI304 |
| 13 | O-ring | EPDM/FKM | | |
| 14 | Bottom base | Cast iron | EN-JL1030 | ASTM25B |
| 15 | Pump cover | S.S | 1.4301 | AISI304 |

Construction

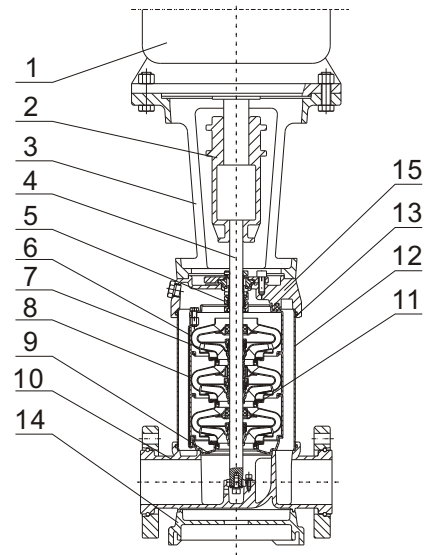
RV32,45,64,90

Sectional drawing



RVA32,45,64,90

Sectional drawing



Material RV

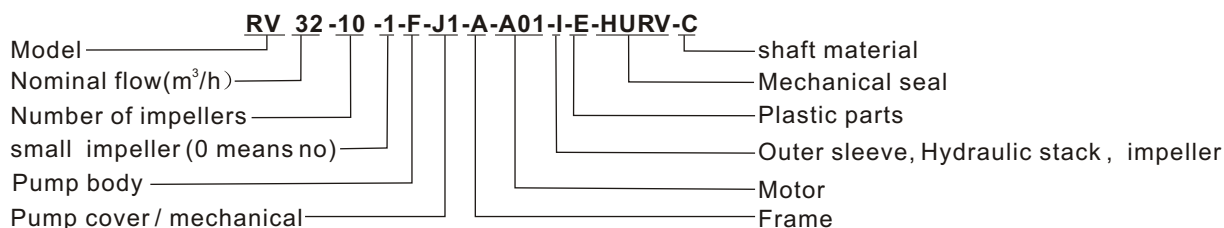
| No. | Description | Material | EN/DIN | AISI/ASTM |
|-----|-----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 1 | Motor | | | |
| 2 | Shaft connector | | | |
| 3 | Pump head | Cast iron | EN-JL1030 | ASTM25B |
| 4 | Shaft | S.S | | AISI420 |
| 5 | Mechanical sea | | | |
| 6 | Outlet | S.S | 1.4301 | AISI304 |
| 7 | Impeller | S.S | 1.4301 | AISI304 |
| 8 | Hydraulic stack | S.S | 1.4301 | AISI304 |
| 9 | Inlet | S.S | 1.4301 | AISI304 |
| 10 | Pump body | Cast iron | EN-JL1030 | ASTM25B |
| 11 | Neck ring | PTFE | | |
| 12 | Outer sleeve | S.S | 1.4301 | AISI304 |
| 13 | O-ring | EPDM/FKM | | |
| 14 | Pump cover | Cast iron | EN-JL1030 | ASTM25B |
| | | | | |

Material RVA

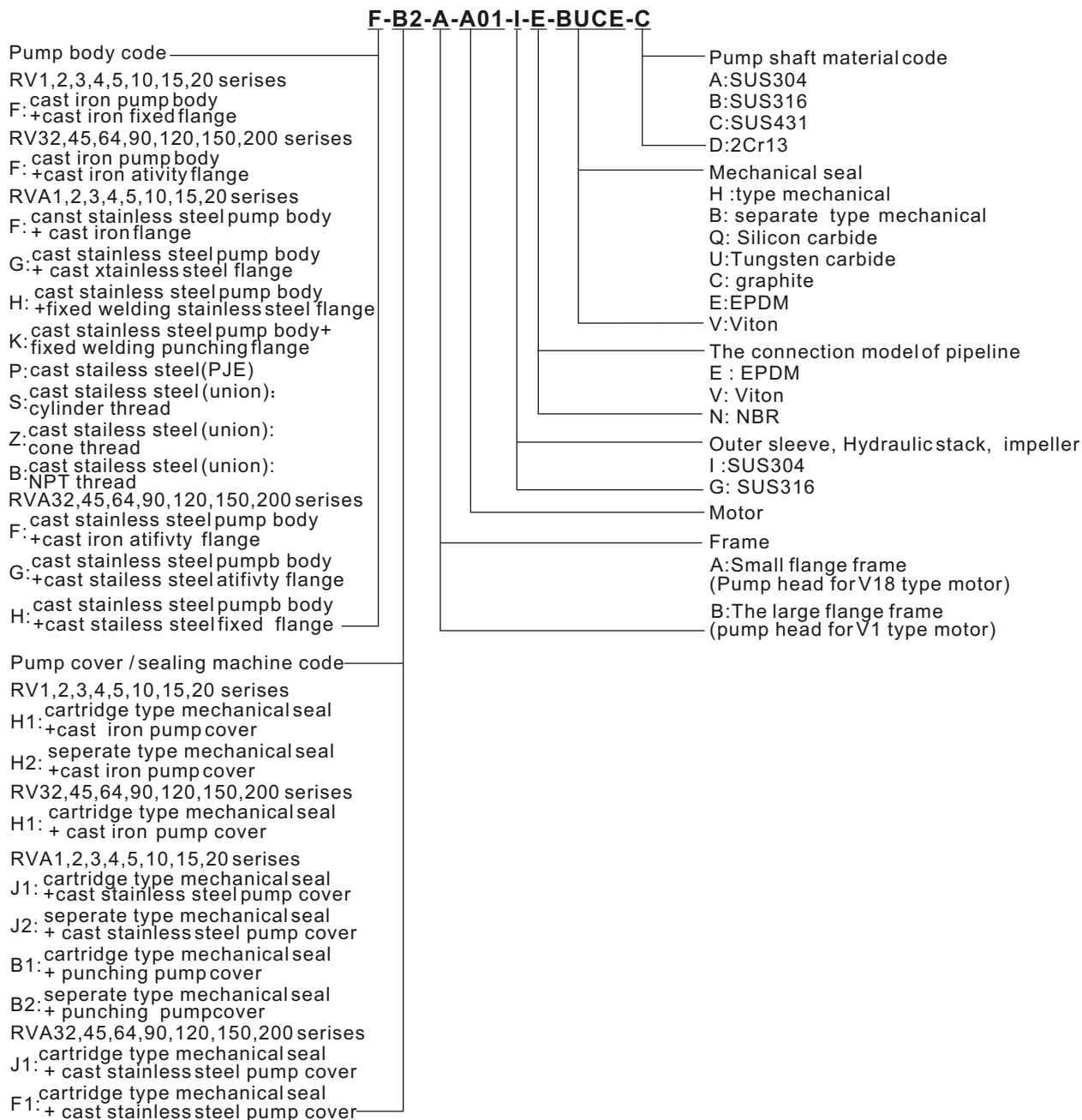
| No. | Description | Material | EN/DIN | AISI/ASTM |
|-----|-----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 1 | Motor | | | |
| 2 | Shaft connector | | | |
| 3 | Pump head | Cast iron | EN-JL1030 | ASTM25B |
| 4 | Shaft | S.S | 1.4057 | AISI431 |
| 5 | Mechanical seal | | | |
| 6 | Outlet | S.S | 1.4301 | AISI304 |
| 7 | Impeller | S.S | 1.4301 | AISI304 |
| 8 | Hydraulic stack | S.S | 1.4301 | AISI304 |
| 9 | Inlet | S.S | 1.4301 | AISI304 |
| 10 | Pump body | S.S | 1.4301 | AISI304 |
| 11 | Neck ring | PTFE | | |
| 12 | Outer sleeve | S.S | 1.4301 | AISI304 |
| 13 | O-ring | EPDM/FKM | | |
| 14 | Bottom base | Cast iron | EN-JL1030 | ASTM25B |
| 15 | Pump cover | S.S | 1.4301 | AISI304 |

Model instruction

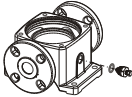
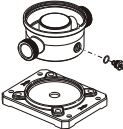
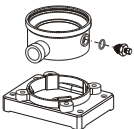
RV/RVA1,2,3,4,5,10,15 and 20... ..



Codes



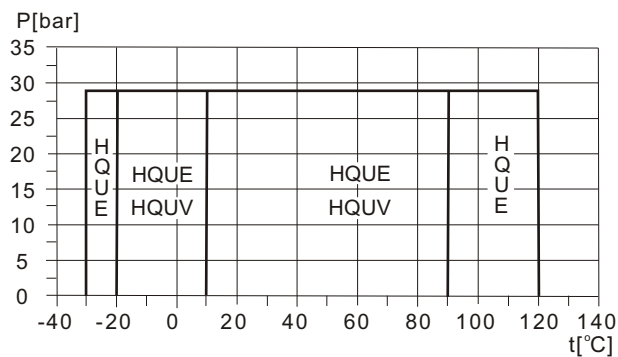
Maximum operating pressure and temperature range

| | DIN-FGJ | UNION | PJE |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| |  |  |  |
| | Max. permissible operating pressure | | Liquid temperature range |
| RV,RVA1 | 25bar | | -20 °C to +104 °C |
| RV,RVA2 | 25bar | | -20 °C to +104 °C |
| RV,RVA3 | 25bar | | -20 °C to +104 °C |
| RV,RVA4 | 25bar | | -20 °C to +104 °C |
| RV,RVA5 | 25bar | | -20 °C to +104 °C |
| RV,RVA10-1→RV,RVA10-10 | 16bar | | -20 °C to +104 °C |
| RV,RVA10-12→RV,RVA10-17 | 25bar | | -20 °C to +104 °C |
| RV,RVA15-1→RV,RVA15-8 | 16bar | | -20 °C to +104 °C |
| RV,RVA15-9→RV,RVA15-12 | 25bar | | -20 °C to +104 °C |
| RV,RVA20-1→RV,RVA20-7 | 16bar | | -20 °C to +104 °C |
| RV,RVA20-8 →RV,RVA20-10 | 25bar | | -20 °C to +104 °C |
| RV,RVA32-1-1→RV,RVA32-5 | 16bar | | -20 °C to +104 °C |
| RV,RVA32-6-2→RV,RVA32-8 | 25bar | | -20 °C to +104 °C |
| RV,RVA32-9-2→RV,RVA32-10-2 | 30bar | | -20 °C to +104 °C |
| RV,RVA45-1-1→RV,RVA45-4 | 16bar | | -20 °C to +104 °C |
| RV,RVA45-5-2→RV,RVA45-6-1 | 25bar | | -20 °C to +104 °C |
| RV,RVA45-6→RV,RVA45-7 | 30bar | | -20 °C to +104 °C |
| RV,RVA64-1-1→RV,RVA64-3 | 16bar | | -20 °C to +104 °C |
| RV,RVA64-4-2→RV,RVA64-5-2 | 25bar | | -20 °C to +104 °C |
| RV,RVA90-1-1→RV,RVA90-3 | 16bar | | -20 °C to +104 °C |
| RV,RVA90-4-2 | 25bar | | -20 °C to +104 °C |

Operating range of the shaft seal

The operating range of the shaft seal depends on operating pressure, pump type, type of shaft seal and liquid temperature. The range shown in fig 4. Applies to cleanwater and water with glycol liquids.

Fig.4 Operating range of standard shaft seals



maximum inlet pressure

The following table shows the maximum permissible inlet pressure. However, the actual inlet pressure the pressure against a closed valve must always be lower than the maximum permissible operating pressure. If the maximum permissible operating pressure is exceeded, the bearing in the motor may be damaged and the life of the shaft seal reduced.

| | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| RV,RVA 1 RV,RVA1-2 → RV,RVA1-25 RV,RVA1-27 | 10bar 15bar |
| RV,RVA 2 RV,RVA2-2 → RV,RVA2-26 | 10bar |
| RV,RVA 3 RV,RVA3-2 → RV,RVA3-15 RV,RVA3-17 → RV,RVA3-25 | 10bar 15bar |
| RV,RVA 4 RV,RVA4-2 → RV,RVA4-22 | 15bar |
| RV,RVA 5 RV,RVA5-2 → RV,RVA5-9 RV,RVA5-10 → RV,RVA5-24 | 10bar 15bar |
| RV,RVA 10 RV,RVA10-1 → RV,RVA10-5 RV,RVA10-6 → RV,RVA10-17 | 8bar 10bar |
| RV,RVA 15 RV,RVA 15-1 → RV,RVA 15-2 RV,RVA 15-3 → RV,RVA 15-12 | 8bar 10bar |
| RV,RVA20 RV,RVA20-1 RV,RVA20-2 → RV,RVA20-10 | 8bar 10bar |
| RV,RVA 32 RV,RVA32-1-1 → RV,RVA32-2 RV,RVA32-3-2 → RV,RVA32-6 RV,RVA32-7-2 → RV,RVA32-10-2 | 4bar 10bar 15bar |
| RV,RVA 45 RV,RVA45-1-1 → RV,RVA45-1 RV,RVA45-2-2 → RV,RVA45-3 RV,RVA45-4-2 → RV,RVA45-7 | 4bar 10bar 15bar |
| RV,RVA 64 RV,RVA64-1-1 RV,RVA64-1 → RV,RVA64-2-1 RV,RVA64-2 → RV,RVA64-5-2 | 4bar 10bar 15bar |
| RV,RVA 90 RV,RVA90-1-1 → RV,RVA90-2-2 RV,RVA90-2-1 → RV,RVA90-4-2 | 10bar 15bar |

Example of operating and inlet pressures :

The values for operating and inlet pressures shown in the table must not be considered individually but must always be compared, see the following examples.

Example 1:

pump model:RVA-5-20-A-FGJ-E-HQUE

Max.operating pressure:25bar

Max.inlet pressure:15bar

discharge pressure against a closed valve:

13.7bar, see page 31.

the pump is not allowed to start at an inlet pressure of 15 bar, but at an inlet pressure of $25 - 13.7 = 11.3$ bar.

Example 2:

MODEL:RVA15-3-A-P-E-HQUE

Max.operating pressure:16bar

Max.inlet pressure:8bar

discharge pressure against a closed valve:

4.2bar, see page 39 curves chart.

This pump is allowed to start at an inlet pressure of 6bar, as the discharge pressure against a closed valve is only 4.2bar, which results in an operating pressure of $6 + 4.2 = 10.2$ bar. On the contrary, the max. Operating pressure of this pump limited to 12.2bar, as a higher operating pressure bigger than 8bar will require on the Inlet.

selection of pumps

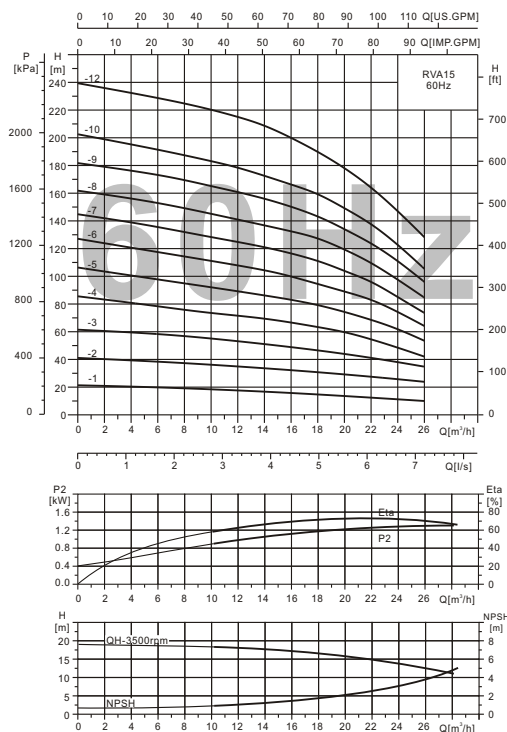
selection of pumps should be based on:

- the duty point of the pump(see page12).
- dimensional data such as pressure loss as a
- result of height differences,friction loss in the pipework,pump efficiency etc.(see page12).
- pump materials(see page6,7,8)
- pump connections(see page13)
- shaft seal(see page13)

1. Duty point of the pump

From a duty point it is possible to select a pump on the basis of the curve charts shown in "performance curves/technical" data.

Fig.5 example of curve chart



2. dimensional data

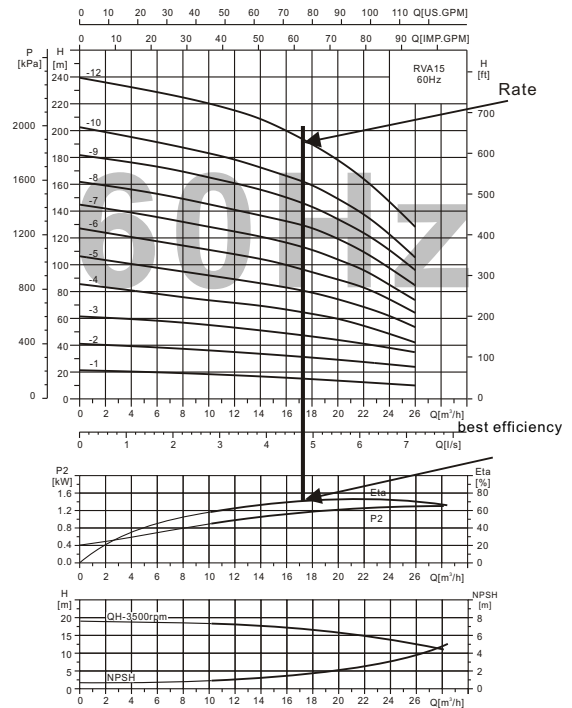
When sizing a pump the following must be taken into accounting:

- Required flow and pressure at the draw-off point.
- Pressure loss as a result of height differences(H_{geo}).
- Friction loss in the pipework(H_f) It may.
- Best efficiency at the estimated duty point.
- NPSH value.
- For calculation of the NPSH value, see corresponding curves chart.

pump efficiency

Before determining the best efficiency point, the operation pattern of the pump needs to be identified. If the pump expected to operate as the same duty point, then select a RVA pump which is operating at a duty point corresponding with the best efficiency of the pump.

Fig.6 example of duty point



As the pump is sized on the basis of the highest possible flow, it is important always to have the duty point to the right on the efficiency curve (eta) in order to keep efficiency high when the flow drops.

Fig.7 best efficiency

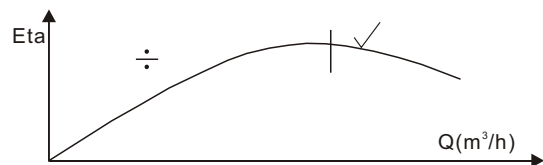
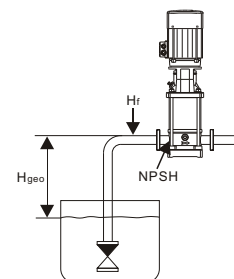


Fig.8 dimensional data



3. pump material

The material variant(RV,RVA)should be selected based of the liquid to be pump.
 RVA wetted parts are made of AISI304.
 RV pump body is made of cast-iron and .
 Wetted parts are made of AISI304.

4. Pump connections

selection of pump connection depend on the rated pressure and pipework. To meet any requirement the RV, RVA pump offer a wide range of flexible connection such as:

- DIN frange.
- PJE coupling.
- union connection.
- Other connections on request.

5.shaft seal

As standard, the RV AND RVA range is fitted with a cartridge type suitable for themost common applications. The following key parameters must be taken into account ,when selecting the shaft seal:

- type of pumped liquid.
- liquid temperature and
- maximum pressure.

Inlet pressure and operating pressure

The limit values stated on page 10 and page 11 must not be exceeded as regards

- maximum inlet pressure and
- maximum operating pressure.

Fig. 9 RV pump

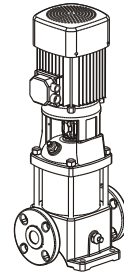
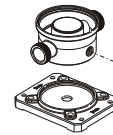


Fig. 10 pump connections

DIN-FGJ



UNION



PJE

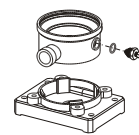


Fig.11 Shaft seal (cartridge type)

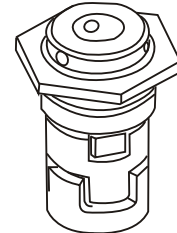
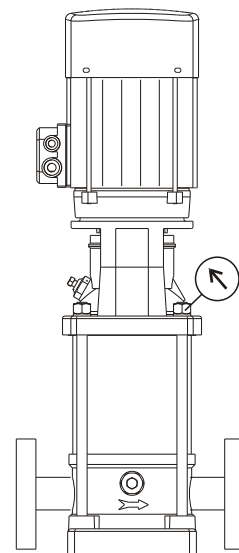


Fig.12 Inlet pressure and operating pressure



Minimum inlet pressure-NPSH

Calculation of the inlet pressure "H" is recommended in these situations :

- the liquid temperature is high.
 - the flow is significantly higher than the rated flow.
 - water is drawn from depths.
 - water is drawn through long pipes.
- inlet conditions are poor. to avoid cavitation, make sure that there is a minimum pressure on the suction side of the pump.

The maximum suction lift "H" in metres head can be calculated as follows:

$$H = P_b * 10.2 - NPSH - H_f - H_v - H_s$$

P_b = Barometric pressure in bar.
(Barometric pressure can be set to 1 bar).
in closed systems, P_b indicates the system pressure in bar.

NPSH = Net positive suction Head in metres head.
(To be read from the NPSH curve at the highest flow the pump will be delivering).

H_f = Friction loss in suction pipe (unit:m).
(At the highest flow the pump will be delivering.)

H_v = Vapour pressure (unit:m).
(To be read from the vapour pressure scale).

H_s = safety margin = minimum 0.5 metres head.

If the "H" calculated is positive, the pump can operate at a suction lift of maximum "H" metres head. If the "H" calculated is negative, an inlet pressure of minimum "H" metres head is required.

Example:

$P_b = 1 \text{ bar}$
 pump model: RVA10,50Hz
 flow: $10 \text{ m}^3/\text{h}$
 NPSH (P36 reference): 2.1 metres head.
 liquid temperature: $+50^\circ\text{C}$
 H_v (reference picture 4): 1.3 metres head.
 $H = P_b * 10.2 - NPSH - H_f - H_v - H_s$
 $H = 1 * 10.2 - 2.1 - 3.0 - 1.3 - 0.5 = 3.3 \text{ (metres)}$

It means the pump can operate at a suction lift of maximum 3.3 metres head.

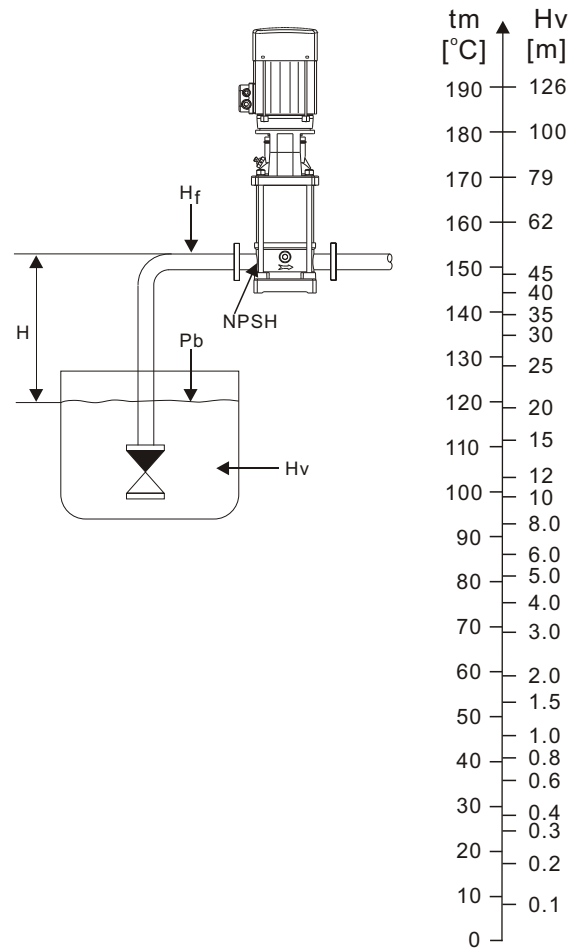
exchanged meter head to bar:

$$1 \text{ metre head} = 1 * 0.0981 = 0.0981 \text{ bar}$$

exchanged metre head to kpa:

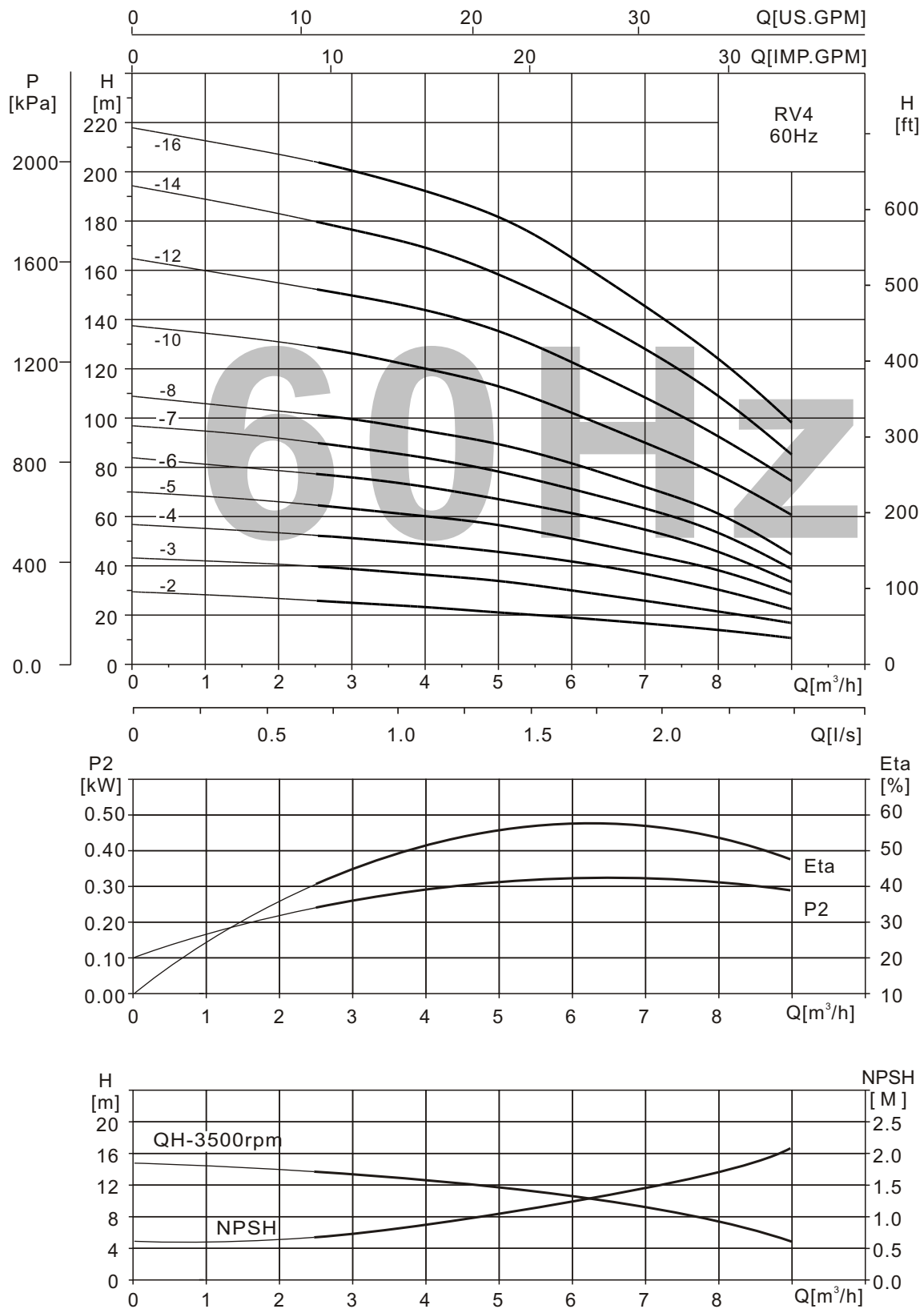
$$1 \text{ metre head} = 1 * 9.81 = 9.81 \text{ kpa.}$$

Fig.13 Minimum inlet pressure-NPSH



Performance Curve

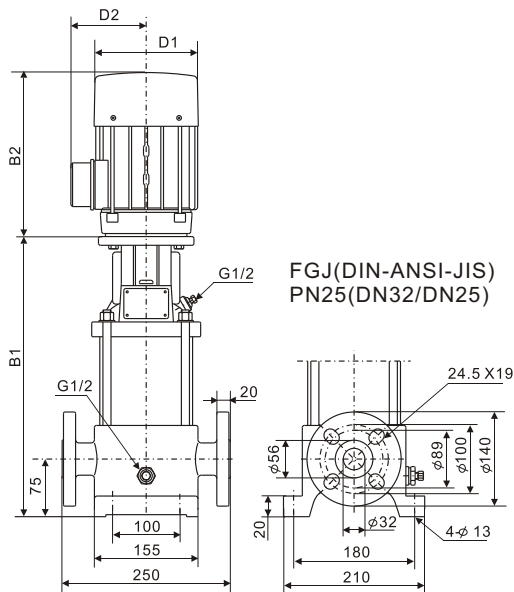
RV4-60Hz



Performance Table

| Model | Power P ₂ (kW) | Q (m ³ /h) | 2.5 | 3.0 | 4.0 | 5.0 | 6.0 | 7.0 | 8.0 | 9.0 |
|--------|---------------------------|-----------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| RV4-2 | 0.75 | H (m) | 26 | 25 | 23 | 21 | 19 | 16 | 14 | 11 |
| RV4-3 | 1.1 | | 39 | 38 | 36 | 32 | 28 | 24 | 21 | 18 |
| RV4-4 | 1.5 | | 52 | 50 | 48 | 44 | 38 | 35 | 31 | 22 |
| RV4-5 | 2.2 | | 65 | 62 | 60 | 55 | 49 | 44 | 39 | 27 |
| RV4-6 | 2.2 | | 78 | 75 | 72 | 67 | 59 | 54 | 47 | 33 |
| RV4-7 | 3.0 | | 92 | 88 | 84 | 78 | 69 | 62 | 55 | 38 |
| RV4-8 | 3.0 | | 104 | 100 | 95 | 90 | 79 | 72 | 63 | 44 |
| RV4-10 | 4.0 | | 130 | 125 | 120 | 113 | 102 | 90 | 80 | 61 |
| RV4-12 | 4.0 | | 156 | 150 | 145 | 136 | 122 | 109 | 96 | 74 |
| RV4-14 | 5.5 | | 182 | 176 | 170 | 159 | 145 | 129 | 112 | 86 |
| RV4-16 | 5.5 | | 207 | 201 | 196 | 183 | 165 | 146 | 128 | 98 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

Installation sketches



Dimensions and weights

| Model | Dimensions(mm) | | | | | | Weight (kg) |
|--------|----------------|---------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-------------|
| | B1 | B2 | B1+B2 | D | D1 | D2 | |
| RV4-2 | 262 | 205 | 467 | - | 133 | 102 | 25 |
| RV4-3 | 286 | 241 | 527 | - | 154 | 111 | 28 |
| RV4-4 | 304 | 241/293 | 545 | - | 151 | 111 | 30 |
| RV4-5 | 330 | 275/293 | 605 | - | 177 | 116 | 38 |
| RV4-6 | 348 | 275/293 | 623 | - | 177 | 116 | 39 |
| RV4-7 | 366 | 293 | 641 | - | 177 | 116 | 43 |
| RV4-8 | 384 | 293 | 659 | - | 177 | 116 | 44 |
| RV4-10 | 440 | 305 | 745 | - | 197 | 148 | 45 |
| RV4-12 | 476 | 305 | 781 | - | 197 | 148 | 46 |
| RV4-14 | 517 | 390 | 907 | 300 | 275 | 210 | 74 |
| RV4-16 | 553 | 390 | 943 | 300 | 275 | 210 | 75 |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

Technical Data

Standard motor

| Power P_2 (kW) | Voltage (V) | Current I_N (A) | Power factor $\cos \varphi$ | EFFiciency (%) | I_{st}/I_N |
|---------------------|-------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|
| 0.37 | Δ 220/Y380 | Δ 1.8/Y1.0 | 0.78 | 70.0 | 6.2 |
| 0.55 | Δ 220/Y380 | Δ 2.5/Y1.5 | 0.81 | 71.0 | 6.4 |
| 0.75 | Δ 220/Y380 | Δ 3.3/Y1.9 | 0.82 | 72.0 | 6.5 |
| 1.1 | Δ 220/Y380 | Δ 4.6/Y2.7 | 0.82 | 76.5 | 7.2 |
| 1.5 | Δ 220/Y380 | Δ 6.2/Y3.6 | 0.83 | 76.8 | 7.3 |
| 2.2 | Δ 220/Y380 | Δ 8.5/Y4.9 | 0.84 | 81.1 | 7.5 |
| 3.0 | Δ 220/Y380 | Δ 11.5/Y6.7 | 0.84 | 81.5 | 7.5 |
| 4.0 | Δ 380/Y660 | Δ 8.2/Y4.7 | 0.88 | 84.2 | 7.5 |
| 5.5 | Δ 380/Y660 | Δ 11.1/Y6.4 | 0.88 | 85.7 | 8.1 |
| 7.5 | Δ 380/Y660 | Δ 14.9/Y8.6 | 0.88 | 87.0 | 8.3 |
| 11 | Δ 380/Y660 | Δ 21.2/Y12.2 | 0.89 | 88.4 | 8.4 |
| 15 | Δ 380/Y660 | Δ 28.6/Y16.5 | 0.89 | 89.4 | 8.5 |
| 18.5 | Δ 380/Y660 | Δ 34.7/Y20.0 | 0.90 | 90.0 | 8.5 |
| 22 | Δ 380/Y660 | Δ 41.0/Y23.6 | 0.90 | 90.5 | 8.4 |
| 30 | Δ 380/Y660 | Δ 55.4/Y31.9 | 0.90 | 91.4 | 7.5 |
| 37 | Δ 380/Y660 | Δ 67.9/Y39.1 | 0.90 | 92.0 | 7.5 |
| 45 | Δ 380/Y660 | Δ 82.1/Y47.3 | 0.90 | 92.5 | 7.5 |

High efficiency motor

| Power P_2 (kW) | Voltage (V) | Current I_N (A) | Power factor $\cos \varphi$ | EFFiciency (%) | I_{st}/I_N |
|---------------------|-------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|
| 0.75 | Δ 220/Y380 | Δ 3.1/Y1.8 | 0.83 | 77.6 | 6.7 |
| 1.1 | Δ 220/Y380 | Δ 4.2/Y2.4 | 0.83 | 82.9 | 7.4 |
| 1.5 | Δ 220/Y380 | Δ 5.6/Y3.2 | 0.84 | 84.2 | 7.7 |
| 2.2 | Δ 220/Y380 | Δ 7.9/Y4.6 | 0.85 | 85.7 | 7.6 |
| 3.0 | Δ 220/Y380 | Δ 10.4/Y6.0 | 0.87 | 86.8 | 7.6 |
| 4.0 | Δ 380/Y660 | Δ 7.9/Y4.5 | 0.88 | 87.7 | 7.6 |
| 5.5 | Δ 380/Y660 | Δ 10.7/Y6.2 | 0.88 | 88.7 | 7.6 |
| 7.5 | Δ 380/Y660 | Δ 14.5/Y8.3 | 0.88 | 89.6 | 7.3 |
| 11 | Δ 380/Y660 | Δ 21.0/Y12.1 | 0.88 | 90.6 | 7.4 |
| 15 | Δ 380/Y660 | Δ 28.3/Y16.3 | 0.88 | 91.4 | 7.6 |
| 18.5 | Δ 380/Y660 | Δ 34.8/Y20.0 | 0.88 | 91.9 | 7.7 |
| 22 | Δ 380/Y660 | Δ 41.2/Y23.7 | 0.88 | 92.3 | 7.6 |
| 30 | Δ 380/Y660 | Δ 55.8/Y32.1 | 0.88 | 92.9 | 7.1 |
| 37 | Δ 380/Y660 | Δ 68.4/Y39.4 | 0.88 | 93.4 | 7.1 |
| 45 | Δ 380/Y660 | Δ 83.0/Y47.8 | 0.88 | 93.6 | 7.1 |

Remark: Special motor is available on request.

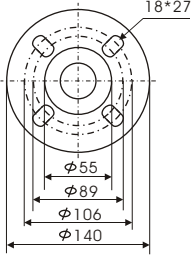
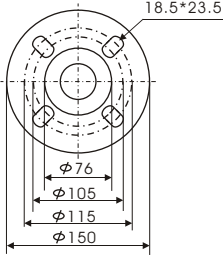
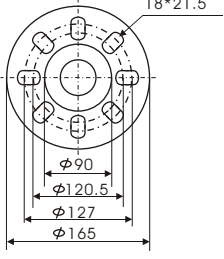
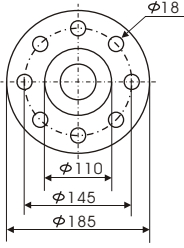
Pipe connection

Various sets of counter flanges and couplings are available.

Counter flange for RV series

A set consists of one counter flange, one gasket, bolts and nuts.

(Remarks: The above accessories are not necessary for pumps, there will be extra charge for them if needed)

| counter flange | pump type | description | rated pressure | pipe work Connection | product Number |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|
|  | RV1 RV2 RV3 RV4 RV5 | Threaded | 16 bar, EN 1092-2 | G1 | |
| | | For welding | 25 bar, EN 1092-2 | 25mm, nominal | |
| | | Threaded | 16 bar, EN 1092-2 | G1 ¹ / ₄ | |
| | | For welding | 25 bar, EN 1092-2 | 32mm, nominal | |
|  | RV10 | Threaded | 16 bar, EN 1092-2 | G1 ¹ / ₂ | |
| | | | 16 bar, EN 1092-2 | G2 | |
| | | For welding | 25 bar, EN 1092-2 | 40mm, nominal | |
| | | For welding | 40bar, special flange | 50mm, nominal | |
|  | RV15 RV20 | Threaded | 16 bar, EN 1092-2 | G2 | |
| | | Threaded | 16bar, special flange | G2 ¹ / ₂ | |
| | | Threaded | 16bar, special flange | G2 ¹ / ₂ | |
| | | For welding | 25 bar, EN 1092-2 | 50mm, nominal | |
|  | RV32 | Threaded | 16 bar, EN 1092-2 | G2 ¹ / ₂ | |
| | | Threaded | 16bar, special flange | G3 | |
| | | For welding | 16 bar, EN 1092-2 | 65mm, nominal | |
| | | For welding | 40 bar, DIN 2635 | 65mm, nominal | |
| | | For welding | 16bar, special flange | 80mm, nominal | |

Accessories

Vertical multistage centrifugal pumps

| counter flange | pump type | description | rated pressure | pipe work Connection | product Number |
|----------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|----------------------|----------------|
| | RV45 | Threaded | 16 bar | G3 | |
| | | For welding | 16 bar | 80mm,nominal | |
| | | For welding | 40 bar | 80mm,nominal | |
| | RV64 RV90 | Threaded | 16 bar | G4 | |
| | | For welding | 16 bar | 100mm,nominal | |
| | | For welding | 25 bar | 100mm,nominal | |

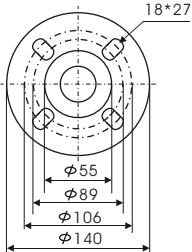
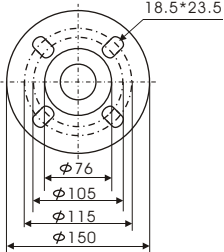
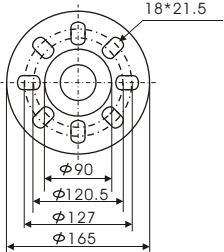
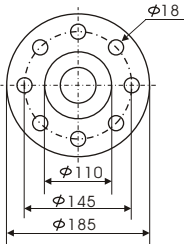
Accessories

Counter flange for RVA series

they are made of stainless steel EN1.4403(AISI304)

A set consists of one counter flange, one gasket, bolts and nuts.

(Remarks: The above accessories are not necessary for pumps, there will be extra charge for them if needed)

| counter flange | pump type | description | rated pressure | pipe work Connection | product Number |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|
|  | | Threaded | 16 bar, EN 1092-2 | G1 | |
| | RVA1 RVA2 RVA3 RVA4 RVA5 | For welding | 25 bar, EN 1092-2 | 25mm, nominal | |
| | | Threaded | 16 bar, EN 1092-2 | G1 ¹ / ₄ | |
| | | For welding | 25 bar, EN 1092-2 | 32mm, nominal | |
| | | Threaded | 16 bar, EN 1092-2 | G1 ¹ / ₂ | |
|  | RVA10 | Threaded | 16 bar, EN 1092-2 | G2 | |
| | | Threaded | 16 bar, EN 1092-2 | G2 | |
| | | For welding | 25 bar, EN 1092-2 | 40mm, nominal | |
| | | For welding | 25 bar, special flange | 50mm, nominal | |
|  | RVA15 RVA20 | Threaded | 16 bar, EN 1092-2 | G2 | |
| | | Threaded | 16 bar, special flange | G2 ¹ / ₂ | |
| | | Threaded | 16 bar, special flange | G2 ¹ / ₂ | |
| | | For welding | 25 bar, EN 1092-2 | 50mm, nominal | |
| | | For welding | 25 bar, special flange | 65mm, nominal | |
|  | RVA32 | Threaded | 16 bar | G2 ¹ / ₂ | |
| | | Threaded | 16 bar, special flange | G3 | |
| | | For welding | 16 bar | 65mm, nominal | |
| | | For welding | 40 bar | 65mm, nominal | |
| | | For welding | 16 bar, special flange | 80mm, nominal | |
| | | For welding | 25 bar, special flange | 80mm, nominal | |

Accessories

Vertical multistage centrifugal pumps

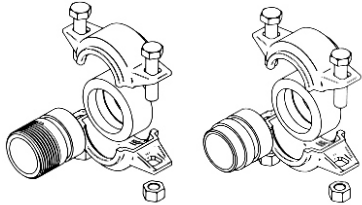
| counter flange | pump type | description | rated pressure | pipe work Connection | product Number |
|----------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|----------------------|----------------|
| | RVA45 | Threaded | 16 bar | G3 | |
| | | For welding | 16 bar | 80mm,nominal | |
| | | For welding | 40 bar | 80mm,nominal | |
| | RVA64 RVA90 | Threaded | 16 bar | G4 | |
| | | For welding | 16 bar | 100mm,nominal | |
| | | For welding | 40 bar | 100mm,nominal | |

PJE Couplings for RVA series

they are made of stainless steel EN1.4403(AISI304)


A set consists of one clamp, one gasket, bolts and nuts.

(Remarks: The above accessories are not necessary for pumps, there will be extra charge for them if needed)

| counter flange | pump type | description | PN | pipe work Connection | rubber parts | Number of coupling sets needed |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|-------|--------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|
|  | RVA1 RVA2 RVA3 | Threaded | 80bar | G1 ¹ / ₄ | EPDM | 2 |
| | RVA4 RVA5 | For welding | 80bar | DN32 | FKM | 2 |
| | RVA10 RVA15 RVA20 | Threaded | 70bar | G2 | EPDM | 2 |
| | | For welding | 70bar | DN50 | FKM | 2 |

Edition:2013.08

The technical data are subject to amend without notice.

| | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|--|
|  | Vendor Ref. No. | |
| | | |
| | Contractor Ref. No. | |
| Project Name: | Contractor Job No. | |

JOCKEY PUMP CONTROLLER

| | | | | | |
|------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------|
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| <i>0</i> | <i>SUBMITTED FOR APPROVAL</i> | <i>MS</i> | <i>KY</i> | | |
| Rev | Description | Prepared | Checked | Approved | Date |



TORNATECH

Project: _____

Customer: _____

Engineer: _____

Pump Manufacturer: _____

Technical Data Submittal Document

Model JP3

Across the Line Start
Jockey Pump Controller



Contents:

Data Sheets

Dimensional Data

Wiring Schematics

Field Connections

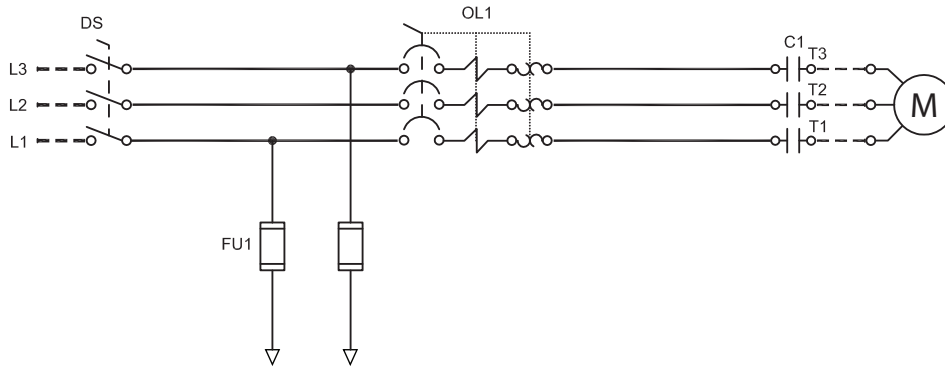
Note: The drawings included in this package are for controllers covered under our standard offering. Actual AS BUILT drawings may differ from what is shown in this package.



N.Y.C.
APPROVED



March 2020



N.Y.C.
APPROVED



OPTIONAL



| | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Listing | Underwriters Laboratory (UL) | UL508A - Industrial Pump Controllers |
| | CSA | CSA C22.2 No. 14 Industrial Control Equipment |
| | New York City | Accepted for use in the City of New York by the Department of Buildings |
| | Seismic Certification | See page 4 for details |
| | Optional | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> CE Mark | Various EN, IEC & CEE directives and standards | |
| Enclosure | Protection Rating | |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Standard: NEMA 2 | |
| | Optional | |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> NEMA 12 <input type="checkbox"/> NEMA 3 <input type="checkbox"/> NEMA 3R <input type="checkbox"/> NEMA 4 | <input type="checkbox"/> NEMA 4X-304 sst painted <input type="checkbox"/> NEMA 4X-304 sst brushed finish <input type="checkbox"/> NEMA 4X-316 sst painted <input type="checkbox"/> NEMA 4X-316 sst brushed finish |
| Accessories | | Paint Specifications |
| • Wall mounting lugs (x4) | | • Red RAL3002 • Powder coating • Glossy textured finish |

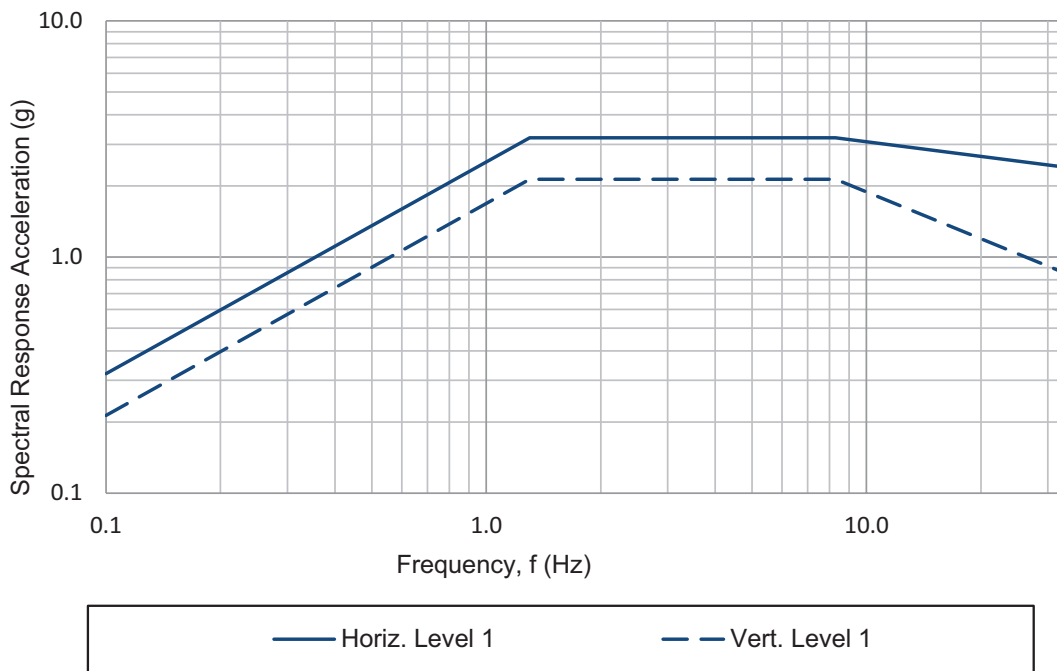


| | | | |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Fuseless Motor Starter | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Main disconnect – padlockable – rotary type handle – door interlocked • Thermo-magnetic motor protector • Contactor | | |
| Control Circuit | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 24V.AC | | |
| iPD+ Operator Interface | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Solid state controls • All adjustments on door front • Navigation pushbuttons | | |
| Pressure Sensing | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pressure transducer for fresh water application 316 stainless steel construction • Rated for 0-600psi working pressure • Pressure sensing line connection 1/2" brass Male NPT | | |
| Visual Indications | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Manual motor start/run LED • Automatic motor start/run LED • Motor overload • Pressure reading <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Start pressure • Stop pressure • System pressure • System pressure diagnostic LED's <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Green: system pressure at or above stop pressure • Yellow: system pressure between start and stop pressure • Red: system pressure at or below start pressure • AUTO mode • OFF mode | | |
| Timers | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Minimum run timer (off delay) • Delay start timer (on delay) • Visual countdown | | |
| Counters | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pump start counter • Elapsed timer meter (hours / non-resettable) | | |
| Operators | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • OFF-AUTO pushbutton • Start and Stop pushbutton | | |
| Operation | Automatic Start | Start on pressure drop | |
| | Manual Start | Start pushbutton | |
| | Stopping | Stop pushbutton | |
| | Timers | Field adjustable & visual countdown | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Minimum run timer (off delay) • Delay start timer (on delay) |



| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------|------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Seismic Certification | Seismic Certification Company | TRU Compliance, LLC A Tobalski Watkins Affiliate | | | | | TWEI Project No.: 15014 | | | | |
| | Mounting details | Rigid wall mounting | | | | | | | | | |
| | Seismic Information | Building Code | Test Criteria | Seismic Parameters | S_{DS} | z/h | I_p | A_{FLX-H} | A_{RIG-H} | A_{FLX-V} | A_{RIG-V} |
| | | IBC 2015, CBC 2016 | ICC-ES AC156 | ASCE 7-10 Chapter 13 | 2.0 | 1.0 | 1.5 | 3.20 | 2.40 | 1.33 | 0.53 |
| | | | | 3.2 | 0.0 | 1.5 | 3.20 | 1.28 | 2.13 | 0.85 | |

RRS for Nonstructural Components Testing



Notes:

- Components are tested in accordance with ICC-ES AC156, IBC 2015 & CBC 2016.
- OSHPD Special Seismic Certification Preapproval (OSP)

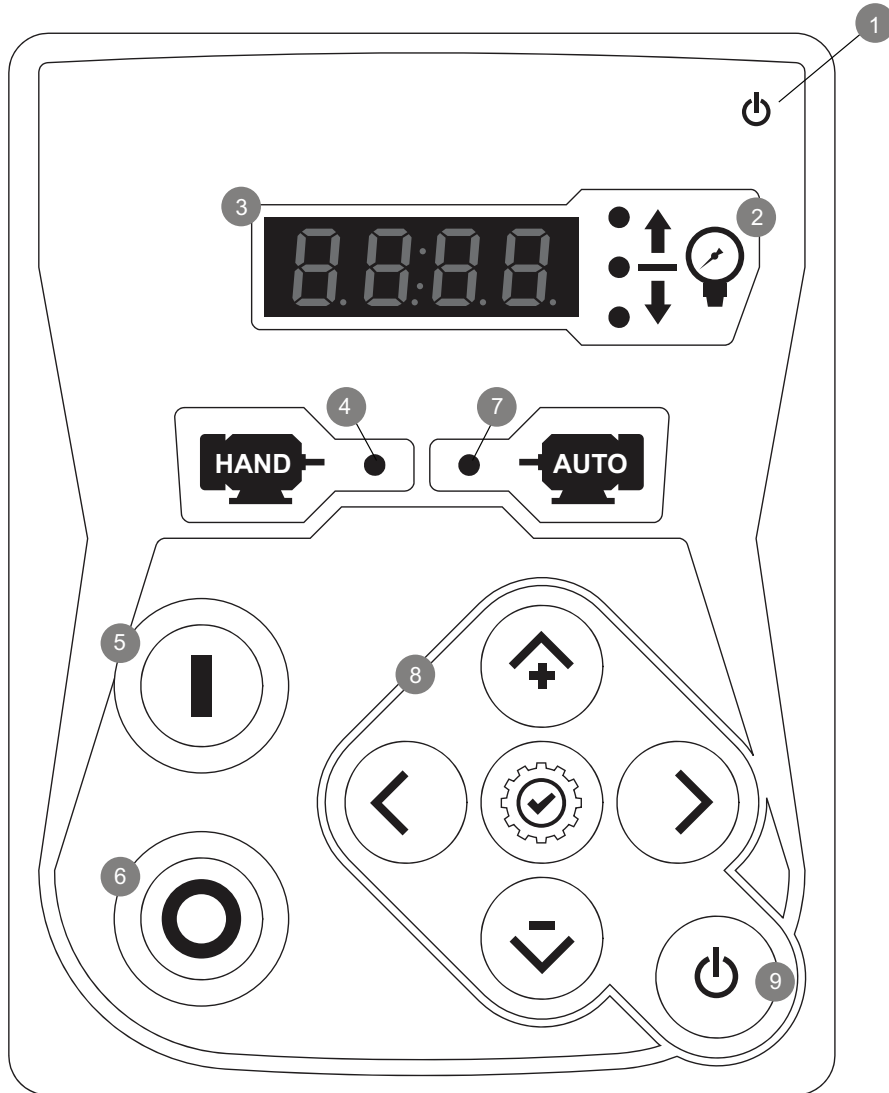


| | |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> A4 | Elapsed time meter (time totalizer) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> A5 | Motor run alarm contact |
| <input type="checkbox"/> A6 | Loss of power alarm contact |
| <input type="checkbox"/> A7 | Overload or short circuit alarm contact |
| <input type="checkbox"/> D11D | Pressure transducer 0-600psi with ½" MNPT 316 stainless steel bushing |
| <input type="checkbox"/> D14 | Export packing for 1 controller |
| <input type="checkbox"/> D13A | Externally mounted wetted parts |
| <input type="checkbox"/> D14 | Export packing for 1 controller |
| <input type="checkbox"/> D18 | Audible alarm |
| <input type="checkbox"/> D19 | Anti-condensation heater and thermostat |
| <input type="checkbox"/> D20 | Anti-condensation heater and humidistat |
| <input type="checkbox"/> D21 | Tropicalization |
| <input type="checkbox"/> D22 | Phase reversal / failure pilot light and alarm contact |
| <input type="checkbox"/> D23 | Controller power healthy pilot light and alarm contact |
| <input type="checkbox"/> D24 | Pump failure via current sensing relay with pilot light and dry alarm contact |
| <input type="checkbox"/> D25 | Low zone pump control function |
| <input type="checkbox"/> D26 | Mid zone pump control function |
| <input type="checkbox"/> D27 | High zone pump control function |
| <input type="checkbox"/> D28 | Selector switch in auto alarm contacts |
| <input type="checkbox"/> D29 | Selector switch in off alarm contacts |
| <input type="checkbox"/> D30 | Motor heater circuit |
| <input type="checkbox"/> D32 | Service entrance rated - 100kA short circuit withstand rating: • 120V/1ph (0.5hp max.) • 240V/1ph (1hp max.) • 200V-208V - 60hz (2hp max.) • 220V-240V - 60hz (3hp max.) • 380V-416V - 50hz - 60hz (5hp max.) • 440V-480V - 60hz (5hp max.) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> D33 | Service entrance rated - 65kA short circuit withstand rating: • 120V/1ph (0.5hp max.) • 240V/1ph (1hp max.) • 200V-208V - 60hz (3hp-15hp max.) • 220V-240V - 60hz (515hp max.) • 380V-416V - 50hz - 60hz (7.5hp - 40hp max.) • 440V-480V - 60hz (7.5hp-40hp max.) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> D34 | Service entrance rated - 42kA short circuit withstand rating: • 600V - 60hz (7.5hp max.) |

| | |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> L01 | Other language and English (bilingual) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> L02 | French |
| <input type="checkbox"/> L03 | Spanish |
| <input type="checkbox"/> L04 | German |
| <input type="checkbox"/> L05 | Italian |
| <input type="checkbox"/> L06 | Polish |
| <input type="checkbox"/> L07 | Romanian |
| <input type="checkbox"/> L08 | Hungarian |
| <input type="checkbox"/> L09 | Slovak |
| <input type="checkbox"/> L10 | Croatian |
| <input type="checkbox"/> L11 | Czech |
| <input type="checkbox"/> L12 | Portuguese |
| <input type="checkbox"/> L13 | Dutch |
| <input type="checkbox"/> L14 | Russian |
| <input type="checkbox"/> L15 | Turkish |
| <input type="checkbox"/> L16 | Swedish |
| <input type="checkbox"/> L17 | Bulgarian |
| <input type="checkbox"/> L18 | Thai |
| <input type="checkbox"/> L19 | Indonesian |
| <input type="checkbox"/> L20 | Slovenian |
| <input type="checkbox"/> L21 | Danish |
| <input type="checkbox"/> L22 | Greek |
| <input type="checkbox"/> L23 | Arabic |
| <input type="checkbox"/> L24 | Hebrew |
| <input type="checkbox"/> L25 | Chinese |

Note: Options chosen from this page are not electrically represented on the wiring schematics in this submittal package.

iPD+ Operator Interface



- | | |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| 1 - Power on LED | 6 - STOP pushbutton |
| 2 - System status LED | 7 - Auto start LED |
| 3 - Digital display | 8 - Navigation keypad |
| 4 - Hand start LED | 9 - ON - OFF pushbutton |
| 5 - START pushbutton | |

Jockey Pump Controller

Across the Line / 3 Phase

Model:JP3

Dimensions

Built to the latest edition of the UL 508A & CSA C22.2 No.14 standard

PER QUOTE DRAWING No.

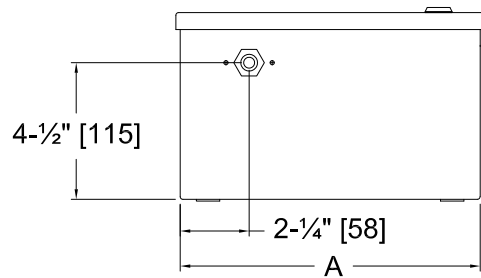
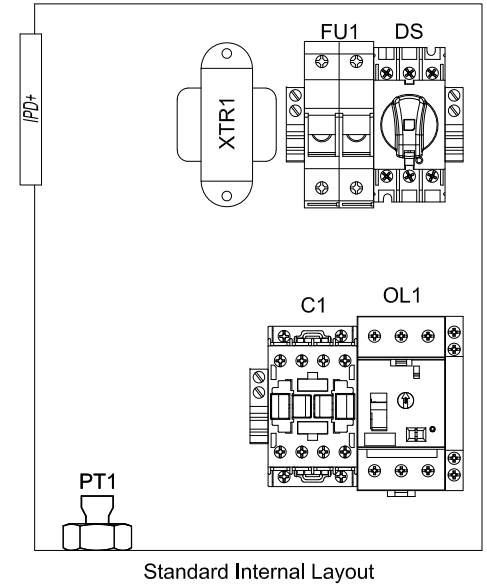
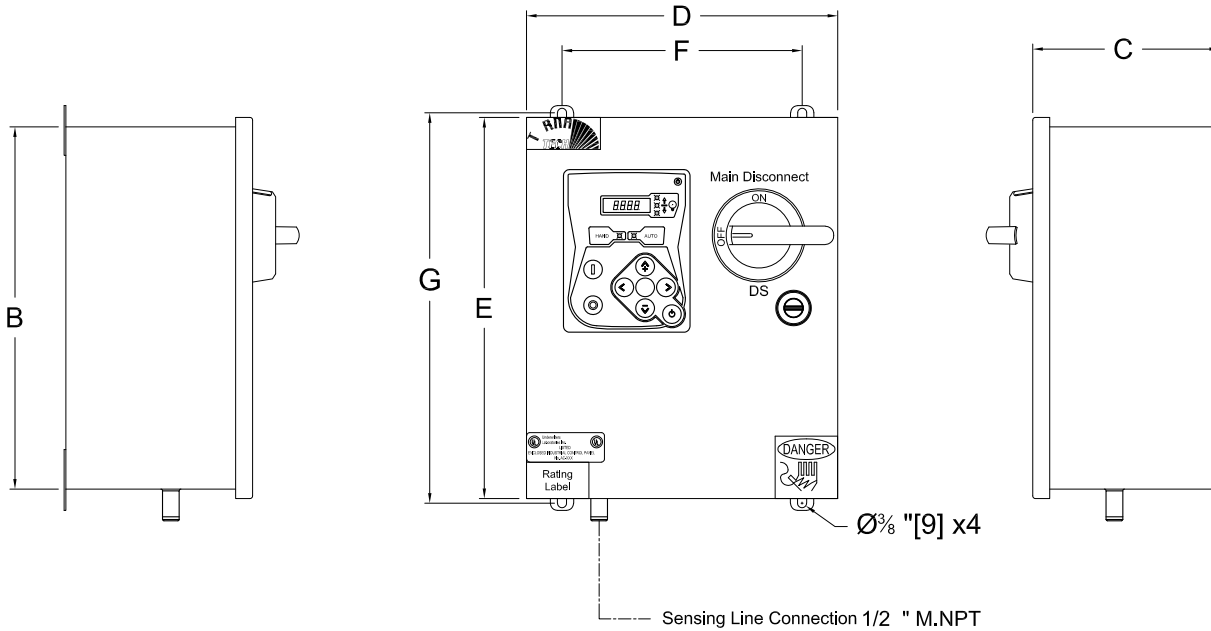


NYC
Dept of Building
Approved



| REV. | DESCRIPTION | DD/MM/YY |
|------|---------------------------------|----------|
| 6 | Modified J19 Outputs ID | 10/06/16 |
| 7 | Revised logo | 18/06/18 |
| 8 | Sensing line connection changed | 25/03/25 |

Drawing No:
JP3-DI500/E



| Dimensions* | | | | | Enclosure Dimensions A X B X C | Door Dimensions D X E | Anchor Dimensions F X G |
|--------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| Maximum Motor Horsepower | | | | | | | |
| 200-208V | 220-240V | 380-416V | 440-480V | 575-600V | 10"X12"X6-1/2" | 10-3/4"X12-3/4" | 8"X12-3/4" |
| 10HP | 10HP | 15HP | 20HP | 25HP | 16"X16"X7-1/2" | 16-1/2"X16-1/2" | 14"X16-3/4" |
| 20HP | 30HP | 40HP | 60HP | 60HP | | | |

Notes:

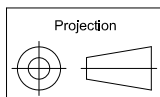
- Standard NEMA: NEMA 2
- Standard Paint: Textured Red RAL 3002.
- All Dimensions are in Inches [Millimeters]
- Use Watertight Conduit and Connector Only.
- Protect Equipment Against Drilling Chips.
- Door Swing Equal to Door Width

Drawing for information only.

Manufacturer reserves the right to modify this drawing without notice.

Contact manufacturer for "As Built" drawing.

*Dimensions may change depending on option required. Consult Factory for exact dimensions.



Jockey Pump Controller

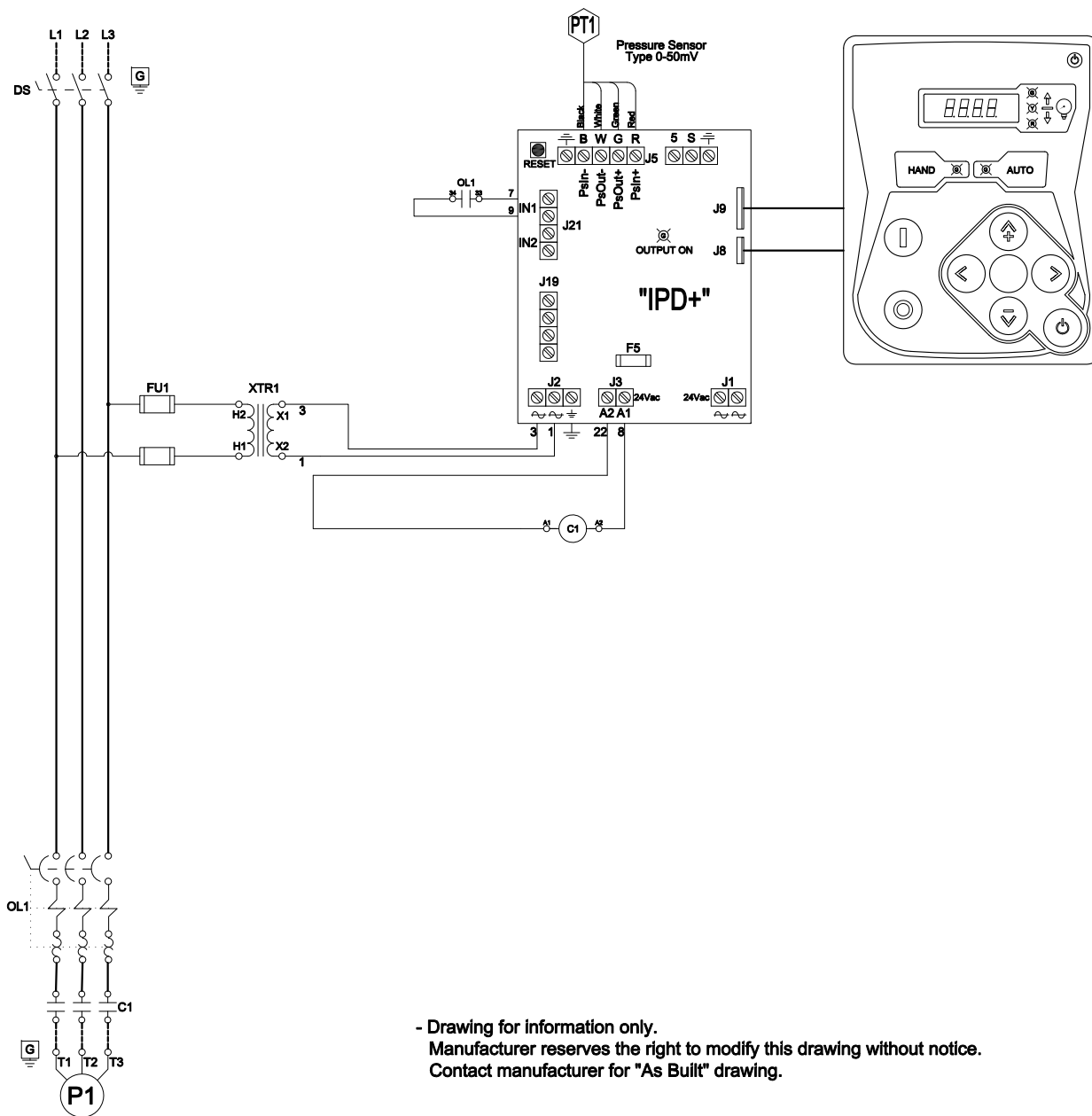
Across the Line / 3 Phase

Model:JP3

Wiring schematic

Built to the latest edition of the UL 508A & CSA C22.2 No.14 standard

| PER QUOTE DRAWING No. | | SEISMIC COMPLIANT | UL | SP | NYC Dept of Building Approved | TORMATECH |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|----|----|-------------------------------|-------------|
| REV. | DESCRIPTION | DD/MM/YY | | | | Drawing No. |
| 5 | Modified Tormatech & Seismic Logo | 14/04/16 | | | | JP3-WS500/E |
| 6 | Modified J19 Outputs ID | 10/06/16 | | | | |
| 7 | Revised logo | 18/06/18 | | | | |



- Drawing for information only.
 Manufacturer reserves the right to modify this drawing without notice.
 Contact manufacturer for "As Built" drawing.

Jockey Pump Controller

Across the Line / 3 Phase

Model:JP3

Line and Motor Terminal Size

Built to the latest edition of the UL 508A & CSA C22.2 No.14 standard

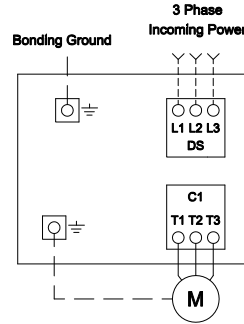
PER QUOTE DRAWING No.



| REV. | DESCRIPTION | DD/MM/YY |
|------|----------------------------------|----------|
| 5 | Modified Tomatech & Seismic Logo | 14/04/16 |
| 6 | Modified J19 Outputs ID | 10/06/16 |
| 7 | Revised logo | 18/06/18 |

Drawing No. JP3-TD500/E

Power Connections and Motor Connections




Line Terminals (L1,L2,L3,GND)

| Maximum Motor Horsepower | | | | | Wire Size Copper Only | Torque | Wire Size Ground Copper Only |
|--------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------------------|--------|------------------------------|
| 200-208V | 220-240V | 380-416V | 440-480V | 575-600V | | | |
| 10HP | 10HP | 20HP | 20HP | 25HP | #14 AWG - #6 AWG | 2 Nm | #14 AWG - #2 AWG |
| 20HP | 30HP | 40HP | 60HP | 60HP | #12 AWG - #1 AWG | 6 Nm | #6 AWG - #2 AWG |


Motor Terminals (T1,T2,T3,GND)

| Maximum Motor Horsepower | | | | | Wire Size Copper Only | Torque | Wire Size Ground Copper Only |
|--------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------------------|---------|------------------------------|
| 200-208V | 220-240V | 380-416V | 440-480V | 575-600V | | | |
| 5HP | 7.5HP | 10HP | 15HP | 20HP | #14 AWG - #10 AWG | 1.8 Nm | #14 AWG - #2 AWG |
| 10HP | 10HP | 15HP | 20HP | 25HP | #14 AWG - #6 AWG | 2.5 Nm | #12 AWG - #2 AWG |
| 15HP | 20HP | 30HP | 50HP | 50HP | #10 AWG - #3 AWG | 5 Nm | #12 AWG - #2 AWG |
| 20HP | 30HP | 40HP | 60HP | 60HP | #10 AWG - #2 AWG | 11.3 Nm | #12 AWG - #2 AWG |

| | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|--|
|  | Vendor Ref. No. | |
| | | |
| | Contractor Ref. No. | |
| Project Name: | Contractor Job No. | |

ACCESSORIES

| | | | | | |
|------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------|
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| <i>0</i> | <i>SUBMITTED FOR APPROVAL</i> | <i>MS</i> | <i>KY</i> | | |
| Rev | Description | Prepared | Checked | Approved | Date |

| | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|--|
|  | Vendor Ref. No. | |
| | | |
| | Contractor Ref. No. | |
| Project Name: | Contractor Job No. | |

Flow Meter

| | | | | | |
|------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------|
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| <i>0</i> | <i>SUBMITTED FOR APPROVAL</i> | <i>MS</i> | <i>KY</i> | | |
| Rev | Description | Prepared | Checked | Approved | Date |



GERAND ENGINEERING

"MODEL G" FIRE PUMP TEST METERS

Accurate Pump Performance and Quality Service for 50 Years

MODEL-G METERS

-- RATING 500 PSI --
(Buttweld, Grooved,
300# Flanged)

-- RATING 275 PSI --
(150# Flanged)

CALIBRATED VENTURI &
ATTACHED GPM METER

4½" DIAL METER
MOUNTS ON
VENTURI BRACKET



ADDITIONAL SIZES LISTED
AT WWW.GERAND.COM

| PUMP GPM | PIPE SIZE | VENTURI STYLE | METER RANGE (GPM) | VENTURI LENGTH (BUTTWELD OR GROOVED) | VENTURI LENGTH (150# FLANGED) | VENTURI LENGTH (300# FLANGED) |
|----------|-----------|---------------|-------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 50 | 2" | 685 | 25-100 | 4½" THREADED | - | - |
| 100 | 2 1/2" | 746 | 50-200 | 3" BUTTWELD 4" GROOVED | 9½" | 10" |
| 250 | 4" | 744 | 125-500 | 3½" BUTTWELD 3¾" GROOVED | 9½" | 10¾" |
| 300 | 4" | 744 | 150-600 | | | |
| 450 | 4" | 744 | 225-900 | 5" | 12" | 13¾" |
| 500 | 5" | 715 | 250-1000 | | | |
| 500 | 6" | 743 | 250-1000 | | | |
| 750 | 6" | 743 | 375-1500 | 6" | 13" | 14¾" |
| 1000 | 6" | 743 | 500-2000 | | | |
| 1250 | 6" | 743 | 625-2500 | | | |
| 1500 | 8" | 750 | 750-3000 | 7" | 15' | 16¾" |
| 2000 | 8" | 750 | 1000-4000 | | | |
| 2500 | 8" | 750 | 1250-5000 | | | |

WWW.GERAND.COM FOR MORE INFORMATION

*Venturi available in Raised or Flat Face; Steel, Stainless Steel or Monel
**Dual LPM/GPM Scales Available



**BEST VALUE
IN THE
INDUSTRY**

**5 YEAR
WARRANTY**

**MANUFACTURED
IN THE USA**

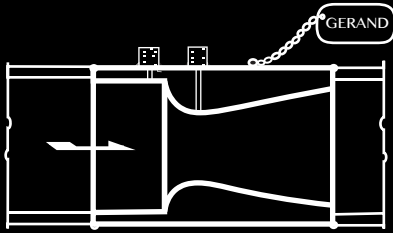
**HIGH GRADE
MATERIALS:**

*CARBON STEEL,
STAINLESS STEEL,
EPOXY AND
MONEL*

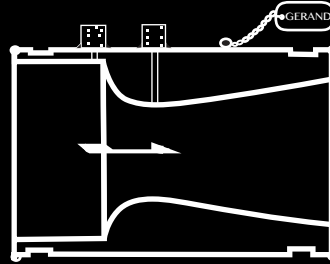


VENTURI STYLES

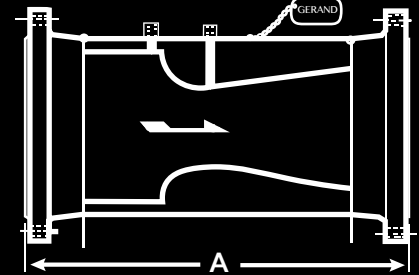
BUTTWELD



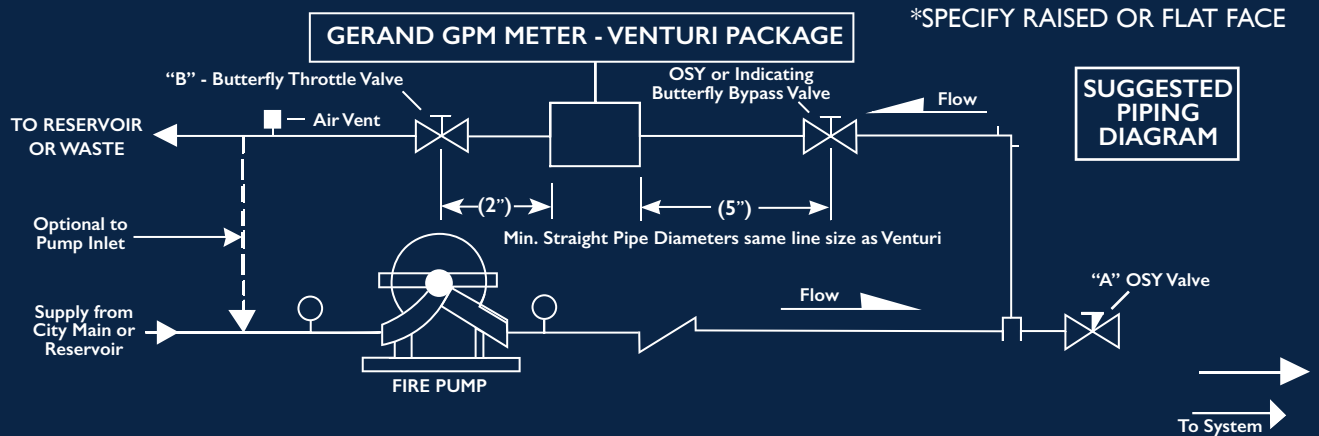
GROOVED



FLANGED




OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS



1. Close system OSY valve "A"
2. Open by-pass valve and "B" butterfly throttle valve
3. Purge meter, located on venturi, as follows:
 - a) Open station shut-off valves on venturi & vent valves attached to meter. When a steady stream of water passes through hose, meter is purged of air.
 - b) Close the vent valves after purging.
4. Start the fire pump, and read meter in GPM.
5. Refer to pump GPM requirement and adjust throttle valve to meet the requirement.
6. After the test, open valve "A" and close the by-pass and "B" valves.



| | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|--|
|  | Vendor Ref. No. | |
| | Vendor Doc. No. | |
| | Contractor Ref. No. | |
| Project Name: | Contractor Job No. | |

Pressure Gauge

| | | | | | |
|------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------|
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| <i>0</i> | <i>SUBMITTED FOR APPROVAL</i> | <i>MS</i> | <i>KY</i> | | |
| Rev | Description | Prepared | Checked | Approved | Date |

Bourdon Tube Pressure Gauges Standard Series Type 111.10SP

WIKA Datasheet 111.10SP

Applications

- Fire sprinkler systems
- Suitable for all media that will not obstruct the pressure system or attack copper alloy parts

Product Features

- UL-listed (UL-393), United States and Canada
- Factory Mutual (FM) approved
- Reliable and economical

Specifications

Design

EN 837-1 & ASME B40.100

Sizes

4" (100 mm)

Accuracy class

± 3/2/3% of span (ASME B40.100 Grade B)

Ranges

0/80 psi (5,5 bar), retard to 250 psi (17 bar), air

0/300 psi (20 bar), water

0/400 psi (28 bar), water

0/600 psi (40 bar), water

Working pressure

Steady: 3/4 of full scale value

Fluctuating: 2/3 of full scale value

Short time: full scale value

Operating temperature

Ambient: -40°F to 140°F (-40°C to 60°C)

Media: 140°F (+60°C) maximum

Temperature error

Additional error when temperature changes from reference temperature of 68°F (20°C) ±0.4% of span for every 18°F (10°K) rising or falling.



Bourdon Tube Pressure Gauge Type 111.10SP

Bourdon tube

Material: copper alloy
C-shape

Pressure connection

Material: copper alloy
1/4" NPT lower mount (LM)

Movement

Copper alloy

Dial

White aluminum with stop pin; black and red lettering

Pointer

Black aluminum

Case

Black polycarbonate

Window

Snap-in clear polycarbonate

Approvals

UL listed (UL-393)

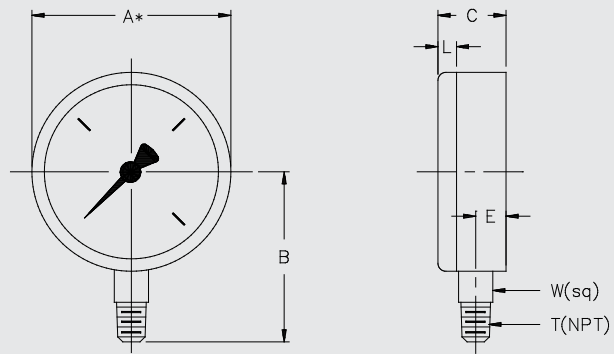
Factory Mutual

Optional Extras

(not all options are UL or FM approved)

- Brass restrictor
- Black-painted steel case
- Custom dial layout
- Other dual scales in combination with psi are available:
bar, kPa, MPa, kg/cm²

Dimensions



| Size | | A | B | C | E | L | T | W | Weight |
|------|----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|----------|
| 4" | mm | 100 | 71 | 30 | 11.5 | 3.75 | | 14 | |
| | in | 4.0 | 2.79 | 1.18 | 0.45 | 0.15 | 1/4" | 0.55 | 0.35 lb. |

Ordering information

Pressure gauge model / Nominal size / Scale range / Size of connection / Optional extras required
Specifications and dimensions given in this leaflet represent the state of engineering at the time of printing.
Modifications may take place and materials specified may be replaced by others without prior notice.



WIKAI Instrument Corporation
1000 Wiegand Boulevard
Lawrenceville, GA 30043-5868
Tel: 888-WIKA-USA • 770-513-8200
Fax: 770-338-5118
E-Mail: info@wika.com
www.wika.com

Bourdon tube pressure gauge Model 111.11, welding gauge to ISO 5171

WIKA data sheet PM 01.03



for further approvals
see page 2

Applications

- For equipment and plants for welding, cutting and allied processes

Special features

- Design per ISO 5171
- Pressure relief in case back
- Reliable and cost-effective



Bourdon tube pressure gauge model 111.11

Description

Design

ISO 5171

Nominal size in mm

40, 50, 63

Accuracy class

2.5

Scale ranges

Welding engineering standard ranges for oxygen and acetylene to ISO 5171, as well as 0 ... 1 to 0 ... 400 bar to EN 837-1

Pressure limitation

Steady: 3/4 x full scale value

Fluctuating: 2/3 x full scale value

Short time: Full scale value

Permissible temperature

Ambient: -20 ... +60 °C

Medium: +60 °C maximum

Temperature effect

When the temperature of the measuring system deviates from the reference temperature (+20 °C): max. $\pm 0.4\%$ /10 K of the span

Standard version

Process connection

Copper alloy, lower mount (LM), with restrictor
 NS 40: G 1/8 B (male), 14 mm flats
 NS 50,63: G 1/4 B (male), 14 mm flats

Pressure element

Copper alloy (with acetylene, max. 70 % copper content),
 C-type or helical type

Movement

Copper alloy

Dial

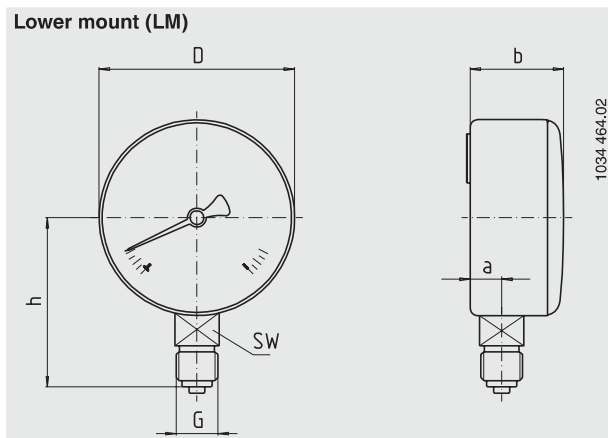
Plastic, white, with pointer stop pin
 Black lettering

Pointer

Plastic, black

Dimensions in mm

Standard version



| NS | Dimensions in mm | | | | | | Weight in kg |
|----|------------------|----|----|---------|------|----|--------------|
| | a | b | D | G | h ±1 | SW | |
| 40 | 9.5 | 26 | 39 | G 1/8 B | 36 | 14 | 0.09 |
| 50 | 9.5 | 28 | 49 | G 1/4 B | 45 | 14 | 0.11 |
| 63 | 9.5 | 28 | 62 | G 1/4 B | 53.5 | 14 | 0.15 |

Process connection per EN 837-1 / 7.3

Ordering information

Model / Nominal size / Scale range / Connection size / Options

© 2010 WIKA Alexander Wiegand SE & Co. KG, all rights reserved.
 The specifications given in this document represent the state of engineering at the time of publishing.
 We reserve the right to make modifications to the specifications and materials.

Case

Steel, brass-coloured,
 with pressure relief in case back

Window

Polycarbonate, snap-fitted in case

Options

- Other process connection
- Sealings (model 910.17, see data sheet AC 09.08)
- Case brass or stainless steel
- Slip-on bezel
- Back mount (BM)
- Acetylene pressure gauge for pressure regulators for manifold systems per ISO 7291 (BAM tested)

CE conformity

Pressure equipment directive

97/23/EC, PS > 200 bar, module A, pressure accessory

Approvals

- GOST, metrology/measurement technology, Russia
- GOST-R, import certificate, Russia
- CRN, safety (e.g. electr. safety, overpressure, ...), Canada

Certificates ¹⁾

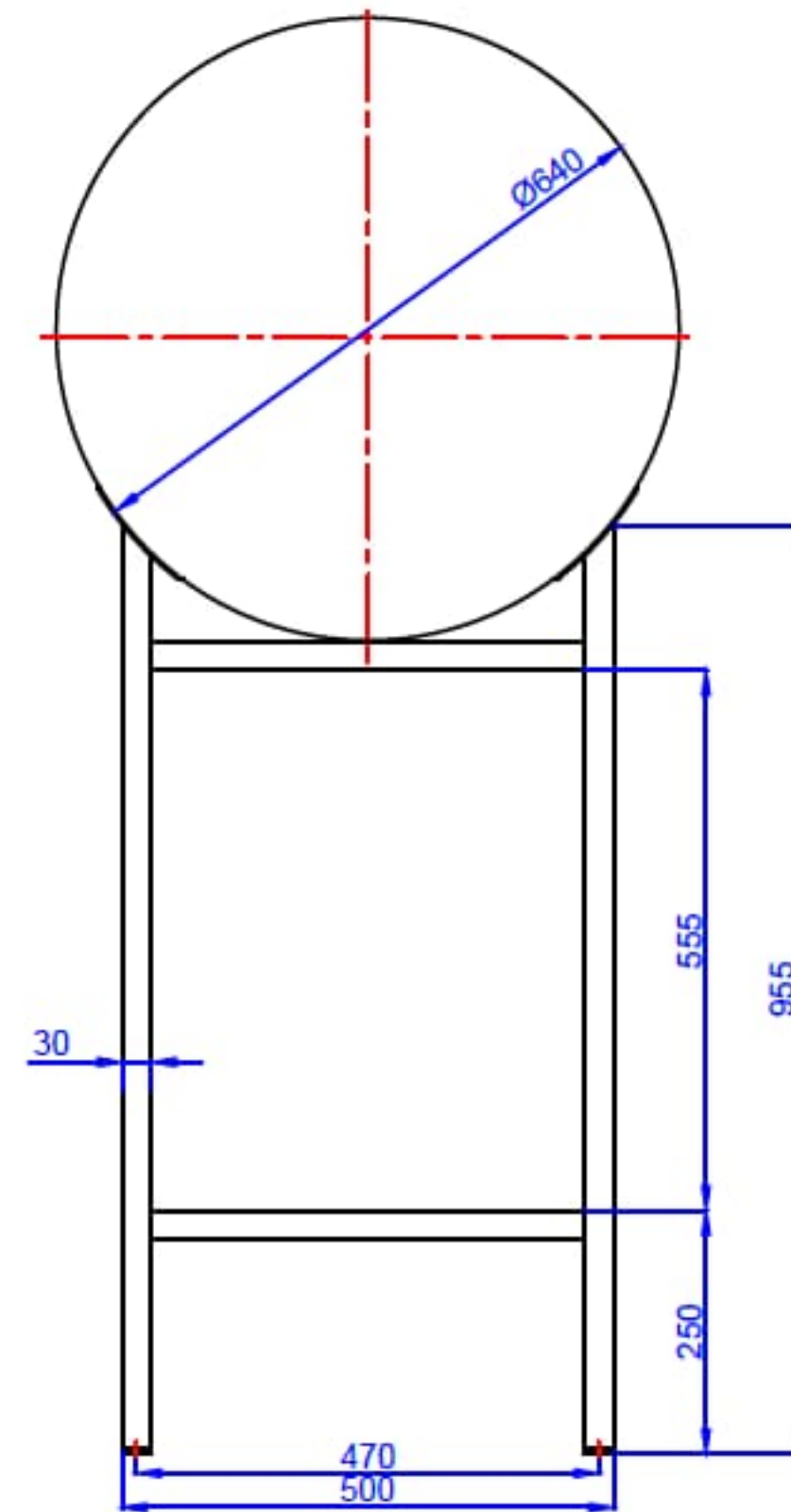
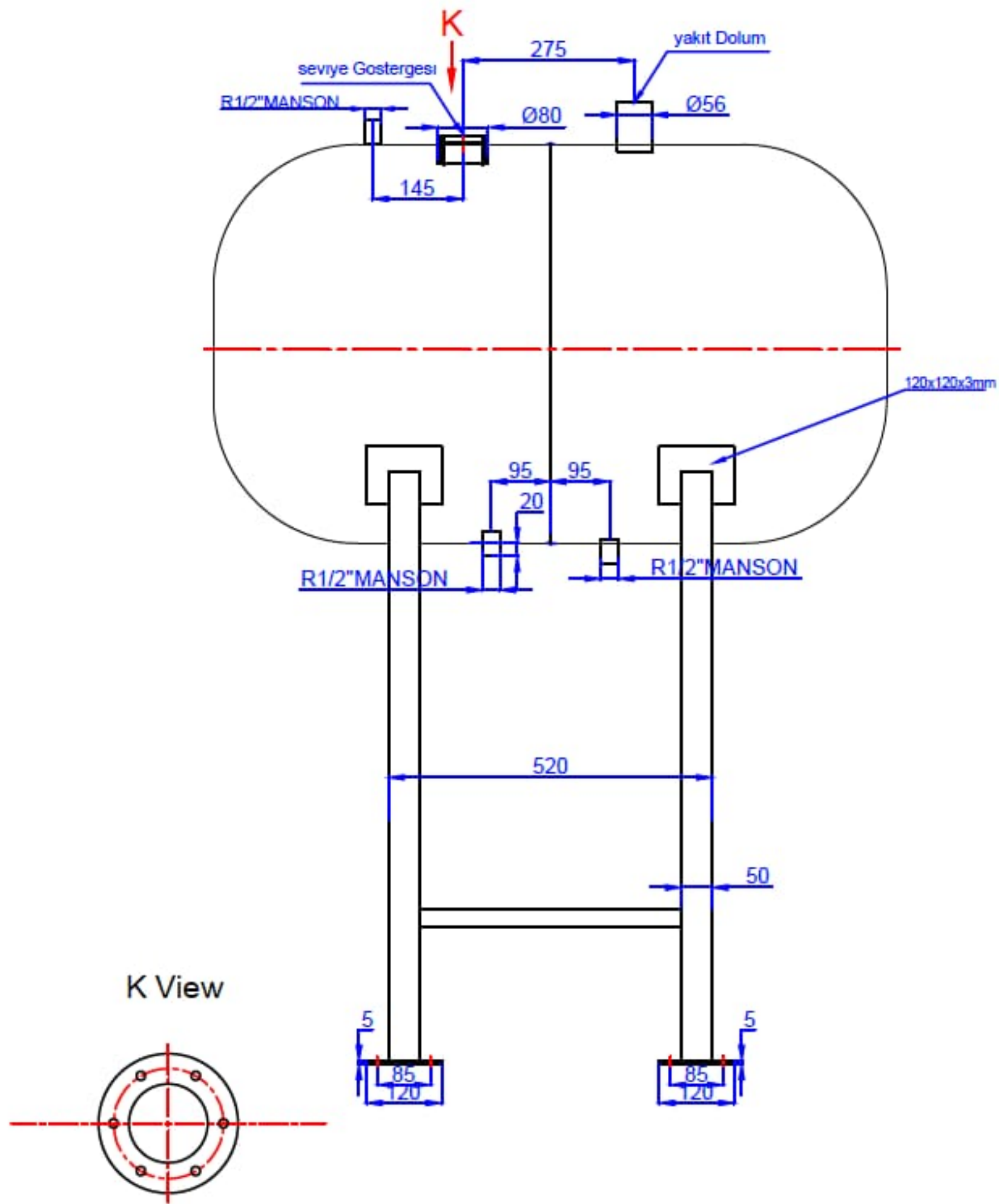
- 2.2 test report per EN 10204 (e.g. state-of-the-art manufacturing, material proof, indication accuracy)
- 3.1 inspection certificate per EN 10204 (e.g. indication accuracy)

1) Option

Approvals and certificates, see website



WIKAL Alexander Wiegand SE & Co. KG
 Alexander-Wiegand-Straße 30
 63911 Klingenberg/Germany
 Tel. +49 9372 132-0
 Fax +49 9372 132-406
 info@wika.de
 www.wika.de



K View



The level indicator flange will look like this.

300 LT DIESEL TANK